

المُمُ*فُوريَّتُ الْعِيْمَيَنَ* وزارة التعليم العالي والبحث العلمي مجلس الاعتماد وضمان الجودة الجامعة اليمنية كلية العلوم الطبية

AL-YEMENIA UNIVERSITY

Pharmacy Program Specification





فر محكم مرتب في مرتبة التومي وزارة التعليم العالي والبحث العلمي مجلس الاعتماد وضمان الجودة الجامعة اليمنية كلية العلوم الطبية

Pharmacy Program Specification

1. Program Identification an	d General Information
Program Title and degree	Bachelor in Pharmacy
Unit responsible to grant degree	Faculty of Medical Sciences
Unit responsible in program implementation	Department of Pharmacy
Program Type	Independent
Department / scientific departments participating in the program	Faculty of Medical Sciences
Program Study language	English and Arabic
Program Attendance system	Compulsory Attendance
Program place implementation	University Campus
Program Study system	Semester
Time required to graduate	5 Years (159 Credit Hours)
Admission Qualifications	High School Degree
Admission Appreciation	V⋅% at least
Program Coordinator Name	
last date approval for program specifications	



2. Vision, Mission & Aims of the University

Vision:

Getting the leadership and the excellence in the fields of higher education and scientific research so as to achieve the persistent development.

Mission:

Providing distinguished education of high quality through creating inspiring environment for education and intellectual creativity, and to support the scientific research in Yemen so as to fulfill the market needs nationally and regionally

• Aims:

- 1) To be outstanding in providing the educational programs that equip the students with the knowledge and skills needed by the business market.
- 2) Supporting and enhancing the scientific research theoretically and practically in the different fields.
- 3) To be committed in applying the quality standards and looking for getting the academic accreditation.
- 4) Providing the necessary infrastructure to support the educational process and motivating the students' activities.
- 5) Improving the relationships with the universities and scientific research institutions nationally, regionally and internationally.
- 6) Serving the society through establishing training and consultant centers.



3. Vision, Mission & Aims of the Faculty

Vision:

Leadership and excellence in the field science of pharmacy and medical laboratories locally, regionally and globally.

• Mission:

Providing specialized educational programs of high quality in the fields of pharmacy and medical laboratories to improve healthcare services through educational programs in accordance with quality standards that can support national pharmaceutical industries, market needs and serve community

• Aims:

- 1. To be excellence in the provision of educational programs in the areas of pharmacy and laboratories that earn the student necessary knowledge and skills to meet the needs of the labor market
- 2. Encouraging and supporting scientific research in the fields of pharmacy and laboratories science.
- 3. Providing educational environment of high quality in accordance with the modern techniques of education.

4. Serve the community, manage the safe and efficient distribution of medications through practicing in an ethical, legal manner and according to the GMP and GPP guidelines.

5. Performing students the pharmaceuticals qualitative and quantitative analytical techniques according to GLP and GPMP guidelines to assess the quality and quantity of raw materials from natural or synthetic sources and different pharmaceutical products.



المجممورية الميميين وزارة التعليم العالي والبحث العلمي مجلس الاعتماد وضمان الجودة الجامعة اليمنية كلية العلوم الطبية

4.	Vision, Mission & Aims of the Department
•	Vision:
	Leadership and excellence in the field of teaching pharmacy science locally and internationally
	Mission:
	To prepare graduates who are competent, professional and ethical in pharmaceutical science, offering and providing healthcare services in accordance with quality standards to provide the health-related needs of the society and be
	the first department is in Yemen in this field.
	Aims:
	1) Preparing specialized graduates in the field of pharmaceutical science, who are well-qualified at the academic and professional levels, in accordance with international quality assurance standards.
	2) Continue development of the department academic programs and updating them to cope with recent development of society and its needs.
	3) Developing a partnership with the public and private sectors by conducting studies and providing consultancy in information technology filed.
	4) Provide students with basic concepts and skills of research and develop their initiative and ability to carry out independent research as a basis for further postgraduate study in the field.
	5) Training students to think critically, communicate effectively and work in a team.



وزارة التعليم العالي والبحث العلمي وزارة التعليم العالي والبحث العلمي مجلس الاعتماد وضمان الجودة الجامعة اليمنية كلية العلوم الطبية

5. Program References

This program based on a number of similar references and programs in the Yemeni, regional and international universities, which include the following:

Academic Standards:

 National Academic Reference Standards for Health Sciences(NARS) which is based on Accreditation Council for Pharmacy Education (ACPE) <u>http://naqaae.eg/wpcontent/uploads/2014/10/NARS-Pharmacy-final-version.pdf</u>

Government Guidelines

- Law No. (13/2005) concerning universities, higher institutes and private colleges and its executive regulations.
- Standards of the Council of Quality and Academic Accreditation.

Similar Programs:

#	University Name	Faculty	Department	Country	Program Accrediting Body	Univ. Website
1	University of Jordan	Faculty of Pharmacy	Department of Pharmacy	Jordan	ACPE	www.pharmacy.ju.edu.jo
2	Sharjah University	Pharmacy College	Department of Pharmacy	Sharjah. UAE	CCAP	www.sharjah.ac.ae
3	Ajman University	Pharmacy College	Department of Pharmacy	Ajman. UAE	CCAP	www.ajman.ac.ae
4	USM	Pharmacy College	Department of Pharmacy	Malaysia	MHE	www.pha.usm.my\pharmacy
5	Kansas University	Pharmacy College	Department of Pharmacy	Kansas. USA	ACPE	www.ku.edu
	University of Connecticut	Pharmacy College	• I ·		ACPE	www.pharmacy.uconn.edu
-						



المجمري رئيس المحكمي والبحث العلمي وزارة التعليم العالي والبحث العلمي مجلس الاعتماد وضمان الجودة الجامعة اليمنية كلية العلوم الطبية

6. Specification of the graduate student

The graduate of Pharmacy from the University has a distinguished profile of the graduates of the faculties of pharmacy in the other universities. This is based on the university's syllabus for the teaching of the Bachelor of Pharmacy, which is characterized by diversity and flexibility, focusing on practical courses and field training, in addition to extracurricular activities and self-confidence. The specifications of a graduate of the college of pharmacy can be detailed from the university as follows:

- It has a strong and distinctive scientific structure especially in the fields of chemistry and biology.
- Able to conduct experiments, necessary pharmaceutical calculations, prepare some pharmaceutical prescriptions according to the Good Laboratory Practice (GLP).
- Acquire extensive experience in the field of scientific, practical and research, enabling him to work in the pharmaceutical industries and laboratories in Drug Desiyn, discovery and analysis.
- Capable of establishing and managing private pharmaceutical projects.
- Able to provide medical care to patients, including selection of appropriate dose according to the patient's need as well as advise the patient about the use the drug and expected side effects to ensures patient's safety, benefit of treatment and reliable communication with the patient.
- Able to detect errors in prescriptions, as well as communicate and interact with patients and community
- Has an efficient communication and marketing skills to work as a medical advertising representative in pharmaceutical companies or medical warehouses.
- Is able to interact with the patient and diagnose certain diseases and find the necessary treatment according to the constitutions of medicines and the World Health Organization as provided by the ethics of medical professions as mentioned earlier.
- Is able to raise the level of health and develop the pharmaceutical sector in terms of pharmaceutical service and create new jobs serving the health sector in general and pharmacist in particular and strengthen the role of pharmacist in the community and supports the mutual trust between the pharmacist and his countrymen to live up to the profession under the current economic and political pressures on pharmacists in Yemen
- He has sufficient scientific knowledge and practical experience in all fields of pharmacy and subjects to enable him to complete his educational career in any high-level specialization he wants in prestigious international universities.
- Is able to work in the governmental sector in all its fields of hospitals, health centers, medical control and medical inspection, as the requirements of the



Ministry of Health for these sensitive jobs is very accurate and under the pressure of strong competition.

- Is able to use paper references and electronic resources in addition to the use of technology to conduct research and draw conclusions related to pharmaceutical, medical and pharmaceutical, all the scope of his work.
- Is able to work in educational institutions, which requires a sufficient amount of medical and pharmaceutical knowledge in addition to the distinguished personality, which in turn enables the graduate of pharmacy, whatever the place where he competes to work to prove himself and achieve what is required in the fields of teaching and scientific research, thus achieving the desired excellence that qualifies him for development and advancement.
- The graduate of Pharmacy department enjoys a strong leadership, perseverance and ability to integrate and produce under the pressure of work and life, ensuring continuity in success, development and self-expression.

7. Intended Learning Outcomes:



At the end of this program student will:

A- Knowledge and understanding:

- (A1) Demonstrate knowledge of essential pharmaceutical sciences.
- (A2) Know basic principles of biopharmaceutic & pharmacokinetic, its application in therapeutic usage of medicine and bioequivalence studies.
- (A3) Acquire the required knowledge of all basic ,assisting or behavioral sciences.

B- Cognitive skills:

- (B1) Join the knowledge and understanding of principles related to pharmaceutical sciences
- (B2) Apply the pharmaceutical knowledge in designing safe & effective drug and dealing with novel drug delivery system(NDDS) and ability in applying modern scientific methods for analysis.
- (B3) Explain the stages of pharmaceutical industry & apply principles of good manufacturing practice(GMP) and choose the suitable methods of extraction ,manufacturing ,detecting and titration of active ingredient from their different sources.
- (B4) Detect the reasons of medical interaction in prescriptions to minimize medical errors and Classify drugs according to function ,chemical structure and detect their structure activity relationship (SAR) in addition to differentiate drug dosage forms.

C- Professional and practical skills:

- (C1) Calculate the suitable doses for each age ,sex or medical case & use the medical terms and Choose drugs depending on clear understanding of disease causes and give advice to individuals of community about safe and effective use of drugs (especially OTC drugs) in addition to practice skills of marketing.
- (C2) Extract, formulate ,manufacture, dispense drugs and perform quality control tests(Q.C) according to GMP.
- (C3) Use efficiently the laboratory instruments and devices required in preparation or analyzing.
- (C4) Perform required tests and bioequivalence studies.

D- General and transferal Skills:

- (D1) Communicate effectively with health care team and practice the marketing skills of medicines.
- (D2) Demonstrate transition from a dependent to an active self-directed

8. Teaching Strategy



المركم *فرايت اليمييين العامي وز*ارة التعليم العالي والبحث العلمي مجلس الاعتماد وضمان الجودة الجامعة اليمنية كلية العلوم الطبية

- learner and take evidence decisions based on regular practice of searching.
- (D3) Use effectively relevant and appropriate technologies to enhance learning and communication.

	aching strategies to achieve learning out comes of the program (lecture, seminar, laboratory, t. with description of how to use them and average of each of in every course						
Teaching Strategy	Description of how it will be used						
Lectures	It is the most frequently employed teaching method to convey knowledge						
	and explain theories to students .						
Seminars	These are mainly used with small groups of students discussing and negotiating the different concerns of their studies.						
Lab experiments	Students doing practices in pharmaceutical sciences						
Cooperative	Helps the students to work with each other so as to foster their abilities in						
learning	problem-solving and creativity.						
Field visits and training	Field visits to the pharmaceutical companies, medical laboratories and medical facilities .						
Dialogue and discussion	Allowing the students to ask questions during the lecture						
Training at computer labs	Used mainly in pharmaceutical laboratories, industrial plant and hospitals						
Presentations	Helps the students to be more confident with themselves by showing what knowledge they have acquired						
Self-learning	Self-learning is the process by which learners teach themselves						
Training in Biochemical Labs	Students learn practical labs, and acquire skills in field of study						
9. Assessment S	trategy						
Regulation and rule conditions or it is ac	s of setting for exams (do the program have its own regulations and rules and special coording the faculty roles) Describe the way in which assessment is used across the program ng and learning outcomes						
Assessment Strategy	Its description(in which course it will be used and in which rate)						
Midterm tests	Closed – book examinations are used in all levels.						
Final exam	Closed – book examinations are used in all.						
Oral tests	This type of exams is allotted to test the oral proficiency of the students involved in the program.						
Quizzes	This method of evaluation is used in most of the courses given in the program.						
Reports' and projects evaluation.	Coursework such as "Research Papers"; reports; presentations used in many courses.						
Interviews and evaluating the presentation	Most of the courses in the program will use these tasks to foster the students to work hardly and constantly.						
Oral discussion.	These kinds of tasks are to be performed in the class in order to create in the						



المُمْ*هُوُرِيَّ مَ*الْعِ*مَيِّيَ لَكُوْرُوَيَ مَ*الْعِمْمِي والبحث العلمي مجلس الاعتماد وضمان الجودة الجامعة اليمنية كلية العلوم الطبية

	students the sense of cooperation and team work.
Home Work	By Assignment individually or in group

10.Intended learning outcomes (ILOs) of the Program:

(A) Alignment Program Intended Learning Outcomes of Knowledge and Understanding to Teaching Strategies and Assessment Strategies:										
Program Intended	Teaching strategies	Assessment Strategies								
Learning Outcomes										
	Lectures	Midterm tests								
	Practical	Final exam								
A1, A2,A3	Discussion	Oral tests								
	Training	Quizzes.								

(B) Alignment Program Intended Learning Outcomes of Intellectual Skills to Teaching Strategies and Assessment Strategies:									
Program Intended	Teaching strategies	Assessment Strategies							
Learning Outcomes									
	Theoretical Lectures	Midterm tests							
	Practical Lectures	Final exam							
	Discussion	Oral exam							
B1, B2, B3,B4	Presentations	Quizzes							
	Brain Storm	Reports'							
	Problems solving.	presentation							
	Training	Oral discussion.							

(C) Alignment Program Intended Learning Outcomes of Professional and Practical Skills to Teaching Strategies and Assessment Strategies:										
Program Intended Learning Outcomes	Teaching strategies	Assessment Strategies								
C1, C2 , C3 ,C4	Training Assignments Discussion Presentations Brain Storm Problems Solving	Midterm tests Final exam Oral exam Quizzes Reports' presentation								



الم هورين اليمييني وزارة التعليم العالي والبحث العلمي مجلس الاعتماد وضمان الجودة الجامعة اليمنية كلية العلوم الطبية

Oral discussion.

(D) Alignment Program Intended Learning Outcomes of Transferable Skills to Teaching Strategies and Assessment Strategies:									
Program Intended Learning Outcomes	Teaching strategies	Assessment Strategies							
D1, D2,D3	Assignment Lab experiments Field visits Training Presentations	Reports' presentation Oral discussion.							



(فَرْهُوَرَكِنَ، (لَحِسَيَنَ، وزارة التعليم العالي والبحث العلمي مجلس الاعتماد وضمان الجودة الجامعة اليمنية كلية العلوم الطبية

11. Curriculum Map

Write sub Learning Outcomes, attached it with the program specification document, it should be used as a base to write the curriculum map. The curriculum map will be designed in a table containing courses of the program. It should also indicate the relationships or contribution of each course in achieving the program main and sub-learning outcomes.

			Pro	gram	ILOs											
#	Course	Courses		Knowledge and Understanding		Intellectual Skills				F	ractic	onal ar al Skill	Transferable Skills			
	Code		A1	A2	A3	B1	B2	B3	B4	C1	C2	C3	C4	D1	D2	D3
1	CEU1121	Physical Pharmacy	1			1	1					1	1	1	1	1
2	CR1213	Biostatistics			1	1	1	✓		1		1		1	1	✓
3	CEU1222	Introduction to Pharmacy History			1	1								1		
4	COG1231	Botany	1			1	1					1	1	1	1	
5	CEU2123	Pharmaceutics 1	1			1	1	✓	✓		✓		1	1	1	✓
6	ASS2181	Immunology	1		1	1								1	1	
7	CEU2124	Pharmaceutical Calculation			1	1				1		1		1	1	
8	MCH2252	Organic Chemistry 2			1	1	1		1			1	1	1	1	
9	ACH2272	Analytical Chemistry 2			1	1	1	1				1	1	1	1	
10	CEU2225	Pharmaceutics 2	1			1	1		1		1	1	1	1	1	✓
11	ASS2282	Psychology			1	1								1	1	
12	MCH3253	Organic Chemistry 3			1	1	1		1			1	1	1	1	
13	ACH3173	Analytical Chemistry 3			1	1	1					1	1	1	1	
14	COG3132	Pharmacognosy1	1			1	1	1			1	1	1	1	1	✓
15	CEU3126	Pharmaceutics 3	1			1	1		1		1	1	1	1	1	✓
16	ASS3183	Microbiology1		1	1	1	1					1	1	1	1	✓
17	ASS3184	Biochemistry 1		1	1	1	1					1	1	1	1	1

Republic of Yemen Ministry of Higher Education & Scientific Research

Council for Accreditation & Quality Assurance

AL-YEMENIA UNIVERSITY Faculty of Medical Sciences



وزارة التعليم العالي والبحث العلمي وزارة التعليم العالي والبحث العلمي مجلس الاعتماد وضمان الجودة الجامعة اليمنية كلية العلوم الطبية

18	MCH3254	Organic Chemistry 4			1	1	1					1	1	1	1	1
19	COG3233	Pharmacognosy2	1			1	1	1			1	1	1	1	1	1
20	CEU3227	Pharmaceutics 4	1			1	1				1		1	1	1	1
21	ASS3285	Microbiology2		1	1	1	1			1		1	1	1	1	1
22	ASS3286	Biochemistry 2		1	1	1	1			1		1	1	1	1	1
23	COL3241	Pharmacology 1	1	1		1			1	1				1	1	
24	MCH4155	Medicinal Chemistry 1	1	1		1	1		1			1	1	1	1	1
25	COG4134	Phytochemistry 1	1			1	1		1			1	1	1	1	1
26	CEU4128	Biopharmaceutics & Pharmacokinetic 1	√	1	1	1							1	1	1	1
27	COL4142	Pharmcology2	1	1		1			1	1				1	1	
28	ASS4187	Pathology		1	1	1								1	1	
29	COL4143	Toxicology			1	1	1						1	1	1	
30	MCH4256	Medicinal Chemistry 2	1	1		1	1		1			1	1	1	1	1
31	COG4235	Photochemistry 2	1			1	1		1			1	1	1	1	1
32	CEU4229	Biopharmaceutics & Pharmacokinetic 2	1	1		1	1					1	1	1	1	1
33	COL4244	Pharmcology3	✓	1		1			1	1				1	1	
34	ASS4288	Parasitology			1	1								1	1	
35	MCH5157	Medicinal Chemistry 3	✓			1	1		1			1	1	1	1	1
36	COG5136	Applied Phrmacognosy	✓			1	1	1			1	1	1	1	1	1
37	MAC5163	Clinical Pharmacy 1	✓			1			1	1				1	1	
38	COL5145	Pharmacology 4	✓	1		1			1	1				1	1	
39	MAC5161	Industrial Pharmacy 1	1			1	1	1			1	1	1	1	1	1
40	MAC5165	Quality control	1			1					1	1	1	1	1	1
41	MAC5166	Community Pharmacy	1			1				1				1	1	
42	MCH5258	Medicinal Chemistry 4	1			1	1		1			1	1	1	1	1
43	MAC5267	Hospital Pharmacy	1	1	1			1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
44	MAC5264	Clinical Pharmacy 2	1			1			1	1				1	1	

Republic of Yemen Ministry of Higher Education & Scientific Research Council for Accreditation & Quality Assurance

> AL-YEMENIA UNIVERSITY Faculty of Medical Sciences



الجم*هوري العيمية العمية و* وزارة التعليم العالي والبحث العلمي مجلس الاعتماد وضمان الجودة الجامعة اليمنية كلية العلوم الطبية

45	MCH5259	Drug Desiyn	1		1			1	1				1	1	1
46	MAC5262	Industrial Pharmacy 2	1		1	1	1			1	1	1	1	1	1
47	ASS5289	Drug Marketing	✓	1	1				<				1		
48	ER5281	Graduation Project			1				1	1	1	1	1	1	1



12. Program Study System								
 Time required to complete the program Number of hours and percentage of total program hours distributed as a whole 								
Credit hours	No. Of Credit hours	Percentage of total program hours						
University Requirements	12	07%						
Faculty Requirements	24	16%						
Program Requirements	123	77%						
Total Program Credit Hours	159	100%						

13. Admission Requirements

Specify the criteria of admission in the program process, such as percentage of secondary school, audition, placement tests, or interview.

- Student must be got Secondary science certificate (at least 70%).
- Original documents and going throw admission process.
- Pass the assessment and testing of the admission or personal interview committee under the . applicable regulations.
- Completing university admission application form
- Payment of the tuition fees specified in the Financial Regulations at the beginning of the academic year.
- The applicant has not been dismissed from any other university due disciplinary reasons.
- No admission allowed in two program at the same time.

14.Attendance requirements

Clarifying the rules and regulations which specify conditions of progression from level to other in order to proceed to the next year. rules and regulations to drop out or to transfer to another program in the same faculty.

All roles are taken from the Univ. system for student affairs and we notice on the main points:

- Pass all courses with maximum mark percent 100% and minimum mark percent 50%
- For practical courses student most pass the 2 parts theoretical and practical
 - Pass theoretical part with minimum mark percent 35%
 - Pass practical part with minimum mark percent 35%
 - The total mark for the 2 parts not less than 50%
- Student goes from study level to the next with no more than 3 failed courses

15.Graduation Requirements

Clarifying the rules and regulations which specify conditions of the graduation from the program

- Must pass all courses with total credit hours 159 hours
- Minimal limit of marks to pass in each of the program courses:50 Marks
- Successful Completion of Graduation Project.



16. Study Guidance Plan

First components of the study plan

The study plan in the Department of pharmacy consists of (**159 credit** hours) distributed as follows in the table

#	Requirement Type	Credit Hours
1	University Requirement	12
2	Faculty Requirement	24
3	Program Requirement	123
Total	of credit hours	159

Second University Requirement

#	Course Code	Course Name	Credit. Hours			
1	UR1102	Arabic language101	2			
2	UR1104	English language 1	2			
3	UR1101	Islamic culture	2			
4	UR1201	Arabic Language 102	2			
5	UR1205	English Language 2	2			
6	UR1206	Introduction To Computer	2			
Total	Total of credit hours					

Third Faculty Requirement

#	Course Code	Course Name	Credit. Hours
1	CR1111	Biology	3
2	CR1112	General Chemistry	3
3	CR2114	Physiology 1	2
4	CR2115	Anatomy	2
5	MCH2151	Organic Chemistry 1	3
6	ACH2171	Analytical Chemistry 1	3
7	CR2216	Physiology 2	2
8	CR2217	Histology	2
9	CR4118	First Aids	2
10	CR4219	Public Health	2
Total	of credit hours		24



وزارة التعليم العالي والبحث العلمي مجلس الاعتماد وضمان الجودة الجامعة اليمنية كلية العلوم الطبية

Forth Program Requirement

	Course Code	Course Name	Credit. Hours
1	CEU1121	Physical Pharmacy	3
2	CR1213	Biostatistics	2
3	CEU1222	Introduction to Pharmacy history	2
4	COG1231	Botany	3
5	CEU2123	Pharmaceutics 1	3
6	ASS2181	Immunology and serology	2
7	CEU2124	Pharmaceutical Calculation	2
8	MCH2252	Organic Chemistry 2	3
9	ACH2272	Analytical Chemistry 2	3
10	CEU2225	Pharmaceutics 2	3
11	ASS2282	Psychology	2
12	MCH3253	Organic Chemistry 3	3
13	ACH3173	Analytical Chemistry 3	3
14	COG3132	Pharmacognosy1	3
15	CEU3126	Pharmaceutics 3	3
16	ASS3183	Microbiology1	3
17	ASS3184	Biochemistry 1	3
18	MCH3254	Organic Chemistry 4	2
19	COG3233	Pharmacognosy2	3
20	CEU3227	Pharmaceutics 4	3
21	ASS3285	Microbiology2	3
22	ASS3286	Biochemistry 2	3
23	COL3241	Pharmacology 1	2
24	MCH4155	Medicinal Chemistry 1	3
25	COG4134	Phytochemistry 1	3
26	CEU4128	Biopharmaceutics & Pharmacokinetic 1	3
27	COL4142	Pharmcology2	2
28	ASS4187	Pathology	2
29	COL4143	Toxicology	3
30	MCH4256	Medicinal Chemistry 2	3
31	COG4235	Photochemistry 2	3
32	CEU4229	Biopharmaceutics & Pharmacokinetic 2	2
33	COL4244	Pharmcology3	2
34	ASS4288	Parasitology	3
35	MCH5157	Medicinal Chemistry 3	3
36	COG5136	Applied Phrmacognosy	2
37	MAC5163	Clinical Pharmacy 1	2
38	COL5145	Pharmacology 4	2
39	MAC5161	Industrial Pharmacy 1	3



الجم *هورين اليميينية* وزارة التعليم العالي والبحث العلمي مجلس الاعتماد وضمان الجودة الجامعة اليمنية كلية العلوم الطبية

	1		
40	MAC5165 Quality control		2
41	41 MAC5166 Community Pharmacy		2
42	MCH5258	Medicinal Chemistry 4	3
43	MAC5267	Hospital Pharmacy	2
44	MAC5264	Clinical Pharmacy 2	2
45	MCH5259	Drug Desiyn	2
46	MAC5262	Industrial Pharmacy 2	3
47	ASS5289	Drug Marketing	2
48	CUE5230	Cosmetics	2
49	ER5281	Graduation Project	2
		Total of credit hours	123



Fifth Semesters Plans for the Bachelor of Pharmacy Program (159 credit hours

	Year 1 (Seme	ester 1)					
#	Course	First Year / First Semester	Credit Hours				Total
π	Code	Course Name	Theoretical	Seminar	Practical	Training	
1	UR1102	Arabic language101	2				2
2	UR1104	English language 1	2				2
3	CR1111	Biology	2		2		3
4	CR1112	General Chemistry	2		2		3
5	CEU1121	Physical Pharmacy	2		2		3
6	UR1101	Islamic culture	2				2
То	tal of Credit H	ours			15		

Year 1 (Semester 2)

#	Course	First Year/ Second Semester		Credit	Hours		Total
#	Code	Course Name	Theoretical	Seminar	Practical	Training	Total
1	UR1201	Arabic Language102	2				2
2	UR1205	English Language 2	2				2
3	UR1206	Introduction To Computer	2				2
4	CR1213	Biostatistics	2				2
5	CEU1222	Introduction To Pharmacy History	2				2
6	COG1231	Botany	2		2		3
	Total of	of Credit Hours			13		

Year 2 (Semester 1)

	Course	Second Year/ First Credit Hours Semester					
#	Course Code		Theoretical	Seminar	Practical	Training	
		Course Name		~~~~~			
1	CR2114	Physiology 1	2				2
2	CR2115	Anatomy	2				2
3	MCH2151	Organic Chemistry 1	2		2		3
4	ACH2171	Analytical Chemistry1	2		2		3
5	CEU2123	Pharmaceutics 1	2		2		3
6	ASS2181	Immunology&	2				2
	1552101	serology	2				2
7	CEU2124	Pharmaceutical	2				2



وزارة التعليم العالي والبحث العلمي وزارة التعليم العالي والبحث العلمي مجلس الاعتماد وضمان الجودة الجامعة اليمنية كلية العلوم الطبية

		Calculation			
То	Total of Credit Hours			17	

Year 2 (Semester 2)

	Cauraa	Second Year / Second	Credit Hours				Total
#	Course Code	Semester	Theoretical	Seminar	Practical	Training	
		Course Name				8	
1	CR2216	Physiology 2	2				2
2	CR2217	Histology	2				2
3	MCH2252	Organic Chemistry 2	2		2		3
4	ACH2272	Analytical Chemistry2	2		2		3
5	CEU2225	Pharmaceutics 2	2		2		3
6	ASS2282	Psychology	2				2
To	tal of Credit	s 15					

Year 3 (Semester 1)

	Course	Third Year / First Semester	Credit Hours				
#	Code	Course Name	Theoretical	Seminar	Practical	Training	
1	MCH3253	Organic Chemistry 3	2		2		3
2	ACH3173	Analytical Chemistry 3	2		2		3
3	COG3132	Pharmacognosy1	2		2		3
4	CEU3126	Pharmaceutics 3	2		2		3
5	ASS3183	Microbiology1	2		2		3
6	ASS3184	Biochemistry 1	2		2		3
To	tal of Credit	Hours			18		

Year 3 (Semester 2)

	Course Third Year / Second Semester			Credit Hours				
#	Code	Course Name	Theoretical	Seminar	Practical	Training		
1	MCH3254	Organic Chemistry 4	2				2	
2	COG3233	Pharmacognosy2	2		2		3	
3	CEU3227	Pharmaceutics 4	2		2		3	
4	ASS3285	Microbiology2	2		2		3	
5	ASS3286	Biochemistry 2	2		2		3	
6	COL3241	Pharmacology 1	2				2	
To	tal of Credit l	Hours			16			



Year 4 (Semester 1)

#	Course	Fourth Year / First Semester		Credit I	Hours		Total
#	Code	Course Name	Theoretical	Seminar	Practical	Training	
1	MCH4155	Medicinal Chemistry 1	2		2		3
2	COG4134	Phytochemistry 1	2		2		3
3	CEU4128	Biopharmaceutics &	2		2		
	CE04126	Pharmacokinetic 1	2		2		3
4	COL4142	Pharmcology2	2				2
5	ASS4187	Pathology	2				2
6	COL4143	Toxicology	2		2		3
7	CR4118	First Aids	2				2
То	tal of Credit	Hours			18		

Year 4 (Semester 2)

.,	Course	Fourth Year / Second Semester		Credit I	Hours		Total
#	Code	Course Name	Theoretical	Seminar	Practical	Training	
1	MCH4256	Medicinal Chemistry 2	2		2		3
2	COG4235	Phytochemistry 2	2		2		3
3	CEU4229	Biopharmaceutics &	2				
		Pharmacokinetic 2					2
4	COL4244	Pharmcology3	2				2
5	ASS4288	Parasitology	2		2		3
6	CR4219	Public Health	2				2
To	tal of Credit I	Hours			15		

Year 4 (Field Training)

	Course	Level 4 / summer course		Total			
#	Course Code	Course Name	Theoretical	Seminar	Practical	Training	
1	PH4246	Field Training level 4				250	



Year 5 (Semester 1)

	Course	Fifth Year / First Semester		Credit I	Hours		Total
#	Code	Course Name	Theoretical	Seminar	Practical	Training	
1	MCH5157	Medicinal Chemistry 3	2		2		3
2	COG5136	Applied	2				
	0003130	Pharmacognosy	2				2
3	MAC5163	Clinical Pharmacy 1	2				2
4	COL5145	Pharmacology 4	2				2
5	MAC5161	Industrial Pharmacy 1	2		2		3
6	MAC5165	Quality control	2				2
7	MAC5166	Community Pharmacy	2				2
To	tal of Credit	Hours			16		

Year 5 (Semester 2)

	Course	Fifth Year / Second Semester		Credit I	Hours		Total
#	Code	Course Name	Theoretical	Seminar	Practical	Training	
1	MCH5258	Medicinal Chemistry 4	2		2		3
2	MAC5267	Hospital Pharmacy	2				2
3	MAC5264	Clinical Pharmacy 2	2				2
4	MCH5259	Drug Desiyn	2				2
5	MAC5262	Industrial Pharmacy 2	2		2		3
6	ASS5289	Drug Marketing	2				2
7	ER5281	Graduation Project			4		2
То	tal of Credit	Hours			16		

Year 5 (Field Training)

	Course	Level 5 / summer course		Total			
#	Code	Course Name	Theoretical	Seminar	Practical	Training	
1	PH5247	Field Training level 5				250	



المحكم لوتريت التيميت وزارة التعليم العالي والبحث العلمي مجلس الاعتماد وضمان الجودة الجامعة اليمنية كلية العلوم الطبية

17. Facilities required to implement the program

- a. Learning Resources:
 - Books
 - Journals and periodicals
 - Thesis (Master + PhD)
 - Articles and research in the web.
 - Electronic library.
- b. Equipment, tools and educational materials
 - Projectors
 - Classrooms
 - Wi-Fi internet
 - Labs equipped

18.Evaluation and improvement of the program

• Evaluation of the learning outcomes of the program:

#	Evaluation Tool	Program Intended learning outcomes
1	Graduation Tracking	Knowledge, understanding and general skills
2	assessment	Knowledge, understanding and mental skills

Program Coordinator:

Head of Department:

University's president:



وزارة التعليم العالي والبحث العلمي وزارة التعليم العالي والبحث العلمي مجلس الاعتماد وضمان الجودة الجامعة اليمنية كلية العلوم الطبية

Curriculum Specifications Of The Program



(فركم *فوريت العيمية)* وزارة التعليم العالي والبحث العلمي مجلس الاعتماد وضمان الجودة الجامعة اليمنية كلية العلوم الطبية

First Year First Semester



	Course specific	ation of Isl	lamic cul	lture		
	A- COURSE IDENTIFICATION AN	ID GENERAI	L INFORM	ATION:		
1	Course Title:	Islamic cu	lture			
	Credit hours:		C.H			Total
2		Theoretical	Practical	Training	Seminar	Total
		2				2
3	Study level/ semester at which this course is offered:	First Year / F	First Semeste	er		
4	Pre –requisite (if any):					
5	Co –requisite (if any):					
6	Program (s) in which the course is offered:	Bachelor of I	Pharmacy			
7	Language of teaching the course:	Arabic				
8	The department in which the course is offered:	pharmacy				
9	Location of teaching the course:	Faculty of me	edical scient	tists – AL-	Yemenia U	niversity
10	Prepared by:					
11	Date of approval:					
	B- PROFISIONAL INFORMATION	1:				

I- وصف المقرر

: صمم هذا المقرر لتزود الطالب بالمعارف والمهارات والاتجاهات السلوكية اللازمة في مجال الأخلاقيات الإسلامية المهنية والتي تمكنه من التحلي بأخلاقيات الإسلام والصفات التي تميزه عن غيره من الناس في هذا المجال والابتعاد عن المفسدات ومحاوله تعزيز الثوابت وأز اله السلبيات.

الأهداف التعليمية: -

- يكتسب المفاهيم العامة للأخلاقيات الجيدة وأثر ها في حياة الفرد.
 - بادئ وتعاليم الإسلام ومصادر ها وأسسها.
 - .۳ يحدد الأخلاقيات التي يدعو الإسلام إليها ويتحلى بها.
 - يشرح رأي الإسلام في القضايا المعاصرة ويقدم الحلول لها.
 - يثقف المجتمع حول العادات الضارة التي ظهرت فيه.
 - يلم بالقوانين الطبية واللوائح المنظمة للمهنة.
- يدرك أهمية تجنب الأخطاء في المهنة وعقوبتها وفق القانون والشرع.
 - ۸. يتحلى بما يدعو إليه الإسلام من أخلاقيات وسلوك.
- ٩. يستشعر عظمه الله وشرعه في تنظيم الحياة للإنسان في هذه المعمورة.

III – مخرجات تعلم المقرر بعد الانتهاء من هذا المقرر سيكون الطالب قادرا على أن :

مخرجات المعرفة والفهم: a1. يبين مدى تميز الأمة الإسلامية بثقافة عريقة بين الثقافات البشرية في مقوماتها وعناصر ها وخصائصها. a2. يصف موقف الإسلام من قضايا العصر في مجالائكاالعلوم النظرية والتطبيقية المختلفة ويناقشها من المنظور



المركفي تتاليميت وزارة التعليم العالى والبحث العلمى مجلس الاعتماد وضمان الجودة الجامعة اليمنية كلية العلوم الطبية

الإسلامي<u>.</u> ا**لمهارات الذهنية**

b1 . يفرق بين الثقافة الإسلامية وغير ها من الثقافات و يستنتج مساوئ الثقافات الأخرى.

المهارات العملية و المهنية c1. يطبق القوانين الطبية واللوائح المنظمة للمهنة و يتجنب الأخطاء في المهنة و عقوبتها وفق القانون والشرع.

> المهارات العامة d1 يبطور مهارة النقد الهادف والبناء والحوار والمناقشة مع الآخرين .

	C- COURSE CONTENTS:		
NO	TOPICS	NO OF HOURS	No of Lectures
1	 أسس العقيدة الإسلامية وأثر ها التربوي (أركان الإسلام، الإيمان، والإحسان) مصادر التشريع الإسلامي ومقاصدها أخلاق يدعو الإسلام إليها: الصدق الأمانة الإخلاص في العمل والعبادة السرية الإتقان في العمل الأحلاق الفاضلة الأسلام والمرأة حقوق الإنسان في الإسلام التأر الغزو الفكري التأر الغزو الفكري 	6	3
2	 مفهوم وأهمية ومصادر علم أخلاقيات المهنة ٥ المفهوم ٥ الأهمية ٥ المصادر 	4	2
3	 الأبعاد الجديدة لعلم ألأخلاقيات المهنية في نظر الإسلام: أخلاقيات المهنة حكم الإسلام وأخلاقيات في: (الإجهاض التجميل، نقل الدم والأعضاء، الاستنساخ، منع الحمل، تشريح الجثث، الموت الرحيم، الدواء والصوم، 	6	3



الجم*هوري ماليسي العسي و* وزارة التعليم العالي والبحث العلمي مجلس الاعتماد وضمان الجودة الجامعة اليمنية كلية العلوم الطبية

	بالأعشاب والرقي.)				
	ية في الممارسة المخبرية: الولاء ش <i>ه</i> لما يخدم المريض. أر بالمريض فوالمحافظة على أسرار المريض	لإخلاص و عدم الإضر ا	- مبدأ الا - مبدأ ع	4	2
	في كل عمل تقوم به للمريض حتى تنال	ں النية للہ من اللہ.			
	نصية لكل من الصيدلي والمريض نيه هذه العلاقة	ل والمعرف ائص الشخ الذي تم ف الإيجابية/ا	- المرض - الخصر - الإطار - لعلاقة	4	2
	ة وكيفية حلها في الإسلام:	، المعاصرة لتغذية الأمراض إثر ممارس	 بعض المشكلات سوء ا انتشار حكم و 	4	2
	Total D- TEACHING AND LEARNING	,		28	14
		,		28	14
	D- TEACHING AND LEARNING 1- Lectures	G MET	HODS:	28	14
	D- TEACHING AND LEARNIN 1- Lectures 2- Tutorial	G MET ETHOI to as to ass	HODS:	cills e & understa	nding
A	D- TEACHING AND LEARNING 1- Lectures 2- Tutorial E- STUDENT ASSESSMENT MI 1- Participation& semester work 2- Midterm exam	G MET ETHOI to as to ass	HODS: DS: sess intellectual sheess the knowledge	cills e & understa	nding
A	D- TEACHING AND LEARNING 1- Lectures 2- Tutorial E- STUDENT ASSESSMENT MI 1- Participation& semester work 2- Midterm exam 3-Final term exam	G MET ETHOI to as to ass	HODS: DS: sess intellectual sheess the knowledge	cills e & understa	nding
	D- TEACHING AND LEARNING 1- Lectures 2- Tutorial E- STUDENT ASSESSMENT MI 1- Participation& semester work 2- Midterm exam 3-Final term exam 3-Final term exam assessment Schedule Assessment 1 midterm exam Assessment 2 Quiz	G MET ETHOI to as to ass	HODS: DS: sess intellectual skeess the knowledge sess the knowledge Week 6 Week 4	cills e & understa	nding



المدخل إلى الثقافة الإسلامية : د . محمد رشاد سالم ، دار القلم ، الكويت ، الطبعة التاسعة ، ١٤٠٧ هـ .

Q

الثقافة الإسلامية د/حسن الاهدل، د/ عبد الحكيم.



	Course specification	on of Arab	oic langu	age 101	-			
	A- COURSE IDENTIFICATION AN	ID GENERAI	L INFORM	ATION:				
1	Course Title:	Arabic lan	guage 101	1				
			C.H			Total		
2	Credit hours:	Theoretical	Practical	Training	Seminar	10141		
		2				2		
3	Study level/ semester at which this course is offered:	First Year / First Semester						
4	Pre –requisite (if any):							
5	Co –requisite (if any):							
6	Program (s) in which the course is offered:	Bachelor of H	Pharmacy					
7	Language of teaching the course:	Arabic						
8	The department in which the course is offered:	pharmacy						
9	Location of teaching the course:	Faculty of me	edical scient	tists – AL-	Yemenia U	niversity		
10	Prepared by:							
11	Date of approval:							
	B- PROFISIONAL INFORMATION							
	جاهات السلوكية اللازمة في مجال اللغة العربية والتي تعلمه وكتابته للاختبارات والمحاضرات.							
				ة: _	التعليميا	الأهداف		
	الأهداف التعليمية: - عند نهاية المقرر سيكون الطالب قادراً على أن: - ١. يعدد أقسام الكلام والأخطاء الإملانية الشائعة ٢. يستخرج أسلوب الاستثناء والحال والتمييز ٣. يقوم بالبحث في المعاجم عن أصول الكلمات ٤. يمتطيع رسم الهمزة وعلامة الترقيم. ٩. يفرق بين المبتدأ والخبر ٢. يحدد النواحي الأدبية في الجوانب الشعرية ٨. يتمكن من كتابه وقراءه التقارير والرسائل العلمية بصوره بلاغيه ووضوح تام.							



الم مُورِيَّ مَ الْعِمْمَيَ الْعِمْمَيَ الْعَمْمَي وَالبَحْتُ الْعَلَمِي مجلس الاعتماد وضمان الجودة الجامعة اليمنية كلية العلوم الطبية

2-INT	ENDED LEARNING OUTCOMES:		
A-	Knowledge and Understanding:		
	لمرة المعربة والمبنية والمبتدأ والخبر . الإدارية بالتقاريب المرتبة الذاتية	-	
القول	الإدارية والتقارير والسيرة الذاتية. فعل والفاعل والإلمام بأشهر أبواب النحو التي يستقيم بها اللسان ويعتبر من سلامة		-
،ــرى		ين المسلم الم عرابي م وقاً ومكتوباً.	
B-	Intellectual Skills:	01 the	e stu milar
	اطلاع على أشهر النصوص الأدبية. التراكيب، والعبارات، والجمل الواردة في كل نص لغوي.		•
) النصوص الأدبية ت	
C-	Practical Skills:		
	الفعل والفاعل من نص لغوي وإعرابهما.		
П	لمبنية والأسماء والأفعال المعربة إعرابًا صحيحًا. General Skills and Attitudes:	ب الاسماء والافعال ا	c2. إعرا
U-	روح الفريق الواحد أثناء تحليل النص اللغوي داخل القاعة الدراسية.	، ىفعالية مع ز ملائه ب	d1. العما
	خلال استخدام مصادر التعلم المختلفة ومنها الانترنت.		
	C- COURSE CONTENTS:		
NO	TOPICS	NO OF HOURS	No of Lectures
1	 أقسام الكلام والأخطاء اللغوية 	10	5
	- الإملائية الشائعة		
	 من الأدب الجاهلي: 		
	- معلقه طرفه. شعب المحالية الألبات (1)		
	- شعر الصعاليك (تأبط شرا) • من أمثال العرب		
	• خطبه حجه الوداع		
	 علامة الإعراب علامات الترقيم 		
2	 المبتدأ والخبر 	6	3
	 الشعر والأدب: 		
	 لمقامة العلمية سحر الربيع 		
	۔ متعدر الربيع ۔ ربتاء الأندلس		
	 قافلة لضياع (بدر شاكر) 		
3	• التوابع	12	6
	• الأدب المعاصر والابتهالات		
	 أسلوب الاستئناء 		
	 الحال والتمييز الدمان في الدوامي 		
	 البحث في المعاجم رسم الهمزة 		
	 نماذج من التقارير والرسائل العلمية. 		



وزارة التعليم العالي والبحث العلمي وزارة التعليم العالي والبحث العلمي مجلس الاعتماد وضمان الجودة الجامعة اليمنية كلية العلوم الطبية

Total			28	14
D- TEACHING AND LEARNIN	G MET	HODS:		
1. Lectures.				
2. Discussion.				
E- STUDENT ASSESSMENT M	FTHOI	NS•		
1- Participation& semester work	to as	sess intellectual s	kills	
2- Midterm exam	to ass	ess the knowledg	ge & understa	nding
3-Final term exam	to ass	ess the knowledg	ge & understa	nd
Assessment Schedule		_		
Assessment 1 midterm exam		Week 6		
Assessment 2 Quiz		Week 4		
Assessment 3 final exam		Week 16		
Weighing of Assessments				
Mid-Term Examination	30	%		
Final-term Examination	60	%		
Seminar & Quiz	10	%		
Total	100	%		
F- REFERENCES:				
() • ۲- ۱ • ۱	ت الجامعه	طبيقات نحويه متطلبا	صوص أدبيه وتد	- اللغة العربية (i
.(، د/العبيدو	لمبيقات نحويه متطلباً، ي، د/الزمر، د/الخربي المؤلف: فواد نعمه.	حميري، د/الحذية	المؤلفون (د/ال
		المؤلف: فواد نعمه.	ربية	· _ قواعد اللغةُ الع



	Course specification of General Biology						
	A- COURSE IDENTIFICATION AND GENERAL INFORMATION:						
1	Course Title:	Biology					
			C.H			Total	
2	Credit hours:	Theoretical	Practical	Training	Seminar	Total	
		2	2			3	
3	Study level/ semester at which this course is offered:	First Year / First Semester					
4	Pre –requisite (if any):						
5	Co –requisite (if any):						
6	Program (s) in which the course is offered:	Bachelor of I	Bachelor of Pharmacy				
7	Language of teaching the course:	English					
8	The department in which the course is offered:	pharmacy					
9	Location of teaching the course:	Faculty of me	edical scient	tists – AL-	Yemenia U	niversity	
10	Prepared by:						
11	Date of approval:						
	B- PROFISIONAL INFORMATION	I					

1-AIMS OF THE COURSE:

- **1.** Acquire understanding and knowledge about general characters and economic importance of different microorganisms.
- 2. Recognize the basics on which the different microorganisms are classified into major and minor groups.
- **3.** Gain an idea about plant physiology.

2-INTENDED LEARNING OUTCOMES:

A-Knowledge and Understanding:

- **a1-** Outline the principles of biological classification and binomial nomenclature: demonstrate an understanding of the evolutionary history of life on earth:
- a2- Examine and describe the structure and function of cells and their organelles:
- **a3-** Demonstrate an understanding of cell reproduction, DNA structure and protein synthesis and basic Mendelian genetics⁴ discuss the laws governing energy transformations and the role of enzymes in biological systems⁴

B-Intellectual Skills:

- **b1-** Distinguish osmosis and diffusion.
- **b2-** Distinguish light and dark reaction in photosynthesis.
- **b3-** Distinguish aerobic and anaerobic respiration.

C-Practical Skills:

c1- Isolate, cultivate and purify microorganism



	c2- Use light microscopic examination in identification ofc3- Prepare colloidal solution.	microorganis	ms.
D	 -General Skills and Attitudes: d1.Work separately or in a team to research and prepare a d2. Present clearly and effectively scientific topic in a tut yearly scientific day. COURSE CONTENTS: 		
NO	TOPICS	NO OF HOURS	No of Lectures
1	 Introduction to biology: Origin and nature of life, from simplest single-celled forms to complex plants and animals and human beings. Classification and Naming Organisms: principles and problems of classification, taxonomic hierarchy, species concept, binomial nomenclature system of classification. 	4	2
2	 Cell Structure and Function: An Overview: cell theory, basic cell structure and function, prokaryotic and eukaryotic cells, cell organelles Membrane Structure and Function: basic models of membrane structure, diffusion, osmosis, dialysis, membrane transport: facilitated diffusion, active transport, endocytosis, exocytosis. Meiosis and mitosis, DNA structure: genes to proteins, simple Mendelian genetics. 	8	4
3	 Energy Transformations: Metabolism: Ground Rules and Main Principles: laws governing energy transformations, metabolic reactions and pathways, enzymes, coupling and ATP; Energy - Acquiring Metabolism: photosynthesis and chemosynthesis; Energy - Releasing Metabolism: glycolysis, aerobic and anaerobic pathways, and energy yields. 	6	3



المح*موريت العيمية العمي* وزارة التعليم العالي والبحث العلمي مجلس الاعتماد وضمان الجودة الجامعة اليمنية كلية العلوم الطبية

	Introductory Ecology:			4	2
	• What is ecology? Ecosyst	em com	ponents, flow of		
	energy, biogeochemical c	-			
	human impact on the envi	ronment	t.		
	Genetics:			6	3
	Basic principles of Mende	elism, m	olecular genetics,		
	structure and function of genes and chromosomes,				
	populations and evolution	-			
	Total			28	14
			HODE		
	D- TEACHING AND LEARNING	GMEL	HODS		
	1- Lectures				
	2- Tutorial				
	E- STUDENT ASSESSMENT M	ETHOI	DS		
	E- STUDENT ASSESSMENT M	ETHOI	DS		
				s	
	E- STUDENT ASSESSMENT M 1- Participation& semester work 2- Midterm exam	to ass	ess intellectual skill		nding
	1- Participation& semester work 2- Midterm exam	to ass to ass	ess intellectual skill ess the knowledge of	& understa	-
	 Participation& semester work Midterm exam Final term exam 	to ass to ass to ass	ess intellectual skill ess the knowledge a ess the knowledge a	& understa & understa	-
A	1- Participation& semester work 2- Midterm exam	to ass to ass to ass	ess intellectual skill ess the knowledge of	& understa & understa	-
A	 Participation& semester work Midterm exam Final term exam Practical exam ssessment Schedule 	to ass to ass to ass	ess intellectual skill ess the knowledge a ess the knowledge a ess the practical ski	& understa & understa	-
A	 Participation& semester work Midterm exam Final term exam Practical exam ssessment Schedule Assessment 1 midterm exam 	to ass to ass to ass	ess intellectual skill ess the knowledge a ess the knowledge a ess the practical ski Week 6	& understa & understa	-
A	 Participation& semester work Midterm exam Final term exam Practical exam ssessment Schedule Assessment 1 midterm exam Assessment 2 practical 	to ass to ass to ass	ess intellectual skill ess the knowledge d ess the knowledge d ess the practical ski Week 6 week 12	& understa & understa	-
	 Participation& semester work Midterm exam Final term exam Practical exam ssessment Schedule Assessment 1 midterm exam 	to ass to ass to ass	ess intellectual skill ess the knowledge a ess the knowledge a ess the practical ski Week 6	& understa & understa	-
	 Participation& semester work Midterm exam Final term exam Practical exam ssessment Schedule Assessment 1 midterm exam Assessment 2 practical Assessment 3 final exam Veighing of Assessments 	to ass to ass to ass to ass	ess intellectual skill ess the knowledge a ess the knowledge a ess the practical ski Week 6 week 12 Week 16	& understa & understa	-
	1- Participation& semester work 2- Midterm exam 3-Final term exam 4- Practical exam ssessment Schedule Assessment 1 midterm exam Assessment 2 practical Assessment 3 final exam Veighing of Assessments Mid-Term Examination	to ass to ass to ass to ass	ess intellectual skill ess the knowledge a ess the knowledge a ess the practical ski Week 6 week 12 Week 16	& understa & understa	-
	1- Participation& semester work 2- Midterm exam 3-Final term exam 4- Practical exam ssessment Schedule Assessment 1 midterm exam Assessment 2 practical Assessment 3 final exam Veighing of Assessments Mid-Term Examination Final-term Examination	to ass to ass to ass to ass 20 60	ess intellectual skill ess the knowledge a ess the knowledge a ess the practical ski Week 6 week 12 Week 16 %	& understa & understa	-
	1- Participation& semester work 2- Midterm exam 3-Final term exam 4- Practical exam ssessment Schedule Assessment 1 midterm exam Assessment 2 practical Assessment 3 final exam Veighing of Assessments Mid-Term Examination	to ass to ass to ass to ass	ess intellectual skill ess the knowledge a ess the knowledge a ess the practical ski Week 6 week 12 Week 16	& understa & understa	-



1- E. Solomon, L.Berg, D. Martin 2008 Biology 8th edition (Thomson Brooks Cole, Belmont.U.S.A).

2- Aish Zaytoon (1996), Human biology, (National Publishing Library), Jordan.



Course specification of English Language 1						
	A- COURSE IDENTIFICATION ANI	D GENERAI	L INFORM	ATION:		
1	Course Title:	English Language 1				
		С.Н				Total
2	Credit hours:	Theoretical	Practical	Training	Seminar	TUtal
		2				2
3	Study level/ semester at which this course is offered:	First Year / First Semester				
4	Pre –requisite (if any):					
5	Co –requisite (if any):					
6	Program (s) in which the course is offered:	Bachelor of Pharmacy				
7	Language of teaching the course:	English				
8	The department in which the course is offered:	0				
9	Location of teaching the course:	Faculty of medical scientists – AL-Yemenia University				
10	Prepared by:					
11	Date of approval:					
	B- PROFISIONAL INFORMATION:					

For students undertaking this course, the aims are to:

- 1. Provide the student with basic principles in English language including reading, writing, listening and grammar with some medical terms.
- 2. Acquire skills of reading, extracting and handling the information from some short passages.

2-INTENDED LEARNING OUTCOMES:

A-Knowledge and Understanding:

- **a1-** Recognize the mistakes in grammar in some passages.
- **a2-** Extract the information from some short passages.
- a3- Define some medical terms.

B-Intellectual Skills:

b1. Use correct verbs and grammar in writing.

D-General Skills and Attitudes:

d1. Work separately or in a team to research and prepare a scientific topic.

d2. Present clearly and effectively scientific topic in a tutorial, a staff meeting or the yearly scientific day.

Faculty of Medical Sciences



(لمُمْ*هُوُرِيَّ مَ*الْعِ*سَيَّيَ* وزارة التعليم العالي والبحث العلمي مجلس الاعتماد وضمان الجودة الجامعة اليمنية كلية العلوم الطبية

	C- COURSE CONTENTS:		
NO	TOPICS	NO OF HOURS	No of Lectures
1	Reading	4	2
	Preventive medicine		
	Infectious diseases		
	How body fight infection		
	Nutrition		
	Malnutrition		
	Smoking		
	Tropical diseases		
2	Grammar	6	3
-	Verb tenses	Ū	
	 Simple present 		
	 Simple present Simple past 		
	 Present continuous 		
	 Present perfect 		
	Past perfect		
	Active and passive voice		
3	Writing	8	4
5	Report writing	0	+
	Letter Writing:		
	 Applications / communications such as business 		
	orrespondencesOfficial communications and		
4	acknowledgements.	4	
4	Listening	4	2
	• Rabies		
	• Heat stroke		
	Heat exhaustion		
	• Harmful effect of sun on the skin.		
5	Some pharmaceutical terms	6	3
	Introduction		
	Definition		
	Composition of medical terms		
	• Examples		
	- Pharmaceutical dosage forms.		
	- Drug administration routes.		
	 Calculation of drug dosage forms 		
	Total	28	14
			



المح*موريت العيمية العمي* وزارة التعليم العالي والبحث العلمي مجلس الاعتماد وضمان الجودة الجامعة اليمنية كلية العلوم الطبية

E- STUDENT ASSESSMENT M	ETHOI	DS:
1- Participation& semester work	to ass	ess intellectual skills
2- Midterm exam		ess the knowledge & understanding
3-Final term exam	to ass	ess the knowledge & understanding
Assessment Schedule		
Assessment 1 midterm exam		Week 6
Assessment 2 Quiz		Week 4
Assessment 3 final exam		Week 16
Weighing of Assessments		
Mid-Term Examination	30	%
Final-term Examination	60	%
Seminar & Quiz	10	%
Total	100	%
F- REFERENCES:		
r- kerekences.		



Course specification of General chemistry						
	A- COURSE IDENTIFICATION AN	ID GENERAI	L INFORM	ATION:		
1	Course Title:	General chemistry				
		C.H Tota				
2	Credit hours:	Theoretical	Practical	Training	Seminar	Total
		2	2			3
3	Study level/ semester at which this course is offered:	First Year / First Semester				
4	Pre –requisite (if any):					
5	Co –requisite (if any):					
6	Program (s) in which the course is offered:	Bachelor of Pharmacy				
7	Language of teaching the course:	English				
8	The department in which the course is offered:	pharmacy				
9	Location of teaching the course:	Faculty of medical scientists – AL-Yemenia University				
10	Prepared by:					
11	1 Date of approval:					
	B- PROFISIONAL INFORMATION	I				

For students undertaking this course, the aims are to:

- 1. Recognize basic concepts of matter and its classification.
- 2. Express mass relationships in chemical reactions.
- **3.** Acquire properties of gases, liquids, and solids.
- **4.** Gain the concepts of thermos chemistry; quantum theory and electronic behavior; periodic relationship of elements in the periodic table; intermolecular forces; and solutions.

2-INTENDED LEARNING OUTCOMES:

A-Knowledge and Understanding:

- **a1.** Classify matter; distinguish between physical and chemical properties, use the periodic table to classify elements and predict trends in properties;
- **a2.** Define and explain the concepts of atomic mass, average atomic mass, mole, molar mass and perform calculations involving these ,write, explain and apply the gas laws;
- **a3.** Explain the kinetic molecular theory (KMT) of gases and use the KMT to qualitatively explain the gas laws; argue the differences between ideal and non-ideal gas behavior;

B-Intellectual Skills:

b1.Analyze different types of matters.

b2.Write different chemical symbols.

b3.Categorize common processes as exothermic or endothermic and know the sign conventions. $\mathfrak{s}_{\mathfrak{I}}$



b4.Trace the various atomic theories; analyze the Bohr model and the line spectra.

C-Practical Skills:

c1. Perform chemical experiments

- c2. Balance and interpret chemical equations and perform stoichiometric calculations.
- c3. Apply significant figures and appropriate units in all measurements and calculations;
- c4. Employ electron configurations and orbital diagrams for multi electron atoms.

D-General Skills and Attitudes:

d1. Work separately or in a team to research and prepare a scientific topic.

d2. Present clearly and effectively scientific topic in a tutorial, a staff meeting or the yearly scientific day.

	C- COURSE CONTENTS:				
NO	TOPICS	NO OF HOURS	No of Lectures		
1	 Introduction to Chemistry: Matter: Classification, States, Physical, and Chemical Properties 	2	1		
3	 Atoms, Molecules, and Ions: The Atomic Theory The Structure of the Atom Atomic Number, Mass Number, Isotopes The Periodic Table Molecules and Ions Chemical Formulas Naming Compounds Mass Relationships in Chemical Reaction: Atomic Mass Molar Mass of an Element and Avogadro's Number Molecular Mass Percent Composition of Compounds Chemical Reactions and Chemical Equations Amounts of Reactants and Products Limiting Reagents Reaction Yield 	2 4	2		
4	Gases: • Substances That Exist as Gases • Pressure of a Gas • The Gas Laws • The Ideal Gas Equation	2	1		



الجم *هوريت العيمية العمية و* وزارة التعليم العالي والبحث العلمي مجلس الاعتماد وضمان الجودة الجامعة اليمنية كلية العلوم الطبية

	Gas Stoichiometry Deltar 's Law of Partial Processor		
	Dalton's Law of Partial Pressure		
	The Kinetic Molecular Theory of Gases Deviction from Ideal Dehavior		
	Deviation from Ideal Behavior		
5	Thermochemistry:	2	1
	Energy Changes in Chemical Reactions		
	Introduction to Thermodynamics		
	• Enthalpy		
6	Quantum Theory and the Electronic Structure of Atoms:	4	2
	• From Classical Physics to Quantum Theory		
	• Bohr's Theory of the Hydrogen Atom		
	• The Dual Nature of the Electron		
	Quantum Mechanics		
	Quantum Numbers		
	Atomic Orbitals		
	Electron Configuration		
	• The Building-Up Principle		
7	Periodic Relationships Among the Elements:	2	1
	Periodic Classification of the Elements		
	Periodic Variation in Physical Properties		
	Ionization Energy		
	Electron Affinity		
8	Chemical Bonding: Basic Concepts:	2	1
	Lewis Dot Structure		
	• The Ionic Bond		
	The Covalent Bond		
	Electronegativity		
	Writing Lewis Structure		
	The Concept of Resonance		
	Bond Energy		
9	Chemical Bonding: Molecular Geometry and	4	2
	Hybridization:		
	Molecular Geometry		
	Dipole Moments		
	The Valence Bond Theory		
	 Hybridization of Atomic Orbitals 		
	Hybridization in Molecules Containing Double		
	and Triple Bonds		
10	Intermolecular Forces in Liquids and Solids:	4	2
	• The KMT of Liquids and Solids		
	Intermolecular Forces		
	 Properties of Liquids 		
	Crystalline vs. Amorphous Solids		



(*لم موريت العيت)* وزارة التعليم العالي والبحث العلمي مجلس الاعتماد وضمان الجودة الجامعة اليمنية كلية العلوم الطبية

Phase Diagrams				
Total			28	14
D- TEACHING AND LEARNIN	G MET	HODS		ł
1 - Lectures				
2- Tutorial				
E- STUDENT ASSESSMENT M	ETHOI	DS		
	-			
1- Participation & semester work	to ass	ess intellectual s	kills	
2- Midterm exam		ess the knowledg		nding
3-Final term exam		ess the knowledge	·	•
4- Practical exam		ess the practical	-	0
Assessment Schedule		1		
Assessment 1 midterm exam		Week 6		
Assessment 2 practical		week 12		
Assessment 3 final exam		Week 16		
Weighing of Assessments				
Mid-Term Examination	20	%		
Final-term Examination	60	%		
Practical Examination	20	%		
Total	100	%		
F- REFERENCES:				
	mistry i	n Action SECO		I London nanorh
IICHAEL FREEMANTLE-1995- Che				



Course specification of Physical Pharmacy						
	A- COURSE IDENTIFICATION AN	ID GENERAI	L INFORM	ATION:		
1	Course Title:	Physical Pharmacy				
			C.H			Total
2	Credit hours:	Theoretical	Practical	Training	Seminar	Total
		2	2			3
3	Study level/ semester at which this course is offered:	First Year / First Semester				
4	Pre –requisite (if any):					
5	Co –requisite (if any):					
6	Program (s) in which the course is offered:	Bachelor of Pharmacy				
7	Language of teaching the course:	English				
8	The department in which the course is offered:					
9	Location of teaching the course:	Faculty of medical scientists – AL-Yemenia University				
10	Prepared by:					
11	11 Date of approval:					
	B- PROFISIONAL INFORMATION	I				

- 1. Acquire detailed knowledge and understanding concerning physicochemical properties of drugs and excipients that could affect drug performance and the development of an efficacious dosage form.
- 2. Recognize how to utilize these principles in the design of active drugs and pharmaceutical dosage forms.
- 3. Explain the relationship between the physicochemical principles, pharmaceutical formulations and biological activity of drugs.



المحكمة ريسة العمي وزارة التعليم العالي والبحث العلمي مجلس الاعتماد وضمان الجودة الجامعة اليمنية كلية العلوم الطبية

2- INTENDED LEARNING OUTCOMES:

A-Knowledge and Understanding:

a1. Recognize the significance of solubility, distribution phenomena & adsorption phenomena in pharmaceutical systems and in the bioavailability of drugs.

a2. Describe adsorption & the contribution of diffusion & solubility processes to drug absorption and how this affecting the action of the drug in particular disease.

a3. Explain Micrometrics & the origin and the consequences of the interfacial phenomenon and different modes of drug decomposition & adsorption.

B-Intellectual Skills:

b1. Distinguish different types of matters, analyze pharmaceutical degradation data and relate it to drug stability.

b2. Correlate the concepts of interfacial phenomena & micrometrics with the formulation and stability of colloidal preparations.

b3. Correlate solubility, permeability ,diffusion , adsorption properties & micromeritics of drug material to its bioavailability that meet the health care professionals.

b4. Predict possible complexation related problems in pharmaceutical systems based on chemical structures.

C-Practical Skills:

c1. Perform on laboratory instruments and devices used in preparation and analyzing of pharmaceuticals.

c2. Apply extraction , adsorption, viscosity ,crystallization & density processes.

c3. Apply flowability evaluation measurement of surface tension.

c4. Identify drug incompatibility reactions.

D-General Skills and Attitudes:

d1. Work separately or in a team to research and prepare a scientific topic.

d2. Present clearly and effectively scientific topic in a tutorial, a staff meeting or the yearly scientific day.

C- COURSE CONTENTS:

NO	TOPICS	NO OF HOURS	No of Lectures
1	 Solubility Determination of solubility Techniques of aqueous solubility determination of non-ionized, ionized and unstable drugs Factors/ parameters affecting solubility Enhancement of solubility Extraction Solubility and partitioning coefficient 	4	2

Republic of Yemen Ministry of Higher Education & Scientific Research Council for Accreditation & Quality Assurance

> AL-YEMENIA UNIVERSITY Faculty of Medical Sciences



وزارة التعليم العالي والبحث العلمي وزارة التعليم العالي والبحث العلمي مجلس الاعتماد وضمان الجودة الجامعة اليمنية كلية العلوم الطبية

	 Preservative action in oil-water systems 		
2	 Principles of dissolution Dissolution process and its mathematical treatment; 	4	2
	 Intrinsic dissolution 		
	 Particulate/ multi-particulate dissolution 		
	 Modeling and equations 		
	 Dissolution test design 		
	 In vitro dissolution of solid dosage forms; In vitro - in 		
	vivo correlations of dissolution		
3	Rheology	2	1
	 Principles of rheology. 		
	 Measuring methods in the rheology. 		
4	Surface tension	4	2
	 Surface tension 		
	 surfactants 		
	 critical micelle concentration(CMC) 		
	 Effect of counter ion and temperature on surface 		
	tension and temperature on CMC-values		
	 Pharmaceutical applications of surfactants 		
5	Adsorption	2	1
	 Adsorption at solid surfaces 		
	 adsorption isotherms 		
6	Powders and rheology of powders	4	2
	 Micromeritics and characterization of powders 		
	 Shape factors 		
	 Angle of repose 		
	 Flow-ability& aging 		
	 Effect of glidants compatibility 		
	 Parenteral powders 		
7	Complexation	2	1
	 Metal complexes 		
	 Organic molecular complexes 		
	 inclusion compounds 		
	 methods of analysis 		
	crystalline structure of complexes	-	
8	Drug and formulation stability	4	2
	 Various types and sources of stability problems and 		
	procedure/ protocol for carrying out stability studies of		
	drug substances and their formulations with special		
	reference to ICH guidelines		
	 Physical stability testing Use bis bis stable stability testing 		
	 Highlights on accelerated/ ambient/ controlled 		
	physical stability testing of solutions, disperse		
	systems, aerosols, coated/ uncoated tablets, gelatin		
	capsules, and sustained release products		

Faculty of Medical Sciences



وزارة التعليم ليت الميمينين و وزارة التعليم العالي والبحث العلمي مجلس الاعتماد وضمان الجودة الجامعة اليمنية كلية العلوم الطبية

1

14

_				
_				
	 Degradation mechanisms. 			
	 Pharmaceutical stability problems (hydrolysis, 			
	oxidation, photodegradation,)			
	 Determination of shelf life and recommended storage 			
	conditions			
9	Incompatibility			2
	 Compatibility test for solid a 	and liqu	id dosage forms	
	 Incompatibility studies by I 	DSC and	d XRD	
	 Use of differential scanning 	calorin	netry (DSC) and X-	
	ray diffraction (XRD) in car	rrying c	out incompatibility	
	studies			
	Total			28
	D- TEACHING AND LEARNING	G MET	HODS	
	4 •			
	1-Lectures			
	2- Tutorial			
	E- STUDENT ASSESSMENT ME		NC	
	E- SIUDENI ASSESSIVIENI NI		22	
	1- Participation & semester work	to ass	ess intellectual skills	5
	2- Midterm exam	to ass	ess the knowledge &	understanding
	3-Final term exam to assess the knowledge			understanding
	4- Practical exam to assess the practical skills.			
A	ssessment Schedule			
	Assessment 1 midterm exam		Week 6	
	Assessment 2 practical		week 12	
	Assessment 3 final exam		Week 16	
W	eighing of Assessments			
	Mid-Term Examination	20	%	
		-		

Weighing of Assessments	
Mid-Term Examination	20
Final-term Examination	60
Practical Examination	20
Total	100

F- REFERENCES

% % %





- 1. Aulton ME -2004- Pharmaceutics: The science of dosage form design -3rd edn-Livingstone, United Kingdom.
- **2.** Burns D M and MacDonald-1975- S G G Physics for biology and pre-medical students 2nd edn, Addison-Wesley, USA.
- **3.** Parrott E L- 1993- Pharmaceutical others Physical pharmacy -4th edn- Lea and Febiger, USA.



وزارة التعليم العالي والبحث العلمي وزارة التعليم العالي والبحث العلمي مجلس الاعتماد وضمان الجودة الجامعة اليمنية كلية العلوم الطبية

First Year Second Semester



	Course specification of Botany						
	A- COURSE IDENTIFICATION AN	ID GENERAI	L INFORM	ATION:			
1	Course Title:	Botany					
			C.H			Total	
2	Credit hours:	Theoretical	Practical	Training	Seminar	10141	
		2	2			3	
3	Study level/ semester at which this course is offered:	First Year / Second Semester					
4	Pre –requisite (if any):	Biology					
5	Co-requisite (if any):						
6	Program (s) in which the course is offered:	Bachelor of H	Pharmacy				
7	Language of teaching the course:	English					
8	The department in which the course is offered:	pharmacy					
9	Location of teaching the course:	Faculty of medical scientists – AL-Yemenia University					
10	Prepared by:						
11	Date of approval:						
	B- PROFISIONAL INFORMATION	1:					

Pharmaceutical Botany is a one semester course aiming

- 1. Recognize methods of cultivation and processing of Medicinal Plants as drying, packin and preservation.
- 2. Acquire knowledge on the botanical and biological properties as well as the uses of certa medicinal plants.
- 3. Interpret use of our natural plant resources to introduce new herbal drugs.

2-INTENDED LEARNING OUTCOMES:

A-Knowledge and Understanding:

- **a1**. Basic Pharmaceutical Botany that is relevant to botany, medicinal plants, different processes for preparing the drug to the market starting from cultivation, collection and drying.
- a2. Key constituents and uses of some medicinal plants with advanced biological values.
- a3. Recognize and identify some of the common plants they have encountered.

B-Intellectual Skills:

- **b1.** Retrieve, select and collate appropriate traditional botanical and therapeutic information.
- **b2.** Evaluate primary and secondary evidence and arguments.
- **b3.** Integrate and link information across course components, including plant's constituents from different plants families.



b4. Plan and conduct a research task.

C-Practical Skills:

- **c1.** Analyse samples in the laboratory using appropriate examinations, bearing in mind safety and ethical limitations.
- **c2.** Use appropriate basic laboratory equipment safely and efficiently.
- c3. Apply principles and limitation of a range of more advanced practical techniques.

D-General Skills and Attitudes:

d1. Work separately or in a team to research and prepare a scientific topic.

d2. Present clearly and effectively scientific topic in a tutorial, a staff meeting or the yearly scientific day.

C- COURSE CONTENTS:

NO	TOPICS	NO OF HOURS	No of Lectures
1	Introduction to botany	2	1
2	Classification of the Plant Kingdom	4	2
3	 General botany (Brief Description of the Morphology) Histology Organography Reproduction 	8	4
4	Cultivation, propagation, Selection plants of medicinal value	6	3
5	Collection and Preparation of Medicinal Plants	4	2
6	The most important plants with pharmaceutical, toxicological, food and cosmetic interest	4	2
	Total	28	14
	D- TEACHING AND LEARNING METHODS:		



المحكمورين العميمين وزارة التعليم العالي والبحث العلمي مجلس الاعتماد وضمان الجودة الجامعة اليمنية كلية العلوم الطبية

 1- Participation& semester work 2- Midterm exam 3-Final term exam 4- Practical exam 	to ass to ass	sess intellectual skills ess the knowledge & understanding ess the knowledge & understanding ess the practical skills.
Assessment Schedule		-
Assessment 1 midterm exam		Week 6
Assessment 2 practical		week 12
Assessment 3 final exam		Week 16
Weighing of Assessments		
Mid-Term Examination	20	%
Final-term Examination	60	%
Practical Examination	20	%
Total	100	%
F- REFERENCES:		
1- E.Solomon, L.Berg, D.Martin 20 Belmont.U.S.A College Publishing		ogy 8 th edition (Thomson Brooks Cole,

3- Practical notes in Botany and Medicinal Plants.



	Course specification of English Language 2						
	A- COURSE IDENTIFICATION AN	ID GENERAI	L INFORM	ATION:			
1	Course Title:	English Language 2					
			C.H			Total	
2	Credit hours:	Theoretical	Practical	Training	Seminar	10141	
		2				2	
3	Study level/ semester at which this course is offered:	First Year / Second Semester					
4	Pre –requisite (if any):	English Lang	juage 2				
5	Co-requisite (if any):						
6	Program (s) in which the course is offered:	Bachelor of F	Pharmacy				
7	Language of teaching the course:	English					
8	The department in which the course is offered:	pharmacy					
9	Location of teaching the course:	Faculty of medical scientists – AL-Yemenia University					
10	Prepared by:						
11	Date of approval:						
	B- PROFISIONAL INFORMATION	1:					

For students undertaking this course, the aims are to:

- **1.** Provide the student with basic principles in English language including reading, writing, listening and grammar with some medical terms.
- **2.** Acquire skills for reading, extracting and handling the information from some short passages.

2-INTENDED LEARNING OUTCOMES:

A-Knowledge and Understanding:

- **a1-** Correct the mistakes in grammar in some passages.
- **a2-** Extract the information from some short passages.
- a3- Define some medical terms.

B-Intellectual Skills:

b1. Use correct verbs and grammar in writing.

D-General Skills and Attitudes:

- **d1-** Work effectively both in a team, and independently on solving problems.
- **d2-** Use internet and search for information.
- **d3-** Communicate effectively with his teacher and colleagues.
- **d4-** Write a scientific assay.

Faculty of Medical Sciences



الجم *هوريت العيمية و* وزارة التعليم العالي والبحث العلمي مجلس الاعتماد وضمان الجودة الجامعة اليمنية كلية العلوم الطبية

	C- COURSE CONTENTS:		
NO	TOPICS	NO OF HOURS	No of Lectures
1	Reading	4	2
	Immunity and immunization		
	• Foods for thought		
	• Malaria		
	Cholera		
	• Epidemic diseases		
2	Grammar	6	3
	• Punctuation		
	• Articles		
	• Phrases		
	Conditionals		
	Prepositions		
3	Writing	8	4
	Report writing		
	Letter Writing:		
	 Applications / communications such as business 		
	correspondences		
	• Official communications and acknowledgements.		
4	Listening	4	2
	Anemia		
	 Losing weight 		
	 Safe water and foods 		
5	Pharmacological Terminology:	2	1
5	 Classification of drug actions, pharmacokinetics, and 	-	•
	systemic classification of drugs.		
	 Autonomic, CNS, cardiovascular, and renal system. 		
	 Chemotherapy, locally acting, vitamins and 		
	hormones.		
	normones.		
6	Pathology and Diagnosis:	4	2
	- Infantione die		
	• Infectious diseases.		
	Rheumatic diseases.		
	• Peptic ulcers.		
	• Surgical operations.		
	• Skin diseases.		
	Gynecological diseases.		
	• Laboratory investigational terms.		
	• Other familiar medical terms and abbreviations		



التح م*وريت والبيت من ويستن* وزارة التعليم العالي والبحث العلمي مجلس الاعتماد وضمان الجودة الجامعة اليمنية كلية العلوم الطبية

	~			
D- TEACHING AND LEARNIN	G MET	HODS:		
Lectures				
Tutorial				
E- STUDENT ASSESSMENT M	ETHOI	DS:		
1- Participation& semester work		sess intellectual		
2- Midterm exam		ess the knowled		
3-Final term exam	to ass	ess the knowled	lge & understa	nding
Assessment Schedule				
Assessment 1 midterm exam		Week 6		
Assessment 2 Quiz		Week 4		
Assessment 3 final exam		Week 16		
Weighing of Assessments				
Mid-Term Examination	30	%		
Final-term Examination	60	%		
Seminar & Quiz	10	%		
Total	100	%		
F- REFERENCES:				

Republic of Yemen.



Course specification of Arabic Language 102						
	A- COURSE IDENTIFICATION AN	ND GENERAI	L INFORM	ATION:		
1	Course Title:	Arabic Language 102				
			C.H	-		Total
2	Credit hours:	Theoretical	Practical	Training	Seminar	10141
		2				2
3	Study level/ semester at which this course is offered:	First Year / Second Semester				
4	Pre –requisite (if any):	Arabic Langu	101 uage			
5	Co -requisite (if any):					
6	Program (s) in which the course is offered:	Bachelor of Pharmacy				
7	Language of teaching the course:	Arabic				
8	The department in which the course is offered:	pharmacy				
9	Location of teaching the course:	Faculty of medical scientists – AL-Yemenia University				
10	Prepared by:					
11	Date of approval:					
	B- PROFISIONAL INFORMATION	1:				

صمم هذا المقرر ليزود الطالب بالمعارف والمهارات والاتجاهات السلوكية اللازمة في مجال اللغة العربية والتي تمكنه من تفادي الأخطاء في الكتابة حتى يتسنى له الكتابة الصحيحة عند تعلمه وكتابته للاختبارات والمحاضرات.

- القدرة على كتابة الرسالة الإدارية والتقارير والسيرة الذاتية.
- تعريف كل من لأسماء الظاهرة المعربة والمبنية والمبتدأ والخبر.
 - ۳. توضيح الحكم الإعرابي للفعل والفاعل
- ٤. الإلمام بأشهر أبواب النّحو التي يستقيم بها اللسان ويعتبر من سلامة القول منطوقاً ومكتوباً.
 - الذوق الأدبى من خلال الاطلاع على أشهر النصوص الأدبية.
 - .٦ تمييز الفروق اللغوية بين التراكيب، والعبارات، والجمل الواردة في كل نص لغوي.
 - ٧. تحليل النصوص الأدبية تحليلا لغويا سليما.
 - ٨. استخراج المبتدأ والخبر والفعل والفاعل من نص لغوي وإعرابهما.
 - ٩. إعراب الأسماء والأفعال المبنية والأسماء والأفعال المعربة إعرابًا صحيحًا.
- .1. العمل بفعالية مع زملائه بروح الفريق الواحد أثناء تحليل النص اللغوي داخل القاعة الدر اسية.
 - .11. تطوير قدراته الذاتية من خلال استخدام مصادر التعلم المختلفة ومنها الانترنت.



المح*موريت البيتين البيتين و*وزارة التعليم العالي والبحث العلمي مجلس الاعتماد وضمان الجودة الجامعة اليمنية كلية العلوم الطبية

2-IN	FENDED LEARNING OUTCOMES:		
	Knowledge and Understanding: ظاهرة المعربة والمبنية والمبندأ والخبر . الإدارية والتقارير والسيرة الذاتية . للفعل والفاعل والإلمام بأشهر أبواب النحو التي يستقيم بها اللسان ويعتبر من سلامة ال	ة على كتَّابة الرسالة	a2. القدر a3. توض
		ن الأدبي من خلال ا	b1. الذون b2. تمييز
	والفعل والفاعل من نص لغوي وإعرابهما. المبنية والأسماء والأفعال المعربة إعرابًا صحيحًا. General Skills and Attitudes: بروح الفريق الواحد أثناء تحليل النص اللغوي داخل القاعة الدراسية. خلال استخدام مصادر التعلم المختلفة ومنها الانترنت.	ب الأسماء والأفعال ب بفعالية مع زملائه	c2. إعرا d1. العما
	C- COURSE CONTENTS:		
NO	TOPICS	NO OF HOURS	No of Lectures
1	قراءة نصوص نثرية وشعرية تدريبات صفية	4	2
2	قراءة نصوص نثرية وشعرية تدريبات صفية	4	2
3	كتابة الرسالة الإدارية تدريبات صفية		1
4	كتابة التقرير تدريبات صفية	2	1
5	ري. امتحان نصفي الفصل	2	1
			1 1
6	امتحان نصفي الفصل السيرة الذاتية		
6 7	امتحان نصفي الفصل السيرة الذاتية تدريبات صفية القواعد النحوية (الجملة الاسمية ونو اسخها)	2	1
5 6 7 8 9	امتحان نصفي الفصل السيرة الذاتية تدريبات صفية القواعد النحوية (الجملة الاسمية ونواسخها) تدريبات صفية القواعد النحوية (الجملة الفعلية ومكملاتها)	2 4	1 2



المُرْكُورَكِنَ الْعِسَكَ، وزارة التعليم العالي والبحث العلمي مجلس الاعتماد وضمان الجودة الجامعة اليمنية كلية العلوم الطبية

			تدريبات صفية+ تكاليف		
11			امتحان نهائي	2	1
				29	14
	Total			28	14
	D- TEACHING AND LEARNIN	G METI	HODS:		
	1-Lectures				
	2- Tutorial				
	E- STUDENT ASSESSMENT M	ETHOD	S:		
	1- Participation& semester work		ess intellectual skill		
	2- Midterm exam		ess the knowledge &		-
	3-Final term exam	to asse	ess the knowledge &	understai	nding
As	ssessment Schedule				
	Assessment 1 midterm exam		Week 6		
	Assessment 2 Quiz		Week 4		
	Assessment 3 final exam		Week 16		
W	eighing of Assessments				
	Mid-Term Examination	30	%		
	Final-term Examination	60	%		
	Seminar & Quiz	10	%		
	Total	100	%		
	F- REFERENCES:				
			سن الزيات.	ی / د <u>.</u> أحمد ح	١ ـ تاريخ الأدب العربي
		إسماعيل.	اث العربي / د. عز الدين	لغوية في التر	٢ . المصادر الأدبية وال
			صالح الشطبي.	ٹ / د _. محمد	٣. الأدب العربي الحدي



	Course specification of Biostatistics						
	A- COURSE IDENTIFICATION AN	ID GENERAI	L INFORM	ATION:			
1	Course Title:	Biostatistics					
			C.H			Total	
2	Credit hours:	Theoretical	Practical	Training	Seminar	Total	
		2				2	
3	Study level/ semester at which this course is offered:	First Year / Second Semester					
4	Pre –requisite (if any):						
5	Co –requisite (if any):						
6	Program (s) in which the course is offered:	Bachelor of F	Pharmacy				
7	Language of teaching the course:	Arabic					
8	The department in which the course is offered:	pharmacy					
9	Location of teaching the course:	Faculty of me	edical scient	tists – AL-	Yemenia U	niversity	
10	Prepared by:						
11	Date of approval:						
	B- PROFISIONAL INFORMATION	1:					

At the end of this course student should be:

- **1.** Acquire knowledge various classes (i.e. experimental, observational, overview and health related) of biomedical literature.
- 2. Aware of the situation when each type of biomedical literature is required
- 3. Understand the purpose of each type of these literature
- 4. Recognize the design of each type and how it differs from the others
- **5.** Familiar with some of the characteristics of each type that is required in the evaluation process.



2-INTENDED LEARNING OUTCOMES:

A-Knowledge and Understanding:

- **a1-** Explain the differences between experimental, observational Literature and the purpose of the study type
- **a2-** Justify when meta-analysis studies are usually required and conducted (this question is general for all types).
- a3-Identify the prevalence of characteristics of diseases in a population.

B. Intellectual skills

- **b1.** Apply in practice the use of charts that describe the education phenomena.
- **b2.** Analyze the electronic information using the computer programs and identify the challenges of a particular specialization that might face .

C-Practical Skills:

c1. Finding ways in evaluation of knowledge and intellectual skill about making the reports statically.

c2.Deal with data & analyze them by different statistical methods.

D-General Skills and Attitudes:

- d1. Work separately or in a team to research and prepare a scientific topic.
- **d2.** Present clearly and effectively scientific topic in a tutorial, a staff meeting or the yearly scientific day.

	C- COURSE CONTENTS:					
NO	TOPICS	NO OF HOURS	No of Lectures			
1	• Data description,	2	1			
2	• Displaying data,	2	1			
3	• Elementary concepts of the probability,	2	1			
4	• Theoretical and sample characteristics (mean, dispersion, median, etc.)	4	2			
5	• Statistical estimations, confidence intervals.	2	1			
6	• Testing hypotheses,	2	1			
7	• one- and two sample t-tests,	2	1			
8	• Contingency tables and related evaluations.	2	1			



المح*موريت المسيّتة المسيّتة المحموريت المحمورية التعليم العالي والبحث العلمي مجلس الاعتماد وضمان الجودة الجمعة اليمنية كلية العلوم الطبية العليم الطبية العلوم الطبية العلوم الطبية العلوم الطبية العلوم الطبية المحموم الطبية المحموم الطبية المحموم الطبية المحموم الطبية المحموم الطبية المحموم الطبية الحموم الطبية الحموم الطبية الحموم الطبية الحموم الطبية المحموم الطبية المحموم الطبية المحموم الطبية المحموم الطبية المحموم الحموم الطبية المحموم المحموم الطبية المحموم الطبية المحموم الطبية المحموم المحموم*

9	Regression and correlation analysis,			2	1
10	• analysis of variance,			2	1
11	• Multiple comparisons.			2	1
12	• Non-parametric methods (Mann-Whitney, Wilcoxon, Kruskal-Wallis, Friedman test, rank-correlation).			4	2
	Total			28	14
	D- TEACHING AND LEARNING 1-Lectures 2- Tutorial	G MET	HODS:		
	E- STUDENT ASSESSMENT M	ETHOI	DS:		
	 Participation& semester work Midterm exam Final term exam 	to ass	sess intellectual skill sess the knowledge & sess the knowledge &	z understa	-
A:	ssessment Schedule Assessment 1 midterm exam Assessment 2 Quiz Assessment 3 final exam		Week 6 Week 4 Week 16		inding
W	<i>Veighing of Assessments</i> Mid-Term Examination Final-term Examination Seminar & Quiz Total	30 60 10 100	% % % %		
	F- REFERENCES:				
	 Book: Drug Information: M. Malone & Kristian Wilc Polgar Colton, T. 2000.B edition. 	conson	-		



	Course specification of Introduction To Computer						
	A- COURSE IDENTIFICATION AN	ID GENERAI	L INFORM	ATION:			
1	Course Title:	Introduction	а То Сотри	ıter			
			Total				
2	Credit hours:	Theoretical	Practical	Training	Seminar	10141	
		1	2			2	
3	Study level/ semester at which this course is offered:	First Year / S	econd Seme	ester			
4	Pre –requisite (if any):						
5	Co –requisite (if any):						
6	Program (s) in which the course is offered:	Bachelor of F	Pharmacy				
7	Language of teaching the course:	English					
8	The department in which the course is offered:	pharmacy	0				
9	Location of teaching the course:	Faculty of me	Faculty of medical scientists – AL-Yemenia University				
10	Prepared by:						
11	Date of approval:						
	B- PROFISIONAL INFORMATION	1:					

For students undertaking this course, the aims are to:

- **1.** To instill an awareness of the various types of information sources available.
- **2.** Provide a technical introduction for computer science and medical information science.

2-INTENDED LEARNING OUTCOMES:

A-Knowledge and Understanding:

a1- Define each part of computer hardware, its function and use of each office program.

- **a2-** Acquire the basics of how computers operate, with an emphasis on knowledge of practical issues (storage devices, RAM, types of printers etc.)
- **a3-** Recognize various computer applications in medicine for instruction, information managing, computer based medical record, etc.

B-Intellectual Skills:

b1-Interpret data of computer aided teaching and testing.

C -Practical Skills:

c1- Tolerate working in MS-WINDOS.

c2- Use of WORDPROCESSOR.

D-General Skills and Attitudes:

d1. Work separately or in a team to research and prepare a scientific topic.



	d2. Present clearly and effectively scientific topic in a tuto scientific day.	rial, a staff mo	eeting or the yearl
	C- COURSE CONTENTS:		
NO	TOPICS	NO OF HOURS	No of Lectures
1	 Introduction to computers Historical background: The student will learn briefly the historical development of computers and the evolution of digital world. Why should I bother learning? What can a computer do? In general A computer is a machine, which knows nothing. Yet it is extremely fast in calculations, it has an enormously strong and capacious memory and it doesn't get bored repeating things. For me: Student Textbooks in digital form Demonstrations: digital videos, simulators Internet search Physician Keeping records References on CD's Continous medical education Researcher Statistical analysis Presentations Lecturer Presentations Keeping up to date What are the various computer components and accessories? CPU, BIOS, RAM Input devices: Printer, Sound, Monitor, Datashow etc Storage dedvices: Hard disk, Floppy, CD, Flash etc 	14	7



	Role of Software		
	• System		
	Various operating systems		
	• What is the system responsibility		
	Applications		
	 Word processing 		
	 Database 		
	 Biostatistics 		
	 Presentations 		
	 Internet and communication 		
	 Protecting my computer from virus threats 		
	• What is a virus anyway		
	• Why are there viruses		
	• How to defend myself		
	Keeping updated		
2	Introduction to Word:	14	7
	• Advantages of using computers instead of typewriter		
	Basic terminology		
	• Document, page, paragraph, line, SPACE		
	• Font		
	• Using the keyboard		
	• Typing a document		
	 Editing and formatting a document 		
	 Undo and redo 		
	 Font size, type and color 		
	 Emphasizing particular words 		
	 Alignment 		
	Copy, cut and paste		
	 Tables 		
	 Simple drawings 		
	 Inserting a picture 		
	 Saving a document 		
	 o Computer Assisted Instruction 		
	Total	28	14
	1 otai	20	14
	D- TEACHING AND LEARNING METHODS:	I	- 1
	1-Lectures		
	2- Tutorial		



وزارة التعليم العالي والبحث العلمي وزارة التعليم العالي والبحث العلمي مجلس الاعتماد وضمان الجودة الجامعة اليمنية كلية العلوم الطبية

 Participation& semester work Midterm exam 	to ass	sess intellectual skills ess the knowledge & understanding
3-Final term exam 4- Practical exam		ess the knowledge & understanding ess the practical skills.
Assessment Schedule		
Assessment 1 midterm exam		Week 6
Assessment 2 practical		week 12
Assessment 3 final exam		Week 16
Weighing of Assessments		
Mid-Term Examination	20	%
Final-term Examination	60	%
Practical Examination	20	%
Total	100	%
F- REFERENCES:		
1- Lecture notes for Computer	departm	ent stuff member.
		ls", Pearson Education India, 1 st edition, 2010.



	Course specification of introduction To Pharmacy History						
	A- COURSE IDENTIFICATION AN	ID GENERAI	L INFORM	ATION:			
1	Course Title:	Introduction	to Pharma	acy Histor	У		
			Total				
2	Credit hours:	Theoretical	Practical	Training	Seminar	Total	
		2				2	
3	Study level/ semester at which this course is offered:	First Year / S	First Year / Second Semester				
4	Pre –requisite (if any):						
5	Co –requisite (if any):						
6	Program (s) in which the course is offered:	Bachelor of F	Pharmacy				
7	Language of teaching the course:	English					
8	The department in which the course is offered:	pharmacy					
9	Location of teaching the course:	Faculty of medical scientists – AL-Yemenia University					
10	Prepared by:						
11	Date of approval:						
	B- PROFISIONAL INFORMATION	1:					

For students undertaking this course, the aims are to:

- **1.** Familiarize students with future of pharmacy profession.
- 2. Develop the students understanding of work areas of pharmacist.

2-INTENDED LEARNING OUTCOMES:

A-Knowledge and Understanding:

- **a1.** Give an account of the knowledge, work areas of a pharmacy dispenser, organization of health care and pharmacy, basic pharmaceutical terminology and concepts, pharmaceutical process from research and development
- a2. Give an account of the history of pharmacy,
- **a3.** Give an account of the institutions responsible for pharmaceutical products in society.

B- General Skills and Attitudes:

- **b1**. Work effectively both in a team, and independently on solving problems.
- **b2**. Use internet and search for information.
- **b3**. Communicate effectively with his teacher and colleagues.
- **b4**. Write a scientific assay.

D-General Skills and Attitudes:

- **d1-** Work effectively in team.
- d2- Demonstrate written and oral communication skills.
- **C- COURSE CONTENTS:**



المحكموكريت الميميين وزارة التعليم العالي والبحث العلمي مجلس الاعتماد وضمان الجودة الجامعة اليمنية كلية العلوم الطبية

NO	TOPICS		NO OF HOURS	No of Lectures
1	History and scope of pharmacy		4	2
2	Pharmacy careers and ethics		2	1
3	Introduction to pharmacy as a di	scipline	4	2
4	The function and responsibility of pharmacy dispensing		4	2
5	The organization of health care:	aws and regulations	4	2
6	Information retrieval in the pha	rmacy field	4	2
7	Future of pharmacy practice in different settings • Practice of community pharmacy • Role of pharmacist's in • Industry • Hospital • Government • Military • Research		4	2
8	pharmacy education and internators	tional and national	2	1
	Total		28	14
	D- TEACHING AND LEARNING	G METHODS:	<u> </u>	
	1-Lectures 2- Tutorial			
	E- STUDENT ASSESSMENT M	ETHODS:		
As	1- Participation& semester workto assess intellectual sl2- Midterm examto assess the knowledge3-Final term examto assess the knowledgeAssessment Scheduleto assess the knowledge			•
21,	Assessment 1 midterm exam Assessment 2 Quiz Assessment 3 final exam	Week 6 Week 4 Week 16		



المُمْ*مُورَكِّ مَ*الْعِ*مَيْكِ لَكُمُورُكُورَكَ مَالْعِمْيَكِ مَا* وزارة التعليم العالي والبحث العلمي مجلس الاعتماد وضمان الجودة الجامعة اليمنية كلية العلوم الطبية

Mid-Term Examination	30	%
Final-term Examination	60	%
Seminar & quiz	10	%
Total	100	%
F- REFERENCES:	anah an in th	
 Lecture notes for stuff m Michael E. Aulton, FAA 	PS, Kevin	M.G. (2007). Aulton's Pharmaceutics: The Design
1- Lecture notes for stuff n	PS, Kevin	M.G. (2007). Aulton's Pharmaceutics: The Design
 Lecture notes for stuff m Michael E. Aulton, FAA 	PS, Kevin	M.G. (2007). Aulton's Pharmaceutics: The Design



المحكمورين العميمين وزارة التعليم العالي والبحث العلمي مجلس الاعتماد وضمان الجودة الجامعة اليمنية كلية العلوم الطبية

Second Year First Semester



	Course specification of Analytical chemistry 1						
	A- COURSE IDENTIFICATION AN	ID GENERAI	L INFORM	ATION:			
1	Course Title:	Analytical (Chemistry 1				
			Total				
2	Credit hours:	Theoretical	Practical	Training	Seminar	Total	
		2	2			3	
3	Study level/ semester at which this course is offered:	Second Year	/ First Seme	ester			
4	Pre –requisite (if any):	General Cher	nistry				
5	Co –requisite (if any):						
6	Program (s) in which the course is offered:	Bachelor of F	Pharmacy				
7	Language of teaching the course:	English					
8	The department in which the course is offered:	pharmacy					
9	Location of teaching the course:	Faculty of medical scientists – AL-Yemenia University					
10	Prepared by:						
11	Date of approval:						
	B- PROFISIONAL INFORMATION	:					

- 1- Recognize the benefits and problems of analytical chemistry for society.
- 2- Define the basic principles of analytical chemistry and analytical techniques used in analytical chemistry
- 3- Explain the Requirements of suitable volumetric analysis and acid-base concepts.
- 4- Demonstrate an understanding of solution chemistry, prepare and performing stoichiometric calculations in all parts of chemistry.

2-INTENDED LEARNING OUTCOMES:

A-Knowledge and Understanding:

- **a1.** Recognize the different types of analytical chemistry techniques.
- **a2.** Identify the importance requirements of suitable volumetric analysis and express the concentrations of solutions.
- **a3.** Explain the neutralization reactions, acid-base, indicators, buffer solutions, precipitation reaction, redox reaction, complexometric titrations and the types of cations and anions.

B-Intellectual Skills:

- **b1.** Analyze the different types of samples.
- **b2.** Integrate the concepts of analytical chemistry with those of other related fields and interpret certain medical phenomena based on such concepts.

C-Practical Skills:

c1. Use the balance, equipment in laboratory to identify and measure the concentrations.





c2. Apply rules and guidelines related to safety precautions in the laboratory to perform experiments in a risk-free environment

- **c 3.** Design and apply experiments in the field of analytical sciences.
- **c** 4. Calculate the different types of concentrations of solution.

D-General Skills and Attitudes:

- **d1.** Work separately or in a team to research and prepare a scientific topic.
- **d2.** Present clearly and effectively scientific topic in a tutorial, a staff meeting or the yearly scientific day.

C- COURSE CONTENTS:

NO	TOPICS	NO OF HOURS	No of Lectures
1	Course introduction; qualitative and quantitative analysis, role of analytical chemistry in pharmacy and medicine.	2	1
2	Method of expression of concentrations (part 1).	2	1
3	Method of expression of concentrations (part 2).	2	1
4	Principle of volumetric analysis.	2	1
5	Applications involving molarity, normality and weight percent calculations.	2	1
6	Acid-base Equilibria in aqueous solution and pX concept (x: H^+ , OH^-)	2	1
7	pH calculations & Buffer solutions and physiological buffers.	2	1
8	Neutralization reactions; acid-base titrations, titration curve, factors affecting and theory of indicators.	2	1
9	Calculation involving applications.	2	1
10	Titration of polyprotic acids and polyequivalent bases.	2	1
11	Applications involving determinations of mixtures of acids and mixtures of basses.	2	1
12	Acid-base equilibria in nonequeous solution.	2	1
13	Titration curves and equivalent point determination.	2	1

Faculty of Medical Sciences



(مح*لور في تشكيل الميسين المحلور في و*زارة التعليم العالي والبحث العلمي مجلس الاعتماد وضمان الجودة الجامعة اليمنية كلية العلوم الطبية

_												
14	Application involving; carboxylic a	acids ph	enols and amines									
	determinations.	_		2	1							
	Total of hours	;		28	14							
	D- TEACHING AND LEARNING	G MET	HODS:									
1.	. Lectures.											
2.	. Discussion.											
3.	. Lab. Work.											
	E- STUDENT ASSESSMENT M	ETHOI	DS:									
	1- Participation & semester work	to as	sess intellectual skills	S								
	2- Midterm exam	to ass	ess the knowledge &	understanding								
3-Final term exam to assess the knowledge & understanding												
	4- Practical exam	to assess the practical skills										
A	ssessment Schedule		1									
11	Assessment 1 midterm exam		Week 6									
	Assessment 2 practical		week 12									
	Assessment 3 final exam		Week 16									
и	Veighing of Assessments											
	Mid-Term Examination	20	%									
	Final-term Examination	60	%									
	Practical Examination	20	<u>%</u>									
	Total	100	%									
	F- REFERENCES:											
1.	. Analytical Chemistry bu Gary D. C	Christian	publisher: Wiley; 6e	dition (March7	,2003)							
	ISBN:0471214728.											
2.	. Analytical chemistry (an introducti	on) by S	Skoog/West/Holler (e	dition)6 th (1994), Saunders							
	Golden SunBurst series, ISBN:0-03	· •	e ,		,,							
3.	,			litors) 6 th edition	n (1991)							
5.	-				u (1771),							
	prenuce-mail, ISBN:0-13-747361-	5.			prentice-Hall, ISBN:0-13-747361-3.							

4. Quantitative analysis chemistry by James S. FRITZ, GOERG H. SCHENK (editors) 5th edition (1987), prentice-Hall, Englewood Clifts, ISBN:0-205-10480-0.



	Course specification of Anatomy					
	A- COURSE IDENTIFICATION AN	ID GENERAI	L INFORM	ATION:		
1	Course Title:	Anatomy				
			C.H			Total
2	Credit hours:	Theoretical	Practical	Training	Seminar	Total
		2				2
3	Study level/ semester at which this course is offered:	Second Year	/ First Seme	ester		
4	Pre –requisite (if any):	Biology				
5	Co –requisite (if any):					
6	Program (s) in which the course is offered:	Bachelor of F	Pharmacy			
7	Language of teaching the course:	English				
8	The department in which the course is offered:	pharmacy				
9	Location of teaching the course:	Faculty of me	edical scient	tists – AL-	Yemenia U	niversity
10	Prepared by:					
11	Date of approval:					
	B- PROFISIONAL INFORMATION	1:				

For students undertaking this course, the aims are to:

- 1. To acquire an appropriate background about and recognize the normal structure and function of the body and of each of its major systems
- 2. To acquire an appropriate background about and understand different stages of the life cycle and how these affect normal structure and function
- 3. To Identify and examine the normal Anatomy of the body and of each of its major organ systems grossly.
- 4. Mention and describe the different types of tissues
- 5. Demonstrate knowledge of the structure and function of the body and its major organ systems and of the molecular and cellular mechanisms



المركوكرية المحكمية وزارة التعليم العالي والبحث العلمي مجلس الاعتماد وضمان الجودة الجامعة اليمنية كلية العلوم الطبية

2-INTENDED LEARNING OUTCOMES:

A-Knowledge and Understanding:

- **a1.** Describe basic animal structure in terms of tissues and organ systems.
- **a3.** Outline the ways in which animals acquire nutrients and describe the structure and function of organs associated with this process
- a3. Describe the functional capabilities of each tissue type and relate them to the structure

B-Intellectual Skills:

- b1. Interpret the normal anatomical structures on radiographs
- b2. Interpret some clinical findings in relation to developmental basis
- **b3.** Correlate anatomical facts with the manifestation of various nerve injuries the body.
- b4. Distinguish aerobic and anaerobic respiration.

C-Practical Skills:

- c1. Detect the important features of skeleton
- c2. Present the gross morphology of different body organs
- **c3.** Interpret the arrangement of various body organs and internal structures in their normal places (in cadavers and preserved specimens)
- c4. Detect the surface Anatomy of various arteries and nerves and other internal structures.

D-General Skills and Attitudes:

- d1. Work separately or in a team to research and prepare a scientific topic.
- **d2.** Present clearly and effectively scientific topic in a tutorial, a staff meeting or the yearly scientific day.

C- COURSE CONTENTS:

NO	TOPICS	NO OF HOURS	No of Lectures
1	Skeleton • Structure and classification • Bones of upper and lower limb • Joints	2	1
2	 Respiratory Structure The lungs and bronchioles 	2	1
3	Digestive system • The mouth cavity • Esophagus • Stomach, liver spleen and pancreas • Intestine • Appendix • Rectum	6	3

Republic of Yemen Ministry of Higher Education & Scientific Research Council for Accreditation & Quality Assurance

AL-YEMENIA UNIVERSITY

Faculty of Medical Sciences



—			
4	Nervous system		
	Structure and Classification		
	Structure of spinal cord		
	Spinal nerves	4	2
	• The autonomic nervous system		
	o Sympathetic		
	 Parasympathetic 		
5	Cardiovascular system		
	• The heart	2	1
	Blood vessels		
6	Kidney		
	• The kidney		
	• Ureter	2	1
	Urinary bladder		
7	Anatomy of sense organs		
	• Eye		
	• Ear	2	1
	• Nose		
	• skin		
8	Anatomy of endocrine glands		
	Thyroid		
	Pancreas		
	 Pituitary 	4	2
	 Adrenal glands 		
	Gonads		
9	Reproductive system		
,	• Female:		
	The uterus		
	The vagina		
	The vaginaThe ovary		
	Anatomy of the breast	4	2
	• Male :		
	The testis		
	 Scrotum 		
	The penis		
	Total	28	14
	D- TEACHING AND LEARNING METHODS:		
	1. Lectures using data show		
	2. Video animation and seminars		
	3. Group discussion		
	4. Tutorial		
	5. Laboratory work (Models)		



المُمُ*فُوريَّتُ (الْعَسَيَّنَ)* وزارة التعليم العالي والبحث العلمي مجلس الاعتماد وضمان الجودة الجامعة اليمنية كلية العلوم الطبية

1- Participation& semester work 2- Midterm exam		sess intellectual skills ess the knowledge & understanding
3-Final term exam		ess the knowledge & understanding
ssessment Schedule		
Assessment 1 midterm exam		Week 6
Assessment 2 Quiz		Week 4
Assessment 3 final exam		Week 16
Veighing of Assessments		
Mid-Term Examination	30	%
Final-term Examination	60	%
Seminar & Quiz	10	%
Total	100	%
F- REFERENCES:		
	D1 ' 1	ogy 11 th Edition, McGraw Hill, USA.



	Course specification of Immunology and Serology					
	A- COURSE IDENTIFICATION AN	ID GENERAI	L INFORM	ATION:		
1	Course Title:	Immunology and Serology				
		С.Н				
2	Credit hours:	Theoretical Practical Training Seminar				Total
		2				2
3	Study level/ semester at which this course is offered:	Second Year	/ First Seme	ester		
4	Pre –requisite (if any):	Biology				
5	Co –requisite (if any):					
6	Program (s) in which the course is offered:	Bachelor of F	harmacy			
7	Language of teaching the course:	English				
8	The department in which the course is offered:	pharmacy				
9	Location of teaching the course:	Faculty of me	edical scient	ists – AL-`	Yemenia U	niversity
10	Prepared by:					
11	Date of approval:					
	B- PROFISIONAL INFORMATION	1:				

- 1. Acquire knowledge about the structure and functions of the immune system.
- 2. Recognize types of immune response.
- 3. Correlate the structure and role of the major histocompatibility complex HLA.
- 4. Illustrate the development of immunological tolerance and autoimmunity .
- 5. Identify types of hypersensitivity reactions .
- 6. Recognize the basis of tumor immunology.
- 7. Discuss immune responses against infectious diseases .

2-INTENDED LEARNING OUTCOMES:

A-Knowledge and Understanding:

a1. Recognize all types hypersensitivity reactions and illustrate immune responses against infectious diseases.

- **a2**. Explain effects of aging on the immune system.
- $\mathbf{a3}$. Acquire the knowledge of immunology of neonatal and childhood period .

B-Intellectual Skills:

- **b1**. Explore development of immunological tolerance and autoimmunity .
- b2. Differentiate primary versus secondary immunodeficiencies.
- **b3**. Investigate structure and role of the major histocompatibility complex HLA.

C-Practical Skills:

c1. Interpret passive and active immunoprophylaxis.



الجم *هوريت العميية العمية و* وزارة التعليم العالي والبحث العلمي مجلس الاعتماد وضمان الجودة الجامعة اليمنية كلية العلوم الطبية

D-General Skills and Attitudes:

d1. Work effectively in team.

d2. Demonstrate written and oral communication skills

NO	TOPICS		NO OF OURS	No of Lectures
-	Immunology: a. Immunity. b. Antigen- Antibody react	ion	2	1
2	Complement system Phagocytes & r		2	1
3	Immune response & hypersensitivity	Autoimmunity	4	2
4	Innate immunity		2	1
5	Adaptive immunity		2	1
6	Anibody(structure,specificity,divers	ity & generation)	4	1
7	T cell & B cell		6	3
8	Immunodeficiency		4	2
9	Cancer immunology		4	2
	Total		28	14
	D- TEACHING AND LEARNING	METHODS:		
1. 2.	Lectures. Discussion			
	E- STUDENT ASSESSMENT ME	THODS:		
	 Participation& semester work Midterm exam Final term exam 	to assess intellectual skills to assess the knowledge & und to assess the knowledge & und	0	
As	2- Midterm exam	to assess the knowledge & und	0	



Assessment 1 midterm exam		Week 6	
Assessment 2 Quiz		Week 4	
Assessment 3 final exam		Week 16	
Weighing of Assessments			
Mid-Term Examination	30	%	
Final-term Examination	60	%	
Seminar & Quiz	10	%	
Total	100	%	
F- REFERENCES:			

1-Immunology: A Short Course (Coico, Immunology) 7th Edition by Richard.

2-Basic immunology Function and disorders of the immune system 5e (5th Edition) by Abul K. Abbas, Shiv Pillai.



	Course specification of Organic chemistry 1					
	A- COURSE IDENTIFICATION AN	ID GENERAI	L INFORM	ATION:		
1	Course Title:	Organic chemistry 1				
			C.H			Total
2	Credit hours:	Theoretical	Practical	Training	Seminar	Total
		2	2			3
3	Study level/ semester at which this course is offered:	Second Year	/ First Seme	ester		
4	Pre –requisite (if any):	General Chemistry				
5	Co –requisite (if any):					
6	Program (s) in which the course is offered:	Bachelor of F	Pharmacy			
7	Language of teaching the course:	English				
8	The department in which the course is offered:	pharmacy				
9	Location of teaching the course:	Faculty of me	edical scient	tists – AL-	Yemenia U	niversity
10	Prepared by:					
11	Date of approval:					
	B- PROFISIONAL INFORMATION	1:				

At the end of this module, student will be able to:

- **1.** Nomenclature the different organic compounds.
 - 2. Acquire a Knowledge of basic organic chemistry regarding synthesis and reactions of the main organic functional groups, organic stereochemistry.
 - **3.** Have a good understanding of organic sugar types.
 - 4. Draw the molecular structure of organic compounds



2-INTENDED LEARNING OUTCOMES:

A-Knowledge and Understanding:

- **a1**. Explain chemical behavior, chemical reactions and name of any organic compounds
- a2. Recognize the preparation of any organic compounds from different sources.

A3. Acquire the required knowledge of all basics chemistry, reactions and structures of different compounds.

B-Intellectual Skills:

b1. Analyze the different organic compounds according to their functional groups and elements.

b2. Carry out simple chemical reactions.

b3. Write chemical reaction equation.

b4. Identify the products of any reaction

b5. Distinguish the functional groups of organic compounds by their physical and chemical properties.

C-Practical Skills:

c1. Apply appropriate laboratory techniques in synthesis the organic compounds and analyzing their purity, safety, potency and quality as per GMP.

c2. Identify organic compounds by using chemical reaction tests.

c3. Perform a selection of basic laboratory procedures in general chemistry.

D-General Skills and Attitudes:

d1. Work effectively both in a team, and independently on solving problems.

d2. Communicate effectively with others.

	C- COURSE CONTENTS:		
NO	TOPICS	NO OF HOURS	No of Lectures
1	 Introduction to organic compounds: Classification of carbon compounds: Aliphatic compounds, Alicyclic compounds, Aromatic compounds, Heterocyclic compounds. The structures and nomenclature of functional groups. Bonding in organic compounds: covalent bonding, co – ordinate boding, ionic bonding in organic compounds, and the hydrogen bond. Structure and physical properties of organic compounds: bond dissociation energy, polarity of bonds, polarity of molecules, melting points, intermolecular forces (Dipole – dipole interactions, hydrogen bonds, and Van Der Waals forces), boiling point, and solubility. 	2	1
	 Acids and bases: The Lowry – Bronsted definition, and the Lewis definition. 		



(فر مُورَكَن (لَعَمَيَكَن وزارة التعليم العالي والبحث العلمي مجلس الاعتماد وضمان الجودة الجامعة اليمنية كلية العلوم الطبية

	 Hybridization of atomic orbitals of carbon: carbon atom in the ground state and in the excited state, SP³- Hybridization, SP² Hybridization, SP – hybridization, the formation of single, double, and triple bonds between carbon atoms, the structure of NH₃ and H₂O (SP3 – Hybridization). 		
2	 Isomerism: Introduction and definition, structural isomerism (Definition, chain isomerism, position, isomerism, functional isomerism, Metamerism, Tautomerism), Stereoisomerism or stereochemistry (Definition, tetrahedral carbon atom, optical isomerism, polarized light, optical activity, specific optical rotation, polarimeter, chirality, enantiomerism, racemisation (definition, racemic modification preparation, and resolution of racemic modifications), Diastereomrism, Geometric isomerism (cis – and trans – isomers), Z/E isomerism, Meso compounds, Relativ and absolute configurations (definition, relative configurations D – and L -, absolute configurations R –and S -), number of stereoisomers, representation of configuration of enantiomers, (Fisccher's projection, Newmann's projection, Wedge projection, and Sawhorse projection Formulas), elements of symmetry (plane and centre of symmetry), optical isomerism without Asymmetric Atom. 	2	1
3	Conformational Isomerism of Alkanes: Definition, Staggered, Eclipsed, and Gauche Conformers, Factors influencing the Conformational Stability (Torsional Strain, Steric Strain due to V	2	1
4	Alkanes (Paraffinic Hydrocarbons): Definition and Nomenclature, Structural Isomerism, Nomenclature of Functional groups, General methods of preparation, naturally occurring Alkanes, Properties of Alkanes, General Reactivity, Halogenation, Oxidation, Dehydrogenation, Nitration, and Sulphonation of Alkanes	2	1
5	Alkenes-Double Bond (Olifinic Hydrocarbons): Definition, Nomenclature, Compounds of Biological interest which containDouble Bonds, General methods of preparation, Properties of Alkenes, General reactivity (Addition of Halogens, Addition of water and related compounds, Oxidation - Reduction of the Double Bond, Addition reactions ound to the substituted Double Bond and Markovnikov's Rule).	2	1

Faculty of Medical Sciences



(فم مُوركَن (يُعْمَرُ مَنْ يَكْنَى) وزارة التعليم العالي والبحث العلمي مجلس الاعتماد وضمان الجودة الجامعة اليمنية كلية العلوم الطبية

6	Commutative Dienes:	2	1
U	Commutative Dienes (Synthesis and Reactions), Isolated	-	•
	Dienes (Synthesis and Reactions), Conjugated Dienes		
	(Synthesis and Reactions).		
	Alkynes:		
	Definition and Nomenclature, General methods of		
	preparation, Reactions of Alkynes		
7	Cyclic Aliphatic Hydrocarbons (Cycloalkanes):		
	Definition, Nomenclature, Conformations of Cycloalkanes	2	1
	and their Stabilities, Factors influencing stability of		
	conformation (Angle Strain Torsional Strain, Steric Strain,		
	Dipole -dipole interactions), Conformations of Cyclohexane (Chair Conformation, and Roat Conformation), Equate and		
	(Chair Conformation, and Boat Conformation), Equate and Axial Bonds in Cyclohexane, 1,3-Diaxial interactions in		
	substituted Cyclohexane, Stereoisomerism in Cyclic		
	Compounds (cis and trans-isomers), Enantiomers in Cyclic		
	Compounds.		
8	Chemical Reactions:		
	General aspects of Chemical Reactions, Reaction Mechanism	2	1
	Classification of Organic Reactions (Substitution, Elimination,		
	Addition to Multiple Bonds, Molecular Rearrangements),		
	Classification of Organic Reagents (Nucleophiles, Electrophiles,		
	and Free Radicals), Charge Distribution in Organic Molecules		
	and Electronegativity, Inductive effect, Mesomeric Effect and - Electron Delocalisation and Resonance.		
9	Energy Changes during Reactions:		
-	Bond Dissociation Energy, Heat of Reaction, Energy of	2	1
	Activation, Transition State, Progress of Reaction		
	(Exothermic and Endothermic Reaction).		
10	Aliphatic Nucleophilic Substitution Reactions:		
10	Definition, the Relationship between Nucleophilicity and	2	1
	Basicity, the SN2 Mechanism, the SN1 Mechanism, the	-	-
	Factors Favoring either SN2 or SN1 Reactions, Energetics of		
	SN1 and SN2 Reactions, Stereochemistry of SN1 and SN2		
	Reactions, Mixed SN1 and SN2 Mechanisms, Transition		
	between SN1 and SN2 Mechanisms, Factors influencing the		
	Course of Substitution Reactions (Nature of the substrate,		
	Nature of the Solvent, Nature of Nucleophile, Nature of the		
	Leaving Group, the Neighbouring Group Participation).		



المُمُ*فُوريَّتُ (الْعَسَيَّنَ)* وزارة التعليم العالي والبحث العلمي مجلس الاعتماد وضمان الجودة الجامعة اليمنية كلية العلوم الطبية

·			
11	Elimination Reactions:	2	1
	Elimination, - Elimination or 1,2-Elimination		
	(Dehydrogenation, Dehydration Dehalogenation, and		
	Dehydrohalogenation), E1 and E2 Mechanism Competition		
	between E2 and SN2 Reactions, E1cB Eliminations,		
	Orientation of Double Bond		
12	Alkylation:	2	1
	Definition, Perkin's Reaction, Knoevenagel's Reaction,		
	Stobbe's Condensation, Michael's Addition Reaction,		
	Cyanoethylation, Mannich's Reaction, Reformatsky's		
	Reaction		
13	Molecular Rearrangements:	2	1
	Definition, Pinacol's rearrangement, Wanger-Meerwein's		
	rearrangement, Wolff rearrangement, Hofmann's		
	rearrangement, Lossen's rearrangement, Beckmann's		
	rearrangement, Claisen's rearrangement, Allylic		
	rearrangement, Favorskii's rearrangement, Orton's		
	rearrangement		
14	Free Radical Reactions:	2	1
	Definition, Generation of Stable Free Radicals, Generation	ı	
	of Short-lived Free Radicals, Radical Coupling Reactions,		
	Types of Free Radical Reactions (Radical Displacement,		
	Radical Addition, Radical Substitution in Aromatic Systems	.).	
	Total	28	14
	D- TEACHING AND LEARNING METHODS:		I
1000 C			
	1 Lectures using data show		
	 Lectures using data show. video animation and sominars 		
	2. video animation and seminars		
	 video animation and seminars Solving Problem method. 		
	 video animation and seminars Solving Problem method. Laboratory work. 		
	 video animation and seminars Solving Problem method. Laboratory work. directed reading. 		
	 video animation and seminars Solving Problem method. Laboratory work. 		
	 video animation and seminars Solving Problem method. Laboratory work. directed reading. 		
	 video animation and seminars Solving Problem method. Laboratory work. directed reading. independent study and discussion E- STUDENT ASSESSMENT METHODS: 1- Participation& semester work to assess intellectual skills		
	 video animation and seminars Solving Problem method. Laboratory work. directed reading. independent study and discussion E- STUDENT ASSESSMENT METHODS: 1- Participation& semester work to assess intellectual skills 2- Midterm exam to assess the knowledge & unitable	0	
	 video animation and seminars Solving Problem method. Laboratory work. directed reading. independent study and discussion E- STUDENT ASSESSMENT METHODS: 1- Participation& semester work to assess intellectual skills 2- Midterm exam to assess the knowledge & un to asses & un to assess & un to assess & un to asses & un to asses & un to	0	
	 video animation and seminars Solving Problem method. Laboratory work. directed reading. independent study and discussion E- STUDENT ASSESSMENT METHODS: 1- Participation& semester work to assess intellectual skills 2- Midterm exam to assess the knowledge & unitable	0	
	 video animation and seminars Solving Problem method. Laboratory work. directed reading. independent study and discussion E- STUDENT ASSESSMENT METHODS: 1- Participation& semester work to assess intellectual skills 2- Midterm exam to assess the knowledge & un to asses & un to assess & un to assess & un to asses & un to asses & un to	0	
	 video animation and seminars Solving Problem method. Laboratory work. directed reading. independent study and discussion E- STUDENT ASSESSMENT METHODS: 1- Participation& semester work to assess intellectual skills 2- Midterm exam to assess the knowledge & un 3-Final term exam to assess the knowledge & un 4- Practical exam to assess the practical skills	0	
	 video animation and seminars Solving Problem method. Laboratory work. directed reading. independent study and discussion E- STUDENT ASSESSMENT METHODS: 1- Participation& semester work 2- Midterm exam 3-Final term exam 4- Practical exam ssessment Schedule 	0	
A.	 video animation and seminars Solving Problem method. Laboratory work. directed reading. independent study and discussion E- STUDENT ASSESSMENT METHODS: 1- Participation& semester work to assess intellectual skills 2- Midterm exam to assess the knowledge & un 3-Final term exam to assess the knowledge & un 4- Practical exam to assess the knowledge & un ssessment Schedule Keek 6	0	
	 video animation and seminars Solving Problem method. Laboratory work. directed reading. independent study and discussion E- STUDENT ASSESSMENT METHODS: 1- Participation& semester work to assess intellectual skills 2- Midterm exam to assess the knowledge & un 3-Final term exam to assess the knowledge & un 4- Practical exam to assess the practical skills ssessment Schedule Week 6 Assessment 2 practical week 12	0	



وزارة التعليم العالي والبحث العلمي وزارة التعليم العالي والبحث العلمي مجلس الاعتماد وضمان الجودة الجامعة اليمنية كلية العلوم الطبية

Final-term Examination	60 20	%
Practical Examination	20	<u>%</u>
Total	100	%
F- REFERENCES:		

Houghton Miffin college; 10th edition (January 1999) ISBN: 0395902258.

2-Paul M.Dewick, 2006, Essentials of Organic Chemistry, 1st edition, Willy black well publisher, USA..



	Course specification of Pharmaceutical Calculation					
	A- COURSE IDENTIFICATION AN	ID GENERAI	L INFORM	ATION:		
1	Course Title:	Pharmaceut	ical Calcula	ation		
			С.Н			Total
2	Credit hours:	Theoretical 2	Practical	Training	Seminar	2
3	Study level/ semester at which this course is offered:					
4	Pre –requisite (if any):					
5	5 Co –requisite (if any):					
6	Program (s) in which the course is offered:	Bachelor of Pharmacy				
7	Language of teaching the course:	English				
8	The department in which the course is offered:	e pharmacy				
9	Location of teaching the course:	Faculty of me	edical scient	tists – AL-	Yemenia U	niversity
10	Prepared by:					
11	Date of approval:					
	B- PROFISIONAL INFORMATION	I				
	MS OF THE COURSE:					
	he aim of the course is to acquire students			rmaceutica	al calculation	ons. In
	ldition to managing proper and safe disper t the end of this course, the students wil	0	ine.			
A	1. Distinguish the methods of pharma		lation			
	2. Recognize the proper medical term			d symbols	in health re	ports
	and pharmacy practice			5		1
	3. Calculate the proper dose of drugs		1			
	4. Apply simple mathematical conver					
	5. Utilize the proper medical termino professionals	logy, to comm	unicate with	n other hea	Ith care	
	6. Employ proper calculations for pre	1	-		preparation	18
	7. Communicate effectively with pati					
	8. Work effectively as a part of a tear	n to perform th	ne required (tasks		



وزارة التعليم العالى والبحث مجلس الاعتماد وضمان الجودة الحامعة البمنية كلية العلوم الطبية

2-INTENDED LEARNING OUTCOMES:

A-Knowledge and Understanding:

- **a1-** Recognize the pharmaceutical dosage form design and the quality control of pharmaceutical formulations according to GMP and pharmacopeial requirements to support the pharmaceutical industries and research.
- a2- Distinguish the methods of pharmaceutical calculation
- **a3-** Recognize the proper medical terminology, abbreviations and symbols in health reports and pharmacy practice

B-Intellectual Skills:

- b1. Calculate the proper dose of drugs for adults and pediatrics
- **b2.** Write simple mathematical conversions for weight, volume, temperatures
- **b3.** Design different types of safe and effective pharmaceutical dosage forms and develop novel methods of qualitative and quantitative analytical and biological analysis for pharmaceutical and biopharmaceutical products that support pharmaceutical research.
- **b4.** Interpret the prescriptions, patient and clinical data, Analysis all the encountered pharmaceutical problems and plan the strategies for their solution, to develop the health care.

C-Practical Skills:

- **c1.** Utilize the proper medical terminology, to communicate with other health care professionals
- c2. Employ proper calculations for preparation of different pharmaceutical preparations
- **c3.** Extract, isolate, purify, identify and formulate the natural products and assure their rational use
- c4. Conduct research studies and utilize the results in different pharmaceutical fields

D-General Skills and Attitudes:

- d1. Communicate effectively with patients and health care professionals
- d2. Work effectively as a part of a team to perform the required tasks.

	C- COURSE CONTENTS:				
NO	TOPICS	NO OF HOURS	No of Lectures		
1	Introduction Some fundamentals of measurement and pharmaceutical calculations.	2	1		
2	The International System of Units Interpretation of prescription or medication order.	2	1		
3	Household measures Reducing and enlarging formula.	2	1		
4	Density Specific gravity Specific volume.	2	1		
5	pharmaceutical measurement.	2	1		
6	Percentage preparation Ratio strength Simple conversion from percentage to ratio strength.	2	1		
7	Mid-term exam.	2	1		
8	Dilution and concentration.	2	1		



المُرْهُورَكِنَ لَعِيْكَنَ وزارة التعليم العالي والبحث العلمي مجلس الاعتماد وضمان الجودة الجامعة اليمنية كلية العلوم الطبية

0			2	1
9	Stock solution, Dilution.		2	1
10	Allegation medial.		2	1
11	Allegation alternate.		2	1
12	Calculation of pediatric dose account and body surface area.		2	1
13	Calculation of chemotherapeutic weight, age.	dose according to body	2	1
14	Calculation of chemotherapeutic surface area.	dose according to body	2	1
	Total		28	14
	D- TEACHING AND LEARNING	G METHODS		.
	1-Lectures			
	2- Tutorial			
	E- STUDENT ASSESSMENT MI	ETHODS		
	1- Participation & semester work	to assess intellectual skills		
	2- Midterm exam	to assess the knowledge &	-	
	3-Final term exam	to assess the knowledge &	understanding	
As	ssessment Schedule			
	Assessment 1 midterm exam	Week 6		
	Assessment 2 Quiz	Week 4		
	Assessment 3 final exam	Week 16		
W	eighing of Assessments			
	Mid-Term Examination	30%		
	Final-term Examination	60%		
	Quiz	10%		
	Total	10% 100%		
	1 otal	100 /0		
	F- REFERENCES			
				D 1111
	Howard C. Ansel, 2010, Ph	armaceutical Calculations.	13 ⁴⁴ Ed., Ge	orgia, Publisher:
	Lippincott.			



	Course specification of Pharmaceutics 1						
	A- COURSE IDENTIFICATION AN	ID GENERAI	L INFORM	ATION:			
1	Course Title:	Pharmaceut	tics 1				
		C.H Tot					
2	Credit hours:	Theoretical	Practical	Training	Seminar	Total	
		2	2			3	
3	Study level/ semester at which this course is offered:	s Second Year / First Semester					
4	Pre –requisite (if any):	Physical Phan	rmacy & Ph	armaceutica	al Calculatio	on	
5	Co –requisite (if any):						
6	Program (s) in which the course is offered:	Bachelor of F	Pharmacy				
7	Language of teaching the course:	English					
8	The department in which the course is offered:	pharmacy					
9	Location of teaching the course:	Faculty of medical scientists – AL-Yemenia University				iversity	
10	Prepared by:						
11	Date of approval:						
	B- PROFISIONAL INFORMATION	1:					

To acquire student a detailed knowledge and understanding concerning preparation and controlling of various pharmaceutical dosage forms.

To provide the student with the knowledge about the theoretical principles outlined in the syllabus in relation to preformulation concepts, design and formulation of a different pharmaceutical dosage forms.

Correlate the theoretical knowledge to the formulation of proprietary dosage forms discussed in this syllabus and an understanding of the manufacturing processes involved in the preparation of these dosage forms.



2-INTENDED LEARNING OUTCOMES: **A-Knowledge and Understanding: a1.** Explain the principles of reformulation of pharmaceutical dosage forms. **a2.** Describe the characteristics of the liquid dosage forms and explain how these characteristics affect the action of the drug. **a3.** Explain the principles of design and formulation, manufacturing of pharmaceutical liquid dosage forms. **B-Intellectual Skills: b1.** Analyze the instability of pharmaceutical dosage forms when occurred. **b2.** Categorize the drug manufacturing relating problems and solve it. **b3.** Manipulate the stability study data. **C-Practical Skills:** c1. Prepare of certain pharmaceutical dosage forms. c2. perform quality control for pharmaceutical dosage form. **c3.** Formulate good and stable dosage form like solutions, emulsion and suspension. c4. Design and perform stability studies for pharmaceutical dosage forms. **D**-General Skills and Attitudes: **d1.** Work separately or in a team to research and prepare a scientific topic. **d2.** Present clearly and effectively scientific topic in a tutorial, a staff meeting or the yearly scientific day. **C- COURSE CONTENTS:** NO OF No of NO TOPICS HOURS Lectures 1 **Pre-formulation studies** Study of physical properties of drug and its effect on formulation like Physical form • Particle size Shape Density and angle of repose Wetting 4 2 Dielectric constant Solubility Dissolution Organoleptic properties Excipients compatibility Drug extraction

- Selection of solvent
- Selection of solvent
 Maceration and percolation
- Common solvents used in pharmacy.

Republic of Yemen Ministry of Higher Education & Scientific Research Council for Accreditation & Quality Assurance



المُمْ*فُوريَّتُ الْعِيْمِيَنَ* وزارة التعليم العالي والبحث العلمي مجلس الاعتماد وضمان الجودة الجامعة اليمنية كلية العلوم الطبية

	•	v
AL-YEMENIA UN	NIVEF	SITY
Faculty of Medic	al Scie	ences

2	Solution		1
2	Solution		
	• Introduction		
	Classification of pharmaceutical solution		
	 Aqueous solution 	0	
	• Non aqueous solution	8	4
	• Formulation (vehicles used and additives)		
	• Isotonicity		
	Stability of solution		
	Manufacture of solution		
3	Suspension		
	 Advantages and disadvantages 		
	 Pharmaceutical application of suspension 		
	• Types of suspensions		
	• Formulation of suspension		
	• Difference between Flocculation, deflocculation.	6	3
	• Factors affecting sedimentation rate of suspension.	U	3
	• Formulation of various types of suspensions.		
	• flocculating agents		
	Viscosity modifiers		
	• Formulation additives		
	• Stability testing of suspension		
4	Emulsion		
	Emulsion types		
	Emulsion uses		
	 Identification of emulsion type 		
	Emulsion formulation		
	 Choice of emulsion type, and oil phase 		
	 Emulsion consistency 	6	3
	 Choice of emulsifying agent 		
	Preparation of emulsion		
	 Classification of emulsifying agents 		
	 Stability of emulsion 		
	 Stability testing of emulsion 		
5	Parenteral preparation	1	
	Pre-formulation factors		
	 Route of administration of injection 		
	 Water for injection 		
	 Pyrogenecity 		
	 Non-aqueous vehicles 		
	 Isotonicity and methods of adjustment 	4	2
	Formulation details		
	• Formulation details • Formulation of injection (the vehicles,		
	osmotic pressure, pH, specific gravity,		
	suspension for injection, emulsion for		
	injection)		

Faculty of Medical Sciences

Q A y judy a solution المح*موري مليسينة العسينة و*وزارة التعليم العالي والبحث العلمي مجلس الاعتماد وضمان الجودة الجامعة اليمنية كلية العلوم الطبية

 Sterilization Importance Methods 					
Total hours			28	14	
D- TEACHING AND LEARNIN	G MET	HODS:			
1. Lectures					
2. Tutorials					
3. Practical					
4. visiting to pharmaceutical indus	try com	panies.			
E- STUDENT ASSESSMENT M	FTUAI	NC.			
E- STUDENT ASSESSMENT W	LIIUI				
1- Participation & semester work		sess intellectual skills			
2- Midterm exam 3-Final term exam		ess the knowledge &	-		
4- Practical exam		ess the knowledge &	-		
	to ass	ess the practical skill	.S.		
Assessment Schedule					
Assessment 1 midterm exam		Week 6			
Assessment 2 practical		week 12			
Assessment 3 final exam		Week 16			
Weighing of Assessments					
Mid-Term Examination	20	%			
Final-term Examination	20 60	%			
Practical Examination	20	%			
Total	100	<u>%</u>			
F- REFERENCES:					
r- KEFEKENCES;					
1. Aulton ME Pharmaceutics	s: The sc	tience of dosage form	design Livings	stone, 1988.	
2. Burns D M and MacDona		_			
edn, Addison-Wesley, 197					
3. Collett D M and Aulton M		I IIIIII			



	Course specification of Physiology 1						
	A- COURSE IDENTIFICATION AN	ID GENERAI	L INFORM	ATION:			
1	Course Title:	Physiology 1	1				
		C.H Tota					
2	Credit hours:	Theoretical	Practical	Training	Seminar	Total	
		2				2	
3	Study level/ semester at which this course is offered:	s Second Year / First Semester					
4	Pre –requisite (if any):	Biology					
5	Co –requisite (if any):						
6	Program (s) in which the course is offered:	Bachelors of	Pharmacy				
7	Language of teaching the course:	English					
8	The department in which the course is offered:	pharmacy					
9	Location of teaching the course:	Faculty of me	edical scient	tists – AL-	Yemenia U	niversity	
10	Prepared by:						
11	Date of approval:						
	B- PROFISIONAL INFORMATION	1:					

- 1. Acquire an appropriate functional background of cells, tissues, organs& systems.
- 2. Integrate physiological data & mechanisms with the ongoing basic sciences: Anatomy, histology& biochemistry and clinical applications.
- 3. Follow the rapidly changing and inflating details about molecular biology & genetics.
- 4. Explore in detail the functions of the autonomic, the neuromuscular, the respiratory and the cardiovascular systems as well as their integration to achieve homeostasis.
- 5. Develop the basic scientific research skills as well as effective communication and team work attitudes.



2-INTENDED LEARNING OUTCOMES:

A-Knowledge and Understanding:

- **a1.** Recognize the cellular functions at the organelle and molecular level.
- **a2.** Describe & explain the function of the nerve cell the nerve & muscle fiber grossly & the molecular level.
- **a3.** Explain function of the autonomic nervous system, different component of blood, the respiratory & cardiovascular system both grossly and molecular level.

B-Intellectual Skills:

- **b1.** Analze the most important physiological laboratory results (blood, respiratory, neuromuscular), to distinguish a physiological from pathological condition.
- **b2.** Comment, on some clinical parameters such as: ABP, ECG, nerve conduction velocity pulmonary functions for a normal individual.
- **b3.** Integrate physiology with other basic and clinical sciences.

C-Practical Skills:

- **c1.** Detect the most important respiratory function tests.
- c 2. Perform the measurement of the arterial blood pressure.
- c 3. Manipulate a stethoscope for hearing heart & respiratory sounds.
- c 4. Record & read an electrocardiogram.

D-General Skills and Attitudes:

- **d1.** Work separately or in a team to research and prepare a scientific topic.
- **d2.** Present clearly and effectively scientific topic in a tutorial, a staff meeting or the yearly scientific day.

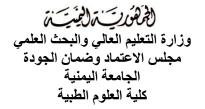
	C- COURSE CONTENTS:		
NO	TOPICS	NO OF HOURS	No of Lectures
1	Cell: • Brief account on cell structure	1	2
2	 Respiratory system: Physiology of respiration. Control of respiration Hypoxia, cyanosis and dyspnea Pulmonary function tests 	2	4
3	 Digestive system: Function of digestive organs. Movements of alimentary canal Role of enzymes in digestive process 	2	4
4	Nervous system: • Neurons • Synapses	3	6



وزارة التعليم العالي والبحث العلمي وزارة التعليم العالي والبحث العلمي مجلس الاعتماد وضمان الجودة الجامعة اليمنية كلية العلوم الطبية

•	Ganglion			
•	Membrane potential			
•	Impulse generation and co	onduction		
•	Reflex arc			
•	Function of central nervor	us system.		
•	Autonomic nervous system	m		
5 Muscula	ar system:			
•	Physiology of muscle con	traction	2	4
•	Movement of muscles.		2	4
•	Muscular disorder			
6 Urinary	y system :			
•	Function of urinary organ	S.	2	4
•	Fluid & electrolytes balan			
7 Physiolo	ogy of special senses:			
•	Function of: Skin, Eye, Ea	ar. Nose, and Tongue.	2	4
•	Physiology smell, taste, v	-	_	
	Thjorology shien, taste, t	ision, nearing and pain		
	Total		28	14
		~		
D- TEA	CHING AND LEARNIN	G METHODS:		
1 Ĭ	Lectures using data show			
	Video animation and semin	lars		
	Group discussion	lai S		
	Tutorial			
	Laboratory work (Models))		
	DENT ASSESSMENT M			
1- Partic	ipation& semester work	to assess intellectual skill	S	
	erm exam	to assess the knowledge &	z understanding	
3-Final t	erm exam	to assess the knowledge &	z understanding	
Assessment	Schedule			
Assess	sment 1 midterm exam	Week 6		
Assess	sment 2 Quiz	Week 4		
Assess	sment 3 final exam	Week 16		
Weighing of	f Assessments			
0 0 0	nar & Quiz	10 %		
Midte	erm exam	30 %		
Final	term exam	60 %		
	Total	100 %		
F- REF	ERENCES:			





1. Essentials of Human Physiology for Pharmacy, Laurie Kelly first Ed. 2005, CRC Press, Pharmacy Education series.



وزارة التعليم العالي والبحث العلمي وزارة التعليم العالي والبحث العلمي مجلس الاعتماد وضمان الجودة الجامعة اليمنية كلية العلوم الطبية

Second Year Second Semester



	Course specification of Analytical chemistry 2						
A- COURSE IDENTIFICATION AND GENERAL INFORMATION:							
1	Course Title:	Analytical chemistry 2					
			T . 4 . 1				
2	Credit hours:	Theoretical	Practical	Training	Seminar	Total	
		2	2			3	
3	Study level/ semester at which this course is offered:	Second Year / Second Semester					
4	Pre –requisite (if any):	General Chemistry					
5	Co –requisite (if any):						
6	Program (s) in which the course is offered:	Bachelor of Pharmacy					
7	Language of teaching the course:	English					
8	The department in which the course is offered:	pharmacy					
9	Location of teaching the course:	Faculty of me	edical scient	tists – AL-`	Yemenia U	niversity	
10	Prepared by:						
11	Date of approval:						
	B- PROFISIONAL INFORMATION	1:					

- 4- Recognize the benefits and problems of analytical chemistry II for society.
- 5- Define the basic principles of analytical chemistry II and analytical techniques used in analytical chemistry.
- 6- Explain the suitable requirements of precipitation titrations.
- 7- Demonstrate an understanding of solution chemistry, prepare and performing stoichiometric calculat of Ksp,molar solubility and solubility.
- 8- Define the basic principles of reduction oxidation Equilibria and complex metric titrations involvin EDTA.
- 6- Describe the types of gravimetric methods.

2-INTENDED LEARNING OUTCOMES:

A-Knowledge and Understanding:

- **a1.** Recognize the different types of analytical chemistry techniques requirement for suitable volumetric analysis and express the concentrations of solutions.
- **a2.** Explain the neutralization reactions, acid and base, indicators and buffer solutions.
- **a3.** Describe the precipitation reaction, redox reaction, complexometric titrations and the types of cations and anions.

B-Intellectual Skills:

- **b1.** Analyze the different types of samples.
- **b2.** Integrate the concepts of analytical chemistry with those of other related fields and interpret certain medical phenomena based on such concepts



المُرْهُورَكِ الْمُحْمَدِينَ الْمُحْمَدَينَ الْمُحْمَدَينَ الْعَالَي والبحث العلمي مجلس الاعتماد وضمان الجودة الجامعة اليمنية كلية العلوم الطبية

C-Practical Skills:

- **c1.** Use the balance, equipment in laboratory to identify and measure the concentrations.
- **c2.** Apply rules and guidelines related to safety precautions in the laboratory to perform experiments in a risk-free environment
- **c3.** Design and apply experiments in the field of analytical sciences.
- c4. Calculate the different types of concentrations of solution.

D-General Skills and Attitudes:

- **d1.** Work separately or in a team to research and prepare a scientific topic.
- **d2.** Present clearly and effectively scientific topic in a tutorial, a staff meeting or the yearly scientific day.

	C- COURSE CONTENTS:		
NO	TOPICS	NO OF HOURS	No of Lectures
1	Course introduction and refreshments for volumetric methods.	2	1
2	Precipitation Equilibria, factors affecting the solubility of the precipitate.	2	1
3	Applications involving calculations of sparingly soluble salts.	2	1
4	Deferent methods of titrations and their applications. Titration curve determination.	2	1
5	Reduction – Oxidation Equilibria, types of electrochemical cells.	2	1
6	Electrode potential and types of electrodes.	2	1
7	Calculations concerning the application of Nernest equation.	2	1
8	Redox – titration, titration curve and factors the titration curves.	2	1
9	Iodi and iodo metric titrations and applications for determination of reducing and oxidizing agents.	2	1
10	Complexation Equilibria Complexation Equilibria complexing, types of agents and their conditions of applications.	2	1
11	Complexometric titrations involving EDTA	2	1



13 Gr 14 Ap 14 D- 1. Le 2. Di	oplications of EDTA – titration r avimetric methods of analysis. oplication for the determination o Total TEACHING AND LEARNIN octures. scussion.	of defere		2 2 2 28	1 1 1 14	
L4 Ap D- 1. Le 2. Di	oplication for the determination of Total TEACHING AND LEARNIN			2	1	
14 Ap D- 1. Le 2. Di	oplication for the determination of Total TEACHING AND LEARNIN			2	1	
D - 1. Le 2. Di	Total TEACHING AND LEARNIN					
D - 1. Le 2. Di	Total TEACHING AND LEARNIN					
1. Le 2. Di	TEACHING AND LEARNIN	G MET	HODS:	28	14	
1. Le 2. Di	TEACHING AND LEARNIN	G MET	HODS:	28	14	
1. Le 2. Di	ctures.	G MET	HODS:			
2. Di						
2. Di						
3. La						
	b. Work.					
E-	STUDENT ASSESSMENT M	ETHOI	DS:			
1-	Participation& semester work	to as	sess intellectual skills			
2-	Midterm exam	to ass	sess the knowledge &	understanding		
3-	Final term exam	am to assess the knowledge & understanding				
4-	Practical exam	to ass	sess the practical skills	5		
Assess	sment Schedule					
1	Assessment 1 midterm exam		Week 6			
	Assessment 2 practical		week 12			
	Assessment 3 final exam		Week 16			
Weigh	ing of Assessments					
]	Mid-Term Examination	20	%			
	Final-term Examination	60	%			
]	Practical Examination	20	%			
	Total	100	%			



المجم*كوريت العيميين العلمي و*زارة التعليم العالي والبحث العلمي مجلس الاعتماد وضمان الجودة الجامعة اليمنية كلية العلوم الطبية



	Course specification of Histology						
A- COURSE IDENTIFICATION AND GENERAL INFORMATION:							
1	Course Title:	Histology					
			Tradi				
2	Credit hours:	Theoretical	Practical	Training	Seminar	Total	
		2				2	
3	Study level/ semester at which this course is offered:	Second Year / Second Semester					
4	Pre –requisite (if any):	Anatomy					
5	Co –requisite (if any):						
6	Program (s) in which the course is offered:	Bachelor of Pharmacy					
7	Language of teaching the course:	English					
8	The department in which the course is offered:	pharmacy					
9	Location of teaching the course:	Faculty of me	edical scient	tists – AL-`	Yemenia U	niversity	
10	Prepared by:						
11	Date of approval:						
	B- PROFISIONAL INFORMATION	1:					

For students undertaking this course, the aims are to:

1.Describe how the embryology development of different tissues and organs from three germ layers: ectoderm, mesoderm, endoderm.

- 2. Introduce the types of tissues: epithelial, connective, muscles and nervous.
- 3. Introduce the structures and functions for each tissues.
- 4.Recognize the locations of each cells.
- 5. Describe the structures of bone and cartilage.

2-INTENDED LEARNING OUTCOMES:

A. KNOWLEDGE AND UNDERSTANDING:

- **a1.** Recognize how the tissues and organs development during the embryology, By using power point presentation using videos and several pictures.
- **a2.** Identify the chemical systems employing both qualitative and quantitative approaches.
- **a3.** Identify functions of cells and tissues and understand the structures for each tissue, By using power point presentation using videos and several pictures.

B. INTELLECTUAL SKILLS

- **b1.** Correlate between histological structure and function of different organs of all studied systems.
- **b2.** Relate the composition of each tissue type to its specific functions.
- **b3.** Differentiate between normal and abnormal karyotyping .
- **b4.** Predict which structures are present in a cell from its function.

C. PROFESSIONAL AND PRACTICAL SKILLS



- **c1**. List the instruments and techniques used to prepare and study histological specimens. By using power point presentation using videos and several pictures to see the cells and tissues.
- c2. Detect different cellular and intracellular components in electron photomicrographs.
- c3. Interpret the difference between types of cells and tissues in histological slides.

D. GENERAL AND TRANSFERABLE SKILLS

- **d1.** Work separately or in a team to research and prepare a scientific topic.
- **d2.** Present clearly and effectively scientific topic in a tutorial, a staff meeting or the yearly scientific day.

	C- COURSE CONTENTS:		
NO	TOPICS	NO OF HOURS	No of Lectures
1	Introduction to histology-types of tissues	2	1
2	 Epithelium: General characteristics of epithelium & its types Types of simple epithelium (structure & sites) Structure & sites of stratified squamous & stratified columnar epithelium Glandular epithelium with reference to sites Neuro- and myo-epithelium with reference to sites General functions of epithelium Modifications of epithelial cells surfaces: Apical, basal & lateral modifications Basement membrane 	4	2
3	 Connective Tissue: General characteristics Cells of C.T. proper (LM, EM & functions) Fibers of C.T. Ground substance Types of C.T. proper with reference to sites General functions of C.T. proper Adipose Tissue 	2	1
4	Cartilage: • Types of cartilage • Histology of each type • Sites of each type • General functions	2	1



			
5	Bone:		
	• Types of bone with reference to sites		
	• Methods of preparation of bone section		
	• Bone cells & their functions		
	• Intercellular substance (components & chemical		
	composition)	2	1
	Histology of compact bone	2	1
	Histology of spongy bone		
	• Differences between cartilage & bone		
	Ossification (intramembranous &		
	intracartilagenous)		
6	Blood & Hemopoiesis:		
-	Components of Blood	4	2
	 Staining of blood cells 		
	 Normal structure, size & number of erythrocytes , 		
	ultrastructure & functions		
	 Abnormalities in structure, size & number of RBC 	's	
	 Polycythaemia & anaemia and their causes 		
	 Types of WBCs & normal percentage of each 		
	 Total RBCs count 		
	 Total leucocytic count & its clinical importance 		
	 Differential leucocytic count & its importance 		
	 Structure (LM & EM) & function of platelets Types & structure of home merrory 		
	• Types & structure of bone marrow		
	Erythropoiesis		
	Granulopoiesis		
	Development of lympocytes		
	Development of monocytes		
_	Development of platelets		
7	Muscle Tissue:		
	• General histological characteristics and types of	•	
	muscle tissue	2	1
	• Skeletal muscle fibers (LM, EM) & molecular		
	structure		
	• Types of skeletal muscle fibers		
	Mechanism of muscle contraction		
	• Smooth muscle fibers (LM & EM)		
	• Cardiac muscle fibers (LM & EM)		
	Conducting system of heart		
8	Nerve Tissue:		
	• Types (classification) of neurons & examples		
	• EM of nerve cell body (Perikaryon) Dendrites &		
	axons		



الم مُورِكَن الْعَمْسَيَنَ وزارة التعليم العالي والبحث العلمي مجلس الاعتماد وضمان الجودة الجامعة اليمنية كلية العلوم الطبية

, 		8	
9	 Types of nerve fibers with examples Histology of peripheral nerve fibers Structure of nerve trunk Spinal & autonomic ganglia Synapse Degeneration & Regeneration of nerve fibers Neuroglia (Definition, Classification & Sites) Structure & function of proper neuroglia cells 	4	2
3	 General structure of blood vessels & its significance Large, medium sized & small arteries Small, medium sized & large veins Types, sites & structure of Arteriovenous connections 	2	1
10	 Lymphatic (Immune) System: Cells involved in the immune system & their functions Antigen presenting cells Primary & secondary immune response Cellular & Humoral immunity Lymph vessels & distribution of lymphoid tissue Structure of Lymph node & its immunological function Structure of Spleen & its function Differences between lymph node & spleen Blood supply of spleen & theories of circulation Structure of Tonsils Structure & functions of thymus 	4	2
		28	14
1. 2. 3.	 D- TEACHING AND LEARNING METHODS: Lectures. Discussion. Lab. Work. E- STUDENT ASSESSMENT METHODS: 1- Participation& semester work to assess intellectual skill 2 Midtarm area 		
	2- Midterm examto assess the knowledge &3-Final term examto assess the knowledge &	-	



المح*كورية الميتينية ويتبينية وز*ارة التعليم العالي والبحث العلمي مجلس الاعتماد وضمان الجودة الجامعة اليمنية كلية العلوم الطبية

Assessment 1 midterm exam		Week 6
Assessment 2 Quiz		Week 4
Assessment 3 final exam		Week 16
Weighing of Assessments		
Mid-Term Examination	30	%
Final-term Examination	60	%
Seminar & Quiz	10	<u>%</u>
Total	100	%
E DEFEDENCES.		
F- REFERENCES:		
	dical stud	lents part 1 and part 2, 2013 staff members of



	Course specification of Organic chemistry 2						
A- COURSE IDENTIFICATION AND GENERAL INFORMATI							
1	Course Title:	Organic chemistry 2					
			С.Н			Total	
2	Credit hours:	Theoretical	Practical	Training	Seminar	Total	
		2	2			3	
3	Study level/ semester at which this course is offered:	Second Year / Second Semester					
4	Pre –requisite (if any):	General Chemistry					
5	Co –requisite (if any):						
6	Program (s) in which the course is offered:	Bachelor of Pharmacy					
7	Language of teaching the course:	English					
8	The department in which the course is offered:	pharmacy					
9	Location of teaching the course:	Faculty of me	edical scient	ists – AL-	Yemenia U	niversity	
10	Prepared by:						
11	Date of approval:						
	B- PROFISIONAL INFORMATION:						

At the end of this module, student will be able to:

- **1.** Acquire a Knowledge of basic organic chemistry regarding synthesis and reactions of the main organic functional groups, organic stereochemistry.
- 2. Nomenclature the different organic compounds.
- 3. Describe the relationship between structure, physical and chemical properties.

4. Illustrate the preparations and reactions mechanism of common functional groups

2-INTENDED LEARNING OUTCOMES:

A-Knowledge and Understanding:

a1. Acquire knowledge the origin and the theory of aromaticity in addition to important features of benzene chemistry (electrophilic substitution reactions and directing groups).a2. Identify other benzene derivatives such as: alkyl halides halogen, alcohol, ethers and epoxides, aldehydes, ketones, carboxylic acid and amines.

a3. Acquire the required knowledge of all basics chemistry, reactions and structures of different compounds.

B-Intellectual Skills:

b1. Analyze the different organic compounds according to their functional groups and elements.

b2. Carry out simple chemical reactions, write chemical reaction equation.

b3. Identify the products of any reaction

b4. Distinguish the functional groups of organic compounds by their physical and chemical



properties.

C-Practical Skills:

c1. Apply appropriate laboratory techniques in synthesis the organic compounds and analyzing their purity, safety, potency and quality as per GMP.

- c2. Identify organic compounds by using chemical reaction tests.
- c3. Perform a selection of basic laboratory procedures in general chemistry.

D-General Skills and Attitudes:

- d1. Work effectively both in a team, and independently on solving problems.
- d2. Communicate effectively with others.

NO	TOPICS	NO OF HOURS	No of Lectures
1	 Aromatic compounds Aromatic character, Huckel rule, Nomenclature. Electrophilic aromatic substitution reactions and mechanism of (Alkylation, halogenations, acylations, nitration, sulphonation) side chain (halogenations of alkyl side chain, oxidation). Orientation in monosubstituted benzenes derivatives. 	4	2
2	 Organic halides Nomenclature, physical properties. Synthesis [halogenations of alkanes, addition of HX to alkenes and alkynes, from alcohol (SOCl₂, PX₃, PX₅)]. (S_N1, S_N2, E1, E2) Reactions and mechanisms of (nucleophilic substitution elimination, Grignard's reagent, reduction by metal and acids) 	4	2
3	 Alcohols Nomenclature, physical properties. Addition of water to alkenes; oxidiation of alkenes Substitution of halogen in halide alkyl Grignard reagent with Aldehdydes , ketones and esters, reduction of Aldehdydes, ketones , acids and esters). 	4	2
4	Alcohols	2	1

Faculty of Medical Sciences



وزارة التعليم العالي والبحث العلمي وزارة التعليم العالي والبحث العلمي مجلس الاعتماد وضمان الجودة الجامعة اليمنية كلية العلوم الطبية

			r
	 Reaction of alcohols (salt formation, oxidation, ester formation. 		
	 Reactions with hydrogen halide, SOCl₂, PX₃, 		
	• Elimination of H ₂ O		
5	Ethers and epoxides	4	2
3	 Nomenclature, physical properties. 	4	2
	 Synthesis of ether (dehydration of alcohols, William synthesis 		
	of epoxide, synthesis from alkenes and alcohol		
	• Reaction of ethers (with HI, reaction of epoxide (three		
	member ring) with H_2O , ROH, HX, LiAlH ₄ , phenol,		
	Grignard reagent.		
6	Aldehyde and Ketones	6	3
	• Nomenclature, physical properties.		
	• Synthesis [oxidation of alcohols, ozonolysis of alkenes,		
	 hydration of alkynes, hydrolysis of alkyl dihalides]. Reaction of aldehyde and ketones [reaction of carbonyl 		
	compounds, addition of Grignard reagent, addition of alkynide		
	ions, addition of HCN.		
	• Addition of alcohol,(hemiacetal, cital, hemiketal, and ketal		
	formation, no mechanism) Addition of ammonia and its		
	derivatives, synthesis of amino acids, acidity of aldehaydes		
	and ketones, aldol condensation		
7	Carboxylic acid and their derivatives		
	Nomenclature, physical properties.	4	2
	• .Synthesis [oxidation of aldehyde], carbonation of Grignard		
	reagent, hydrolysis of nitrile, and carbonation of acetylene.		
	• Reaction of carboxylic acid(salt formation, formation of acid derivatives: acid chloride, acid anhydride, amide, ester.		
	 Reaction of acid derivatives [elimination reaction, hydrolysis 		
	of acid chloride, ester, reaction with acid chloride,		
	acetylation, reduction		
	Total	28	14
		_0	
	D- TEACHING AND LEARNING METHODS:		
	1. Lectures using data show.		
	 Lectures using data show. video animation and seminars 		
	3. Solving Problem method.		
	3. Solving Problem method.		



5. directed reading.				
6. independent study and discuss	ion			
of independent study and discuss	1011			
E- STUDENT ASSESSMENT M	ETHOI	DS:		
1 Dortisingtion & compater work	to og	sess intellectual skills		
1- Participation& semester work				
2- Midterm examto assess the knowledge & understanding3-Final term examto assess the knowledge & understanding				
4- Practical exam	to assess the knowledge & understanding			
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·				
Assessment Schedule				
Assessment 1 midterm exam		Week 6		
Assessment 2 practical		week 12		
Assessment 3 final exam		Week 16		
Weighing of Assessments				
Mid-Term Examination	20	%		
Final-term Examination	60	%		
Practical Examination	20	<u>%</u>		
Total	100	%		
F- REFERENCES:				
		art, Leslie E. Craine, David J. Hart, publisher:		
oughton Miffin college; 10th edition (Ja	nuary 19	999) ISBN: 0395902258.		
Paul M.Dewick, 2006, Essentials of Org	ganic Che	emistry, 1st edition,Willy black well publisher, US		



	Course specification of Pharmaceutics 2					
	A- COURSE IDENTIFICATION AND	GENERAL IN	FORMATIC	DN:		
1	Course Title:	Pharmaceuti	cs 2			
		C.H Total				
2	Credit hours:	Theoretical Practical Training Seminar				Total
		2	2			3
3	Study level/ semester at which this course is offered:	s Second Year / Second Semester				
4	Pre –requisite (if any):	Physical Pharm	nacy & Phari	naceutical	Calculatio	n
5	Co –requisite (if any):					
6	Program (s) in which the course is offered:	Bachelor of Ph	armacy			
7	Language of teaching the course:	English				
8	The department in which the course is offered:					
9	Location of teaching the course:	Faculty of med	lical scientist	s – AL-Ye	menia Uni	versity
10	Prepared by:					
11	Date of approval:					
	B- PROFISIONAL INFORMATION:					

- 1. To acquire a detailed knowledge and understanding concerning preparation and controlling of various pharmaceutical dosage forms.
- 2. To provide theoretical principles outlined in the syllabus in relation to pre-formulation concepts, design and formulation of a different pharmaceutical dosage forms.
- 3. To correlate the theoretical knowledge to the formulation of proprietary dosage forms discussed in this syllabus and an understanding of the manufacturing processes involved in the preparation of these dosage forms.

2-INTENDED LEARNING OUTCOMES:

A. KNOWLEDGE AND UNDERSTANDING:

- **a1-** Acquire knowledge on the principles of design and formulation of pharmaceutical aerosol dosage forms.
- **a2-** Recognize the principles of design and formulation of pharmaceutical semisolid dosage forms.
- **a3** Explain the manufacturing process involved in the preparation of pharmaceutical ophthalmic dosage forms.

B. INTELLECTUAL SKILLS

b1-Analyze the instability of pharmaceutical dosage forms when occurred.b2-Illustrate the drug manufacturing relating problems and solve it.b3-Manipulate the stability study data.

Faculty of Medical Sciences





C. PROFESSIONAL AND PRACTICAL SKILLS

- **c1** Prepare of certain pharmaceutical dosage forms.
- c2- perform quality control for pharmaceutical dosage form.
- c3- Formulate good and stable dosage form like ointments, creams and suppositories.
- c4- Design and perform stability studies for pharmaceutical dosage forms.

D. GENERAL AND TRANSFERABLE SKILLS

- **d1**. Work separately or in a team to research and prepare a scientific topic.
- **d2**. Present clearly and effectively scientific topic in a tutorial, a staff meeting or the yearly scientific day.

C- COURSE CONTENTS: NO OF No of NO TOPICS Lectures HOURS 1 **Ophthalmic preparation** Principles of ocular drug absorption. Ophthalmic solution. • Ophthalmic suspension. 3 6 • Ophthalmic ointments. • Ocuserts (ophthalmic inserts) • Examples of drugs used to treat certain eye diseases. 2 **Therapeutic aerosols** • Definition and uses of therapeutic aerosols. Instability of aerosols • Deposition of aerosols in the human respiratory tract. Formulation and generation of aerosols • Pressurized packages Type of propellants Containers Formulation aspects 6 3 Performance of pressurized packages as inhalation aerosol generators • Air-blast nebulizers • Dry powder generators Methods of preparation **Evaluation methods** • Leaking and pressure testing of containers. Output, drug concentration and dose delivered Size analysis 3 Semisolid dosage forms Skin Anatomy and physiology Percutaneous absorption and factors affecting it. • 10 5 Ointments Classification of ointment bases Additives included in ointment bases



المحكموكرية المحكمية وزارة التعليم العالي والبحث العلمي مجلس الاعتماد وضمان الجودة الجامعة اليمنية كلية العلوم الطبية

-					
	 Methods of Preparation packaging. Some examples of medi Creams definition Classification of creams Some examples of medi Pastes Definition Composition Examples of medicated Gels Composition and uses Evaluation of drug release from bases. 	cated ointments cated creams pastes			
4 Supp	ositories				
	 Introduction Advantages and disadvantages Anatomy and physiology of rec Factors affecting rectal drug abs Shapes and size of suppositorie Types of suppository bases. Methods of Preparation of supp Displacement value Calibration of suppository mouties 	sorption. s. ositories.	4	2	
	Total		28	14	
D- T]	EACHING AND LEARNING METHO	DDS:			
2. T 3. P 4. v	 Lectures Tutorials Practical visiting to pharmaceutical industry companies. E- STUDENT ASSESSMENT METHODS: 				
2- M 3-Fir	idterm exam to assess al term exam to assess	s intellectual skills the knowledge & underst the knowledge & underst the practical skills.	-		
As		Week 6 veek 12			



Asse	essment 3 final exam		Week 16
Weighing	of Assessments		
0 0	-Term Examination	20	%
Fina	l-term Examination	60	%
Prac	tical Examination	20	<u>%</u>
	Total	100	º/o
F- RE	FERENCES:		
F- RE	FERENCES:		
1.	Aulton ME Pharmaceu		<i>ience of dosage form design</i> Livingstone, 1988
	Aulton ME <i>Pharmaceu</i> Burns D M and MacDo		ience of dosage form design Livingstone, 1988 Physics for biology and pre-medical students 2nd edr
1.	Aulton ME <i>Pharmaceu</i> Burns D M and MacDo Addison-Wesley, 1975	nald S G G	



	Course specification of Physiology 2					
	A- COURSE IDENTIFICATION AN	ID GENERAI	L INFORM	ATION:		
1	Course Title:	Physiology 2	2			
		C.H Total				
2	Credit hours:	Theoretical	Practical	Training	Seminar	Total
		2				2
3	Study level/ semester at which this course is offered:	s Second Year / Second Semester				
4	Pre –requisite (if any):	Biology				
5	Co –requisite (if any):					
6	Program (s) in which the course is offered:	Bachelor of F	harmacy			
7	Language of teaching the course:	English				
8	The department in which the course is offered:					
9	Location of teaching the course:	Faculty of medical sciences – AL-Yemenia University				
10	Prepared by:					
11	Date of approval:					
	B- PROFISIONAL INFORMATION	1:				

- 1. Acquire an appropriate functional background of cells, tissues, organs& systems.
- 2. Integrate physiological data & mechanisms with the ongoing basic sciences: Anatomy, histology& biochemistry and clinical applications.
- 3. Follow the rapidly changing and inflating details about molecular biology & genetics.
- 4. Explore in detail the functions of the autonomic, the neuromuscular, the respiratory and the cardiovascular systems as well as their integration to achieve homeostasis.
- 5. Develop the basic scientific research skills as well as effective communication and team work attitudes.

2-INTENDED LEARNING OUTCOMES:

A-KNOWLEDGE and UNDERSTANDING:

- **a1.** Acquire knowledge on the cellular functions at the organelle and molecular level.
- **a2.** Explain the functions of the nerve cell the nerve & muscle fiber grossly & the molecular level.
- **a3.** Illustrate functions of the autonomic nervous system, different component of blood, the respiratory & cardiovascular system both grossly and molecular level.

B-INTELLECTUAL SKILLS:

- **b1**. Analyze the most important physiological laboratory results (blood, respiratory, neuromuscular), to distinguish a physiological from pathological condition.
- **b2.** Comment, on some clinical parameters such as: ABP, ECG, nerve conduction velocity pulmonary functions for a normal individual.



(فركورين، (ليميين) وزارة التعليم العالي والبحث العلمي مجلس الاعتماد وضمان الجودة الجامعة اليمنية كلية العلوم الطبية

b3. Integrate physiology with other basic and clinical sciences.

C-PRACTICAL SKILLS:

- **c1.** Detect the most important respiratory function tests.
- **c2.** Perform the measurement of the arterial blood pressure.
- **c3.** Manipulate a stethoscope for hearing heart & respiratory sounds.
- **c5.** Present physiological scientific data in a graphical form.

D-GENERAL SKILLS AND ATTITUDES:

- d1. Work separately or in a team to research and prepare a scientific topic.
- **d2.** Present clearly and effectively scientific topic in a tutorial, a staff meeting or the yearly scientific day.

	C- COURSE CONTENTS:		
NO	TOPICS	NO OF HOURS	No of Lectures
1	Blood and lymph:		
	 Composition and function of blood 		
	• Blood groups		
	Blood coagulation	6	3
	• Anemias	Ŭ	C
	• White blood cells and immunity		
	• Lymph formation and function		
	• Lymph channels		
2	Cardiovascular system:		
	•Heart		
	• Structure and function of heart		2
	• Cardiac cycle (blood circulation)	4	2
	• Blood pressure and its regulation		
	• ECG: methods of recording, normal record and common abnormalities.		
3			
3	Endocrine system:Physiology of endocrine glands		
	• Thysology of endocrine grands • Thyroid		
	• Pancreas		3
	 Pituitary 	6	5
	• Adrenal glands		
	• Gonads		
4	Reproductive system:		
	• Female:		
	 Functions of Vulva, monsveneris 	12	6
	 Functions of Labia major & minor 	14	U
	 Functions of Clitoris, Vestibule 		
	 Functions of Hymen Bartholin glands. 		



(أَنْمُ مُوَرِيَّ مَ الْعِيْمِيَ الْعِيْمِي الْعَلَمِي وَالْبِحْتُ الْعَلَمِي وَالْبِحْتُ الْعَلَمِي مَجْلُس الاعتماد وضمان الجودة الجامعة اليمنية كلية العلوم الطبية

	llopian tube, Uterus,		
Vagina, menstrual cycle			
• Function of Breast.			
• Male :			
	Function of semis and scrotumFunctions of Testes, seminal fevous tubules		
 Functions of Epidielym 			
 Functions of Vas defere 			
• Family planning methods			
• Sexually transmitted diseases	S		
Total		28	14
D- TEACHING AND LEARNIN	G METHODS:		
1. Lectures.			
2. Discussion.			
3. Lab. Work.			
J. Lau. WOIK.			
5. Lab. Work.			
E- STUDENT ASSESSMENT M	ETHODS:		
	ETHODS:		
	ETHODS: to assess intellectual skills	S	
E- STUDENT ASSESSMENT M			
E- STUDENT ASSESSMENT M 1- Participation& semester work	to assess intellectual skills	understanding	
E- STUDENT ASSESSMENT M 1- Participation& semester work 2- Midterm exam	to assess intellectual skills to assess the knowledge &	understanding	
E- STUDENT ASSESSMENT M 1- Participation& semester work 2- Midterm exam 3-Final term exam	to assess intellectual skills to assess the knowledge &	understanding	
E- STUDENT ASSESSMENT M 1- Participation& semester work 2- Midterm exam 3-Final term exam Assessment Schedule Assessment 1 midterm exam Assessment 2 Quiz	to assess intellectual skills to assess the knowledge & to assess the knowledge & Week 6 Week 4	understanding	
E- STUDENT ASSESSMENT M 1- Participation& semester work 2- Midterm exam 3-Final term exam Assessment Schedule Assessment 1 midterm exam Assessment 2 Quiz Assessment 3 final exam	to assess intellectual skills to assess the knowledge & to assess the knowledge & Week 6	understanding	
E- STUDENT ASSESSMENT M 1- Participation& semester work 2- Midterm exam 3-Final term exam Assessment Schedule Assessment 1 midterm exam Assessment 2 Quiz	to assess intellectual skills to assess the knowledge & to assess the knowledge & Week 6 Week 4	understanding	
E- STUDENT ASSESSMENT M 1- Participation& semester work 2- Midterm exam 3-Final term exam Assessment Schedule Assessment 1 midterm exam Assessment 2 Quiz Assessment 3 final exam	to assess intellectual skills to assess the knowledge & to assess the knowledge & Week 6 Week 4	understanding	
E- STUDENT ASSESSMENT M 1- Participation& semester work 2- Midterm exam 3-Final term exam Assessment Schedule Assessment 1 midterm exam Assessment 2 Quiz Assessment 3 final exam Weighing of Assessments Seminar & Quiz -Midterm exam	to assess intellectual skills to assess the knowledge & to assess the knowledge & Week 6 Week 4 Week 16	understanding	
E- STUDENT ASSESSMENT M 1- Participation& semester work 2- Midterm exam 3-Final term exam Assessment Schedule Assessment 1 midterm exam Assessment 2 Quiz Assessment 3 final exam Weighing of Assessments Seminar & Quiz -Midterm exam <u>-Final term exam</u>	to assess intellectual skills to assess the knowledge & to assess the knowledge & Week 6 Week 4 Week 16	understanding	
E- STUDENT ASSESSMENT M 1- Participation& semester work 2- Midterm exam 3-Final term exam Assessment Schedule Assessment 1 midterm exam Assessment 2 Quiz Assessment 3 final exam Weighing of Assessments Seminar & Quiz -Midterm exam	to assess intellectual skills to assess the knowledge & to assess the knowledge & Week 6 Week 4 Week 16	understanding	
E- STUDENT ASSESSMENT M 1- Participation& semester work 2- Midterm exam 3-Final term exam Assessment Schedule Assessment 1 midterm exam Assessment 2 Quiz Assessment 3 final exam Weighing of Assessments Seminar & Quiz -Midterm exam <u>-Final term exam</u>	to assess intellectual skills to assess the knowledge & to assess the knowledge & Week 6 Week 4 Week 16	understanding	



- 1. Essentials of Human Physiology for Pharmacy, Laurie Kelly first Ed. 2005, CRC Press.
- 2. A–Z of Haematology first Ed. Barbara J. Bain and Rajeev Gupta, Blackwell Publishing Ltd. London 2003.
- **3.** Textbook of Anatomy and Physiology. William Arnould-Taylor and Nelson Thornes, 1998)
- 4. Anatomy and Physiology 13th edition, David Shier 2012



	Course specification of psychology					
	A- COURSE IDENTIFICATION AN	ID GENERAI	L INFORM	ATION:		
1	Course Title:	psychology				
		C.H Total				
2	Credit hours:	Theoretical	Practical	Training	Seminar	Total
		2				2
3	Study level/ semester at which this course is offered:	s Second Year / Second Semester				
4	Pre –requisite (if any):					
5	Co –requisite (if any):					
6	Program (s) in which the course is offered:	Bachelor of F	harmacy			
7	Language of teaching the course:	English				
8	The department in which the course is offered:	<u> </u>				
9	Location of teaching the course:	ching the course: Faculty of medical scientists – AL-Yemenia University				
10	Prepared by:					
11	Date of approval:					
	B- PROFISIONAL INFORMATION	1:				

- 1. Identify the conditions that affect memory and intelligence.
- 2. Determine the role of pharmacists in public health education.
- 3. Recognize the social and behavioral sciences related to pharmacy.
- 4. Recognize skills of thinking and decision making.
- 5. Predict" How to improve your mood and money".

6. utilize knowledge and critical understanding of essential facts, concepts, principles and theories relating to the subject area

7. Demonstrate the role of the pharmacist in public health education, regarding vaccination, drug abuse and misuse.

8. Apply negotiation skills.

9. Adopt the principles of patient communication to gain trust from the patient.

10. Develop problem-solving skills.

11. Demonstrate self-protection skills.

12. Developing skills of good selling, finance, stock management and negotiation.



المحكم وكريت التيمييين وزارة التعليم العالي والبحث العلمي مجلس الاعتماد وضمان الجودة الجامعة اليمنية كلية العلوم الطبية

2-INTENDED LEARNING OUTCOMES:

A-Knowledge and Understanding:

- **a1**.Identify the conditions that affect memory and intelligence.
- a2.Determine the role of pharmacists in public health education.
- **a3**. Recognize the social and behavioral sciences related to pharmacy.

B-Intellectual Skills:

- **b1**. Recognize thinking and decision making skills.
- b2. Predict" How to improve your mood and money".

b3. utilize knowledge and critical understanding of essential facts, concepts, principles and theories relating to the subject area.

C-Practical Skills:

c1. Demonstrate the role of the pharmacist in public health education, regarding vaccination, drug abuse and misuse.

c2. Apply negotiation skills.

c3. Adopt the principles of patient communication to gain trust from the patient.

D-General Skills and Attitudes:

d1. Work effectively both in a team, and independently on solving problems.

d2. Communicate effectively with others.

C- COURSE CONTENTS:

NO	TOPICS	NO OF HOURS	No of Lectures
1	Introduction and terminology & Psychology of learning	2	1
2	Psychological principles & Personality.	2	1
3	Biological basic of behavior & Mental processes:a. Sensationb. Conceitc. Emotion	2	1
4	Mental abilities	2	1



المح*موريت العيمية العميية و* وزارة التعليم العالي والبحث العلمي مجلس الاعتماد وضمان الجودة الجامعة اليمنية كلية العلوم الطبية

-					
5	Motor skills & Psychology of nego	tiation s	skill	2	1
6	Motives			2	1
7	Psychological health			2	1
8	An introduction to pharmacological Psychology & Psychotherapy			4	2
9				2	1
10	Sociology of medicine & Sociology	y of hos	pital	2	1
11	11 Preventive method & Psychological causes of drug abuse and addiction			2	1
12	Professional medicine			2	1
13	13 Psychological and social medicine			2	1
	Total			28	14
	D- TEACHING AND LEARNING	G MET	HODS:		
1. 2. 3.	1 5				
	E- STUDENT ASSESSMENT MI	ETHOI	DS:		
	1- Participation & semester workto assess intellectual skil2- Midterm examto assess the knowledge & to assess the knowledge &3-Final term examto assess the knowledge &			understanding	
A_{i}	ssessment Schedule				
	Assessment 1 midterm exam Assessment 2 Quiz Assessment 3 final exam		Week 6 Week 4 Week 16		
W	eighing of Assessments				
	Seminar & Quiz Mid-Term Examination <u>Final-term Examination</u> Total	20 30 60 100	% % <u>%</u>		



وزارة التعليم العالي والبحث العلمي مجلس الاعتماد وضمان الجودة الجامعة اليمنية كلية العلوم الطبية

A- REFERENCES:

 I-Irving B. Weiner, (2003), Handbook of Psychology. Personality and Social Psychology, volume 5, 1st edition, John Wiley & Sons, Inc, Canada.
 Susan Ayers, Andrew Baum, (2007), Cambridge Handbook of Psychology, Health and Medicine, 2nd edition, Cambridge University press, Cambridge, UK.



وزارة التعليم العالي والبحث العلمي وزارة التعليم العالي والبحث العلمي مجلس الاعتماد وضمان الجودة الجامعة اليمنية كلية العلوم الطبية

Third Year First Semester



	Course specifica	ation of M	icrobiolo	ogy 1		
	A- COURSE IDENTIFICATION AN	ID GENERAI	L INFORM	ATION:		
1	Course Title:	Microbiolog	y 1			
		C.H Tota				
2	Credit hours:	Theoretical	Practical	Training	Seminar	
		2	2			3
3	Study level/ semester at which this course is offered:	Third Year / First Semester				
4	Pre –requisite (if any):	Biology				
5	Co –requisite (if any):					
6	Program (s) in which the course is offered:	Bachelor of H	Pharmacy			
7	Language of teaching the course:	English				
8	The department in which the course is offered:	pharmacy				
9	Location of teaching the course:	Faculty of me	edical scient	tists – AL-	Yemenia U	niversity
10	Prepared by:					
11	Date of approval:					
	B- PROFISIONAL INFORMATION	1:				

- 1. Acquire knowledge about the antigenic structure of all microorganisms
- **2.** List the classification of microorganisms
- 3. Deal with infections. Pathogen city and normal microbial flora.

2-INTENDED LEARNING OUTCOMES:

A-Knowledge and Understanding:

al.Recognize the differential diagnosis of bacteria.

- a2. Recognize the pathogens causing diseases in order to prescribe the appropriate medicine.
- **a3.** Identify the shape and arrangement of bacteria.

B-Intellectual Skills:

- **b1**. Formulate the different features of the basic principles of microbiology.
- **b2**. Differentiate different bacterial nomenclatures; bacterial names & arrangements.
- **b3**. Plan the different between pathogenic bacteria and normal flora.
- **b4**. Interpretation the result of diagnostic tests.

C-Practical Skills:

c1.Select the suitable and specific media for each each bacteria.

c2. Prepare and identify pathogenic bacteria by growing in cultures, morphologic shape and arrangements.

c3. Identify the differential diagnosis of bacteria



الم هورين العمينين وزارة التعليم العالي والبحث العلمي مجلس الاعتماد وضمان الجودة الجامعة اليمنية كلية العلوم الطبية

D-General Skills and Attitudes:

d1. Work effectively in team.

d2. Demonstrate written and oral communication skills.

C- COURSE CONTENTS: TOPICS NO NO OF No of HOURS Lectures 4 2 1 Fundamentals of microbiology. • Cell structure. • 2 2 1 • The major groups of bacteria. Microbial metabolism • 2 1 3 Microbial genetics • Pathogenicity and infection • 4 4 2 Normal bacterial flora. • Respiratory tract infection • • UTI (urinary tract infection). 4 5 2 Diarrheal diseases • • Meningitis • Sepsis (Infection of skin, wounds, burns and eyes). 2 Systemic bacteriology 1 6 • 2 7 • Systemic bacteriology 1 2 1 8 Virology • 9 2 1 Virology • 2 1 10 • Mycology 2 11 • Mycology 1 14 28 Total



المُمُ*هُورَكِنَّ (لَعِيْكَنَ)* وزارة التعليم العالي والبحث العلمي مجلس الاعتماد وضمان الجودة الجامعة اليمنية كلية العلوم الطبية

 Lectures. Discussion. Lab. Work. 		
E- STUDENT ASSESSMENT M	ETHOI	DS:
1- Participation& semester work		sess intellectual skills
2- Midterm exam		ess the knowledge & understanding
3-Final term exam		ess the knowledge & understanding
4- Practical exam	to ass	ess the practical skills.
Assessment Schedule		
Assessment 1 midterm exam		Week 6
Assessment 2 practical		week 12
Assessment 3 final exam		Week 16
Weighing of Assessments		
Mid-Term Examination	20	%
Final-term Examination	60	%
Practical Examination	20	%
Total	100	%
F- REFERENCES:		
Blackwell Science 3 rd edit 2- Medical Microbiology by P	ion (Dec atrick M	D. Russell, W.B Hugo (editor) publisher: cember 1983) USBN: 0632010487 furray, Ken Rosenthal, G. Kobayashi, M, pfaller. ary 15,2002) ISBN: 0323012132



	Course specification of Pharmacognosy 1						
	A- COURSE IDENTIFICATION AN	ID GENERAI	L INFORM	ATION:			
1	Course Title:	Pharmacogn	osy 1				
		C.H Tota					
2	Credit hours:	Theoretical	Practical	Training	Seminar	Total	
		2	2			3	
3	Study level/ semester at which this course is offered:	Third Year / First Semester					
4	Pre –requisite (if any):	Organic Cher	mistry 1 & 2				
5	Co –requisite (if any):						
6	Program (s) in which the course is offered:	Bachelor of I	Pharmacy				
7	Language of teaching the course:	English					
8	The department in which the course is offered:	pharmacy					
9	Location of teaching the course:	Faculty of me	edical scient	ists – AL-	Yemenia U	niversity	
10	Prepared by:						
11	Date of approval:						
	B- PROFISIONAL INFORMATION	1:					

Upon successful completion of this course, the students should be able to

- 1. Illustrate the morphological and histological structures of different organs of medicinal plants such as seeds, fruits, roots and rhizomes.
- 2. Discuss role of these medicinal plants in the treatment of different disease conditions.
- 3. Identify many medicinal Plants microscopically in both their entire and powdered forms.

2-INTENDED LEARNING OUTCOMES:

A-Knowledge and Understanding:

- **a1.** Describe the histological structure of the different medicinal plant parts, seeds, fruits, roots and rhizomes.
- **a2.** Give an account on the biologically active principles in each plant part (seeds, fruits, roots and rhizomes) as well as their biological activity.

B-Intellectual Skills:

- **b1.** Determine unknown drugs seeds, fruits, roots and rhizomes.. (morphologically and microscopically)
- **b2.** Judge whatever the powdered drug is related to seeds, fruits, roots and rhizomes.

C-Practical Skills:

c1. Use the microscope to decide a given unknown plant powder is related to seeds, fruits,



المحكم لوترية التيميية وزارة التعليم العالي والبحث العلمي مجلس الاعتماد وضمان الجودة الجامعة اليمنية كلية العلوم الطبية

roots and rhizomes.

c2. Design and perform experiments for detection of adulteration.

D-General Skills and Attitudes:

d1. Work effectively in team.

d2. Demonstrate written and oral communication skills.

C- COURSE CONTENTS:

NO	TOPICS	NO OF	No of
		HOURS	Lectures
1	Introduction to seeds.	8	4
	• Strophanthus seed.		
	Nux vomica seed.		
	• Stramonium seed.		
	Colchicum seed.		
	Cardamom seed.		
	• Nutmeg seed.		
	• Black mustard seed.		
	• White mustard seed.		
	• Almond seed.		
	• Linseed.		
	• Fenugreek.		
	Plantago seed.		
	• Castor seed.		
2	Introduction to fruits	8	4
	Umbelliferous fruits		
	• Fennel.		
	Anise		
	Coriander		
	Ammi visnaga.		
	Ammi majus		
	Caraway.		
	• Dill.		
	Cumin.		
	Celery.		
	• Hemlock.		
	• Black pepper.		
	• Colocynth.		
	• Senna pod.		
	• Juniper.		



	• Star anise.		
	Lemon peel.		
	• Bitter orange peel.		
	• Hops.		
	• Vanilla.		
	Ccapsicum.		
	Poppy		
	ntroduction to		
	subterranean organs		
	• (roots & rhizomes)		
3	Rhizomes:	6	3
	• Filix mass.		
	• Veratrum.		
	• Valerian.		
	• Rhubarb.		
	Podophyllum.		
	• Hydrastis.		
	• Ginger.		
	Galengal.		
	• Turmeric.		
	• Orris.		
	Calmus		
	Colchicum.		
	Colemean.		
4	Root:	6	3
	Liquorice.		
	• Ipecacuanha		
	• Dandelion.		
	• Krameria.		
	• Derris.		
	• Alkanna.		
	• Senega.		
	Calumba.		
	• Althea.		
	Marshmallow.		
	• Gentian.		
	• Belladonna.		
	• Jalap.		
	• Scammony.		
	• Aconite.		
	• Sasaparilla.		



(في مُوري مَن العِسْبَ، وزارة التعليم العالي والبحث العلمي مجلس الاعتماد وضمان الجودة الجامعة اليمنية كلية العلوم الطبية

1. Lectures.				
2. Discussion.				
3. Lab. Work.				
E- STUDENT ASSESSMENT M	ETHO	DS:		
1- Participation& semester work	to as	sess intellectual skills	3	
2- Midterm exam		ess the knowledge &		ing
3-Final term exam		ess the knowledge &		
4- Practical exam		ess the practical skill		8
Assessment Schedule		1		
Assessment 1 midterm exam		Week 6		
Assessment 2 practical		week 12		
Assessment 3 final exam		Week 16		
Weighing of Assessments				
Mid-Term Examination	20	%		
Final-term Examination	60	%		
	20	%		
Practical Examination	100	%		
Total				



	Course specification of Analytical chemistry 3					
	A- COURSE IDENTIFICATION AN	ID GENERAI	L INFORM	ATION:		
1	Course Title:	Analytical c	chemistry 3			
			C.H			Tatal
2	Credit hours:	Theoretical	Practical	Training	Seminar	Total
		2	2			3
3	Study level/ semester at which this course is offered:	Third Year / First Semester				
4	Pre –requisite (if any):	General Cher	nistry			
5	Co –requisite (if any):					
6	Program (s) in which the course is offered:	Bachelor of F	Pharmacy			
7	Language of teaching the course:	English				
8	The department in which the course is offered:	pharmacy				
9	Location of teaching the course:	Faculty of me	edical scient	tists – AL-	Yemenia U	niversity
10	Prepared by:					
11	Date of approval:					
	B- PROFISIONAL INFORMATION	1:				

- 1- Recognize the benefits and problems of analytical chemistry for society.
- 2- Define the basic principles of analytical chemistry and analytical techniques used in analytical chemistry III.
- 3- Explain the Requirements of suitable electromagnetic radiation, and instruments
- 4- Define the electronic transitions, atomic absorption spectrum, UV-Visible spectroscopy and Beer-Lambert's law.
- 5- Describe the basic principles of chromatography.
- 6- Explain the instrumental components and the principles of electrophoresis, gas chromatography high performance liquid chromatography.

2-INTENDED LEARNING OUTCOMES:

A-Knowledge and Understanding:

- a1. Recognize the different types of analytical chemistry techniques.
- **a2.** Describe the basic principles of chromatography.
- **a3.** Explain the electromagnetic spectrum, regions of the spectrum and processes in spectroscopy.

B-Intellectual Skills:

- **b1.** Analyze the different types of samples.
- **b2.** Integrate the concepts of analytical chemistry with those of other related fields and interpret certain medical phenomena based on such concepts.

C-Practical Skills:

c1. Use the balance, equipment in laboratory to identify and measure the concentrations.





c2. Apply rules and guidelines related to safety precautions in the laboratory to perform experiments in a risk-free environment

- **c 3.** Design and apply experiments in the field of analytical sciences.
- **c 4.** Calculate the different types of concentrations of solution.

D-General Skills and Attitudes:

- **d1.** Work separately or in a team to research and prepare a scientific topic.
- **d2.** Present clearly and effectively scientific topic in a tutorial, a staff meeting or the yearly scientific day.

	C- COURSE CONTENTS:		
NO	TOPICS	NO OF HOURS	No of Lectures
1	Introduction to Instrument analysis	2	1
2	Electromagnetic radiation Instruments	2	1
3	Electronic transitions Absorption spectrumUV-Visible spectroscopy	4	2
4	Electronic transitions	2	1
5	Transmittance Beer-Lambert's law	2	1
6	Beer-Lambert's law, Colorimetry(Visible Light Spectrophotometry)	2	1
7	Atomic absorption	2	1
8	Chromatography	4	2
9	Rate of flow (R _f) value Distribution Constants Retention Times Tailing or Fronting: Quantitative Description of Column Efficiency	2	1
10	Factors Affecting Column Efficiency and chromatography Separation Column Resolution ELECTROPHORESIS	2	1
11	Gas Chromatography High Performance Liquid Chromatography	4	2



وزارة التعليم ليتن (ليميت) وزارة التعليم العالي والبحث العلمي مجلس الاعتماد وضمان الجودة الجامعة اليمنية كلية العلوم الطبية

Total			28	14
D- TEACHING AND LEARNIN	G MET	HODS:		
1. Lectures.				
2. Discussion.				
3. Lab. Work.				
E- STUDENT ASSESSMENT M	ETHOI	DS:		
1- Participation& semester work		sess intellectual skill		
2- Midterm exam		ess the knowledge &	-	
3-Final term exam to assess the knowledge & understanding				
4- Practical exam	to ass	ess the practical skill	ls	
Assessment Schedule Assessment 1 midterm exam		Wealt		
Assessment 1 midterm exam Assessment 2 practical		Week 6 week 12		
Assessment 2 practical Assessment 3 final exam		Week 12 Week 16		
Weighing of Assessments		Week 10		
Mid-Term Examination	20	%		
Final-term Examination	60	%		
Practical Examination	20	<u>%</u>		
Total	100	%		
F- REFERENCES:				
1. Analytical chemistry (an introd			er (edition)6th (1994), Saunc
Golden SunBurst series, ISBN:			n) latadition (1	094)
2. Analytical chemistry (principle HARCORT BRACE JOANOV		•	, , ,	.704),
3. Analytical Chemistry by Gary				ch7.2003)
		Puelloner, and	,	,,,
ISBN:0471214728				



	Course specification of Biochemistry 1						
	A- COURSE IDENTIFICATION AN	ID GENERAI	L INFORM	ATION:			
1	Course Title:	Biochemistr	y 1				
		C.H Tata					
2	Credit hours:	Theoretical	Practical	Training	Seminar	Total	
		2	2			3	
3	Study level/ semester at which this course is offered:	Third Year / First Semester					
4	Pre –requisite (if any):	General Cher	mistry, Biolo	ogy			
5	Co -requisite (if any):						
6	Program (s) in which the course is offered:	Bachelor of H	Pharmacy				
7	Language of teaching the course:	English					
8	The department in which the course is offered:	pharmacy					
9	Location of teaching the course:	Faculty of me	edical scient	tists – AL-	Yemenia U	niversity	
10	Prepared by:						
11	Date of approval:						
	B- PROFISIONAL INFORMATION	1:					

- **1.** To gain an overview of Medical Biochemistry specialty e.g., its philosophy, features and methods.
- 2. To help students to become familiar with the biochemical knowledge and skills necessary to understand other related subjects.
- **3.** To provide the students with an appropriate exposure to the medical biochemistry discipline this will assist students in understanding biochemical alteration in health and disease.
- **4.** To provide students with good knowledge about structure and function of carbohydrate, lipids and proteins.
- 5. To provide an explanation of the relationship between the three-dimensional structure of macromolecules and their biological activities.
- 6. Course Specifications 2005-2006
- 7. To enable the students to be oriented with structure and biochemical importance of vitamins as well as the structure, functions and kinetics of enzymes.
- 8. To enable the students to be oriented with concepts of molecular biology and how this field gave us a new perspective and new technology used in the diagnosis, treatment and new drugs design.



2-INTENDED LEARNING OUTCOMES:

A-Knowledge and Understanding:

- **a1.** Define the structure and function of carbohydrates, lipids, proteins, nucleotides and enzymes and their action , kinetics of and their role in the diagnosis of diseases.
- **a2.** Illustrate structure and role of vitamins derivatives as coenzymes needed in the activity of enzymes and Point out diseases produced by vitamins deficiency and their clinical prints on the biochemical and molecular basis.
- **a3.** Describe the biological transport and cell membrane and their biochemical, clinical and laboratory important and describe DNA structure, replication, mutation and repair.

B-Intellectual Skills:

- **b1.** Interpret symptoms, signs and biochemical laboratory findings of some vitamins deficiency disease.
- b2. Interpret some plasma proteins electrophoresis
- **b3.** Point out the clinical significance and some enzymes reactions and kinetics
- **b4.** Point-out the application of molecular biology in basic and clinical sciences

C-Practical Skills:

- c1. Detect laboratory reagents and instruments used in biochemistry laboratory.
- c2. Perform chemical tests to study the properties of lipids and fatty acid.
- **c3.** Estimation of total plasma proteins.
- c4. Detect unknown solutions.

D-General Skills and Attitudes:

- d1. Work separately or in a team to research and prepare a scientific topic.
- **d2.** Present clearly and effectively scientific topic in a tutorial, a staff meeting or the yearly scientific day.

C- COURSE CONTENTS:

NO	TOPICS	NO OF HOURS	No of Lectures
1	PHYSICO CHEMICAL PRINCIPLES: Molecular structure of water. Different types of bonds -Solution-OH and pH- acids and Bases-Normal and molar solutions-Buffers and physiological buffers- osmotic pressure and surface tension- Adsorption and elution and dialysis – Diffusion expression of concentration.	2	1
2	 CARBOHYDRATES: Definition, functions and classification: Monosaccharide, disaccharides and polysaccharides Monosaccharides: Classification, structures and physical and chemical properties. Sugars exhibit 	8	4



(فم مُوركَن (يُعْمَرُ مَنْ يَكْنَى) وزارة التعليم العالي والبحث العلمي مجلس الاعتماد وضمان الجودة الجامعة اليمنية كلية العلوم الطبية

3	 various forms of isomerism. Monosaccharides of physiological importance: glucose, fructose, galactose and mannose. Glycoside formation with each other and with other compounds. Sugar derivatives of importance: sugar acids, sugar alcohols, aminosugars and deoxysugars. Disaccharides: maltose, sucrose, and lactose. Polysaccharides starch, glycogen, cellulose and insulin. Glycosaminoglycans (mucopolysaccharides): Structure, function and classification. Glycoproteins (mucoproteins) proteoglycan. 	6	3
3	LIPIDS:	6	3
	 Lipids of physiological functions: Definition, classification and general function. Fatty acids: Saturated and unsaturated w3 and w6 PUFA, OH fatty acids and methyl fatty acids. Triacylglycerol the main storage form of lipids. Waxes. Phospholipids: phosphatidyl compounds - sphingomylines. Importance and functions. Glycolipids. Sterols: ergosterol and cholesterol, 7- dehydrocholesterol, vitamin D, bile acids and steroid hormones. Eicosanoids: prostanoids, prostaglandins, prostacyclins, thromboxanes, leukotrienes and lipoxins. Polyprenoids: share the same parent cholesterol, ubiquinone and dolichol Isopernoids : fat soluble vitamins and carotenes Lipid peroxidation and antioxidants 		
4	AMINO ACIDS AND PROTEIN:	6	3
7	 Amino ACIDS AND PROTEIN: Amino acids: classification according to different parameters: Essentiality, polarity, nutritionally, and structural. Properties: optical activity, amphoteric and general properties, peptide formation (examples — glutathione- insulin etc) - derived compounds. Biochemical importance and functions of proteins: structural — defense — enzymes — transport — regulation — some hormones. 	U	5



المح*موريت البيتين المسيتين الورييني و* وزارة التعليم العالي والبحث العلمي مجلس الاعتماد وضمان الجودة الجامعة اليمنية كلية العلوم الطبية

• Conformation of the proteins: primary, secondary,		
tertiary, quaternaly — domains — motifs		
denaturation.		
 Classification: simple — conjugated. 		
 Hemoproteins: myoglobin and hemoglobin, 		
structural function — hemoglobin, derivatives —		
types of Hb - cytochromes — catalase.		
 Immunoglobulin: structure and function of the 		
different type of immunoglobulins.		
 Methods of proteins separation 		
5 ENZYMES:	4	2
 Nature of enzymes: protein mainly - ribozymes. 	-	2
 Mechanism of actions 		
• Specificity.		
Classification.		
Coenzyxnes and activators		
• Isoenzymes and zymogens.		
• Enzyme units— activity — specific activity - factors		
affecting enzyme activity.		
• Enzyme kinetics Michaelis constant km and its		
significance, V max		
,Lineweaver -Burk plot (double reciprocal plot) and		
determinations of km and Vm.		
• Inhibitors: different types and their effect on km and		
Vm		
• Regulation of enzyme activity.		
• Application and significance of enzyme assay in		
medicine.		
6 VITAMINS:	2	1
Introduction and Classifications		
• Water soluble vitamins and the derived coenzymes		
 Water soluble vitamins and the derived coenzymes — biochemical changes due to deficiency. 		
— biochemical changes due to deficiency.		
— biochemical changes due to deficiency.Fat soluble vitamins and their role in biochemical		
— biochemical changes due to deficiency.		
— biochemical changes due to deficiency.Fat soluble vitamins and their role in biochemical	28	14
 — biochemical changes due to deficiency. Fat soluble vitamins and their role in biochemical activities 	28	14
 — biochemical changes due to deficiency. Fat soluble vitamins and their role in biochemical activities 	28	14
 — biochemical changes due to deficiency. Fat soluble vitamins and their role in biochemical activities Total	28	14
 biochemical changes due to deficiency. Fat soluble vitamins and their role in biochemical activities Total D- TEACHING AND LEARNING METHODS: 	28	14
 biochemical changes due to deficiency. Fat soluble vitamins and their role in biochemical activities Total D- TEACHING AND LEARNING METHODS: 1- Formal Lectures 	28	14
 — biochemical changes due to deficiency. Fat soluble vitamins and their role in biochemical activities Total D- TEACHING AND LEARNING METHODS: 1- Formal Lectures 2- Practical classes 	28	14



1- Participation & semester work		sess intellectual skills
2- Midterm exam		ess the knowledge & understanding
3-Final term exam		ess the knowledge & understanding
4- Practical exam	to ass	ess the practical skills.
Assessment Schedule		
Assessment 3 Chedule Assessment 1 midterm exam		Week 6
Assessment 2 practical		week 12
Assessment 3 final exam		Week 12 Week 16
Weighing of Assessments		
Mid-Term Examination	20	%
Final-term Examination	60	%
Practical Examination	20	%
Total	100	%
E DEFEDENCES.		
F- REFERENCES:		



Course specification of Organic Chemistry 3							
A- COURSE IDENTIFICATION AND GENERAL INFORMATION:							
1	Course Title:	Organic Chemistry 3					
			С.Н				
2	Credit hours:	Theoretical	Practical	Training	Seminar	Total	
		2	2			3	
3	Study level/ semester at which this course is offered:	Third Year / First Semester					
4	Pre –requisite (if any):	General Chemistry					
5	Co –requisite (if any):						
6	Program (s) in which the course is offered:	Bachelor of Pharmacy					
7	Language of teaching the course:	English					
8	The department in which the course is offered:	pharmacy					
9	Location of teaching the course:	Faculty of medical scientists – AL-Yemenia University					
10	Prepared by:						
11	Date of approval:						
B- PROFISIONAL INFORMATION:							

- 1. After completion of pharmaceutical organic chemistry (II) and it's fundamentals, in particular the organic functional groups, this course will provide a comprehensive and sound understanding of the aromatic compounds and their preparations, reactions and IUPAC nomenclature, in this course the student will study the nitrogen compounds, arylhalid. Phenol and sulphonic acid and their derivatives.
- 2. student will know the organic functional groups and thee preparation and reactions.



2-INTENDED LEARNING OUTCOMES:

A-Knowledge and Understanding:

a1. Acquire knowledge the origin and the theory of aromaticity in addition to important features of benzene chemistry (electrophilic substitution reactions and directing groups).a2. Identify other benzene derivatives such as: aryl halides halogen, phenol, nitro compounds diazonium salts, sulfonic acid and their derivatives.

a3. Acquire the required knowledge of all basics chemistry, reactions and structures of different compounds.

B-Intellectual Skills:

b1. Analyze the different organic compounds according to their functional groups and elements.

b2. Carry out simple chemical reactions.

b3. Write chemical reaction equation.

b4. Distinguish the functional groups of organic compounds by their physical and chemical properties.

C-Practical Skills:

c1. Apply appropriate laboratory techniques in synthesis the organic compounds and analyzing their purity, safety, potency and quality as per GMP.

c2. Detect organic compounds by using chemical reaction tests.

c3. Perform a selection of basic laboratory procedures in general chemistry.

D-General Skills and Attitudes:

d1. Work effectively both in a team, and independently on solving problems.d2. Communicate effectively with others.

	C- COURSE CONTENTS:		
NO	TOPICS	NO OF HOURS	No of Lectures
1	Amines: Definition, Classification, Nomenclature, General Methods of Preparation, Physical Properties, Chemical Properties (Basicity and Salt Formation, Alkylation, Conversion into Amides, Reaction with Nitrous Acid, Ring Substitution in Aromatic Amines, Basicity of Amines, Effect of Substituents on the Basicity of Aromatic Amines, Exhaustive Methylation of Amines and Hofmann Elimination, Cope Elimination).	4	2
2	Aryl Halides: Definition, Nomenclature, Methods of preparation, Physical properties, Chemical properties (Formation of Grignard reagents, Nucleophilic Aromatic Substitution, replacement by -OH group, replacement by - NH ₂ group), The Mechanism of Nucleophilic Aromatic Substitution, Nucleophilic Substitution of Substituted Aryl Halides, Electrophilic Aromatic Substitution, Other Reactions	4	2



i وزارة التعليم العالى والبحث العلمى مجلس الاعتماد وضمان الجودة الجامعة اليمنية كلية العلوم الطبية

		20	14
	Total	28	14
	of Aromatic Nucleus, Derivatives of Sulphonic Acid (Chloramine T, Halazone, Saccharin, Sulphanilamide)		
	Acid Group by -H, by -OH Group, by -NH Group, Reactions		
	formation of sulphonyl chlorides, Replacement of Sulphonic		
	acidity, salt formation, Formation of Functional Derivatives,		
	Chemical Properties (Reactions due to lonisable Hydrogen,		
~	Definition, Nomenclature, Preparations, Physical Properties,		
6	Sulphonic Acids and Their Derivatives:	4	2
	Phthalein Reaction with Ferric Chloride).		
	Halogenation, Nitration, Sulphonation, FriedelAlkylation and Acylation, Koble Reaction, and Reimer-Tiemann Reaction,		
	Ether Formation-Williamson Synthesis, Ester Formation, Halogenation Nitration Sylphonation Eriedel Alkylation and		
	(Acidity and Effect of Substituents on Acidity of Phenols,		
	Properties and Hydrogen Bonding, Chemical Properties		
	Definitions, Nomenclature, Preparations of Phenols, Physical		
	Phenols:		
5		6	3
	Primary and Secondary Amines.		
	Hydrazines, Coupling with Tertiary Amines, Reactions of		
	Replacement by -H, Replacement by Aryl Group, Reduction to		
	Replacement by -I, Replacement by -F, Replacement by -OH,		
	Properties (Replaceme -CI, -Br or -CN Sandmeyer's Reaction,		
	Mechanism of Diazotisation, Physical Properties, Chemical		
-	Definition, Nomenclature, Methods of Preparation, The	U	4
4	Diazonium Salts:	6	2
	Nucleophilic Substitutions, Reduction under Different Conditions).		
	Aromatic), Reactions of Nitro Compounds (Electrophilic and Nucleophilic Substitutions, Reduction under Different		
	Compounds, General Methods of Preparation (Aliphatic and Aromatic) Reactions of Nitro Compounds (Electrophilic and		
	Structure of Nitro Group, The Importance of Nitro		
	Nitro Compounds:		
3		4	2
2	substitutions		
	Comparison of Aliphatic and Aromatic Nucleophilic		
	orientation in Nucleophilic Aromatic substitution		
	withdrawing groups), Influene of substituents on		
	Substitution (Electron-releasing groups, Electron-		
	of Substituents on Reactivity in Nucleophilic Aromatic		



1. Lectures.							
2. seminars.							
E- STUDENT ASSESSMENT M	ETHOI	DS:					
1- Participation & semester work	to as	sess intellectual skills					
2- Midterm exam	to ass	ess the knowledge & understanding					
3-Final term exam	to ass	ess the knowledge & understanding					
4- Practical exam	to ass	ess the practical skills.					
Assessment Schedule							
Assessment 1 midterm exam		Week 6					
Assessment 2 practical		week 12					
Assessment 3 final exam		Week 16					
Weighing of Assessments							
Mid-Term Examination	20	%					
Final-term Examination	60	%					
Practical Examination	20	%					
Total	100	%					
F- REFERENCES:							
F- KEFERENCES:							
1 -Organic chemistry: A short	course b	y Harold Hart, Leslie E. Craine, David J. Hart,					
č .		e; 10th edition (January 1999) ISBN: 0395902258					
2-In adition to the above, the	students	will be provided with handouts by the lecturer.					
3 -Organec Chemistry : A Shore	t Course	e. By Harold Hart, Leslie E. Craine, David J. Hart.					
		ege: 10 th edition (January 1999)					
		Study guide & Solutions Manual).by Andrew					
Streitwieser, Clayton H. Heathercock. Edward M. Kosowe. Publisher: Prentice Hal							
, 3	1000						
college Div : (December	,	am Solomons, 8 th edition ,2003.					



Course specification of Pharmaceutics 3							
A- COURSE IDENTIFICATION AND GENERAL INFORMATION:							
1	Course Title:	Pharmaceutics 3					
			C.H			Total	
2	Credit hours:	Theoretical	Practical	Training	Seminar	Total	
		2	2			3	
3	Study level/ semester at which this course is offered:	Third Year / First Semester					
4	Pre –requisite (if any):	Physical Pharmacy & Pharmaceutical Calculation					
5	Co –requisite (if any):						
6	Program (s) in which the course is offered:	Bachelor of Pharmacy					
7	Language of teaching the course:	English					
8	The department in which the course is offered:	pharmacy					
9	Location of teaching the course:	Faculty of medical scientists – AL-Yemenia University					
10	Prepared by:						
11	Date of approval:						
	B- PROFISIONAL INFORMATION:						

- 1. To acquire a detailed knowledge and understanding concerning preparation and controlling of various pharmaceutical dosage forms.
- 2. To provide theoretical principles outlined in the syllabus in relation to pre-formulation concepts, design and formulation of a different pharmaceutical dosage forms.
- 3. To correlate the theoretical knowledge to the formulation of proprietary dosage forms discussed in this syllabus and an understanding of the manufacturing processes involved in the preparation of these dosage forms.



2-INTENDED LEARNING OUTCOMES:

A-Knowledge and Understanding:

- **a1.** Explain the principles of formulation of pharmaceutical solid dosage forms and their characteristics of the solid dosage forms and explain how these characteristics affect the action of the drug.
- **a2.** Understanding the principles of design and formulation of pharmaceutical solid dosage forms.
- **a3.** Know and understand various methods for evaluation of pharmaceutical solid dosage forms.

B-Intellectual Skills:

- **b1.** Recognize the problems encountered during formulation of pharmaceutical dosage forms when occurred.
- **b2.** Identify the drug manufacturing relating problems and solve it.

C-Practical Skills:

- **c1.** Preparation of certain pharmaceutical dosage forms.
- c2. perform quality control for pharmaceutical dosage form.
- **c3.** Ability to formulate good and stable dosage form like tablet, capsule and sustained releases dosage forms.

D-General Skills and Attitudes:

- **d1.** Work separately or in a team to research and prepare a scientific topic.
- **d2.** Present clearly and effectively scientific topic in a tutorial, a staff meeting or the yearly scientific day.

C- COURSE CONTENTS:

NO	TOPICS	NO OF HOURS	No of Lectures
1	 Powder and granules Types of powders Advantages and disadvantages of powders, Cachets and Tablet triturates. Preparation of different types of powders encountered in prescriptions. Weighing methods, possible errors in weighing Minimum weighable amounts and weighing of material below the minimum weighable amount Geometric dilution and proper usage and care of dispensing balance. Granules 	4	2
	Effervescent granulesFormulationPreparation		



(جم *هوريت اليميين و* وزارة التعليم العالي والبحث العلمي مجلس الاعتماد وضمان الجودة الجامعة اليمنية كلية العلوم الطبية

2	Tablets	10	5
2		10	5
	Compressed tablets		
	• Introduction		
	• Advantages and disadvantages.		
	• Types of compressed tablets.		
	Tableting methods		
	 Direct compression 		
	 Dry granulation 		
	• Wet granulation		
	• Technology of production of granules on large scale		
	by various techniques.		
	Tablet excipients		
	• Large scale production of tablets.		
	Tablet press machines		
	• Problems encountered during tablet formulation.		
	• Standards quality control tests for tablets.		
	• Tablet coating		
	• Types of coating		
	 Film forming materials 		
	• Common polymers used for tablet coating.		
	• Formulation of coating solution		
	• Equipment's for coating		
	 Coating process evaluation of coated 		
	tablets.		
3		6	3
3	Capsules	6	3
3	Capsules Hard and soft gelatin capsules	6	3
3	Capsules Hard and soft gelatin capsules • Hard gelatin capsules	6	3
3	Capsules Hard and soft gelatin capsules • Hard gelatin capsules • Advantages and disadvantages	6	3
3	Capsules Hard and soft gelatin capsules • Hard gelatin capsules • Advantages and disadvantages • Composition of capsule shell	6	3
3	Capsules Hard and soft gelatin capsules • Hard gelatin capsules • Advantages and disadvantages • Composition of capsule shell • Selection of capsule size.	6	3
3	Capsules Hard and soft gelatin capsules • Hard gelatin capsules • Advantages and disadvantages • Composition of capsule shell • Selection of capsule size. • Excipients used in hard gelatin capsule	6	3
3	Capsules Hard and soft gelatin capsules Hard gelatin capsules Advantages and disadvantages Composition of capsule shell Selection of capsule size. Excipients used in hard gelatin capsule formulation. 	6	3
3	Capsules Hard and soft gelatin capsules • Hard gelatin capsules • Advantages and disadvantages • Advantages and disadvantages • Composition of capsule shell • Selection of capsule size. • Excipients used in hard gelatin capsule formulation. • Enteric coating of capsules.	6	3
3	Capsules Hard and soft gelatin capsules • Hard gelatin capsules • Advantages and disadvantages • Advantages and disadvantages • Composition of capsule shell • Selection of capsule size. • Excipients used in hard gelatin capsule formulation. • Enteric coating of capsules. • Capsule filling process.	6	3
3	Capsules Hard and soft gelatin capsules • Hard gelatin capsules • Advantages and disadvantages • Composition of capsule shell • Selection of capsule size. • Excipients used in hard gelatin capsule formulation. • Enteric coating of capsules. • Capsule filling process. • Storage of hard gelatin capsules.	6	3
3	Capsules Hard and soft gelatin capsules • Hard gelatin capsules • Advantages and disadvantages • Composition of capsule shell • Selection of capsule size. • Excipients used in hard gelatin capsule formulation. • Enteric coating of capsules. • Capsule filling process. • Storage of hard gelatin capsules.	6	3
3	Capsules Hard and soft gelatin capsules • Hard gelatin capsules • Advantages and disadvantages • Composition of capsule shell • Selection of capsule size. • Excipients used in hard gelatin capsule formulation. • Enteric coating of capsules. • Capsule filling process. • Storage of hard gelatin capsules. • Soft gelatin capsules • Advantage and disadvantages.	6	3
3	Capsules Hard and soft gelatin capsules • Hard gelatin capsules • Advantages and disadvantages • Composition of capsule shell • Selection of capsule size. • Excipients used in hard gelatin capsule formulation. • Enteric coating of capsules. • Capsule filling process. • Storage of hard gelatin capsules. • Soft gelatin capsules • Advantage and disadvantages. • Capsule shell composition.	6	3
3	Capsules Hard and soft gelatin capsules • Hard gelatin capsules • Advantages and disadvantages • Composition of capsule shell • Selection of capsule size. • Excipients used in hard gelatin capsule formulation. • Enteric coating of capsules. • Capsule filling process. • Storage of hard gelatin capsules. • Soft gelatin capsules • Advantage and disadvantages. • Capsule shell composition. • Shapes and sizes.	6	3
3	Capsules Hard and soft gelatin capsules • Hard gelatin capsules • Advantages and disadvantages • Composition of capsule shell • Selection of capsule size. • Excipients used in hard gelatin capsule formulation. • Enteric coating of capsules. • Capsule filling process. • Storage of hard gelatin capsules. • Soft gelatin capsules • Advantage and disadvantages. • Capsule shell composition. • Shapes and sizes. • Soft gelatin capsule formulation.	6	3
	Capsules Hard and soft gelatin capsules • Hard gelatin capsules • Advantages and disadvantages • Composition of capsule shell • Selection of capsule size. • Excipients used in hard gelatin capsule formulation. • Enteric coating of capsules. • Capsule filling process. • Storage of hard gelatin capsules. • Soft gelatin capsules • Advantage and disadvantages. • Capsule shell composition. • Shapes and sizes. • Soft gelatin capsule formulation.		
3	Capsules Hard and soft gelatin capsules • Hard gelatin capsules • Advantages and disadvantages • Composition of capsule shell • Selection of capsule size. • Excipients used in hard gelatin capsule formulation. • Enteric coating of capsules. • Capsule filling process. • Storage of hard gelatin capsules. • Soft gelatin capsules • Advantage and disadvantages. • Capsule shell composition. • Shapes and sizes. • Soft gelatin capsule formulation. • Soft gelatin capsule formulation. • Soft gelatin capsule formulation. • Soft gelatin capsule filling process.	6	2
	Capsules Hard and soft gelatin capsules • Hard gelatin capsules • Advantages and disadvantages • Composition of capsule shell • Selection of capsule size. • Excipients used in hard gelatin capsule formulation. • Enteric coating of capsules. • Capsule filling process. • Storage of hard gelatin capsules. • Storage and disadvantages. • Storage and disadvantages. • Soft gelatin capsules • Storage and disadvantages. • Soft gelatin capsules • Shapes and sizes. • Soft gelatin capsule formulation. • Soft gelatin capsule formulation. • Soft gelatin capsule filling process.		
	Capsules Hard and soft gelatin capsules • Hard gelatin capsules • Advantages and disadvantages • Composition of capsule shell • Selection of capsule size. • Excipients used in hard gelatin capsule formulation. • Enteric coating of capsules. • Capsule filling process. • Storage of hard gelatin capsules. • Storage of hard gelatin capsules. • Storage and disadvantages. • Soft gelatin capsules • Advantage and disadvantages. • Soft gelatin capsules • Soft gelatin capsule formulation. • Soft gelatin capsule filling process.		
	Capsules Hard and soft gelatin capsules • Hard gelatin capsules • Advantages and disadvantages • Composition of capsule shell • Selection of capsule size. • Excipients used in hard gelatin capsule formulation. • Enteric coating of capsules. • Capsule filling process. • Storage of hard gelatin capsules. • Storage and disadvantages. • Storage and disadvantages. • Soft gelatin capsules • Storage and disadvantages. • Soft gelatin capsules • Shapes and sizes. • Soft gelatin capsule formulation. • Soft gelatin capsule formulation. • Soft gelatin capsule filling process.		

Faculty of Medical Sciences



وزارة التعليم العالي والبحث العلمي وزارة التعليم العالي والبحث العلمي مجلس الاعتماد وضمان الجودة الجامعة اليمنية كلية العلوم الطبية

	<u> </u>	r		
Methods to obtain susta	uined relea	se		
• Pharmaceutical				
• Chemical				
• Biopharmaceutica	ıl 📃			
5 Microencapsulation			4	2
Types of microcapsules	Types of microcapsules			
Importance of microene	• Importance of microencapsulation in pharmacy,			
Microcapsulation by				
• Phase separation co-a	cervation	multiorifice		
 Spray drying 				
 Spray congealing 				
• Polymerization				
• Complex emulsion				
• Air suspension techn				
• Coating pan and othe	r technique	es.		
Total			28	14
D- TEACHING AND LEARN				
E- STUDENT ASSESSMENT	METHOI	DS:		
1- Participation& semester work	to as	sess intellectual skills	5	
2- Midterm exam	to ass	ess the knowledge &	understa	nding
3-Final term exam	to ass	ess the knowledge &	understa	nding
4- Practical exam	to ass	ess the practical skill	s.	
Assessment Schedule				
Assessment 1 midterm exam		Week 6		
Assessment 2 practical		week 12		
Assessment 3 final exam		Week 16		
Weighing of Assessments				
Mid-Term Examination	20	%		
Final-term Examination	60	%		
Practical Examination	20	%		
Total	100	%		
F- REFERENCES:				



- 1- Aulton ME Pharmaceutics: The science of dosage form design Livingstone, 1988
- 2- Burns D M and MacDonald S G G *Physics for biology and pre-medical students* 2nd edn, Addison-Wesley, 1975
- 3- Collett D M and Aulton M E *Pharmaceutical practice* Churchill Livingstone, 1990
- 4- Martin A N and others *Physical pharmacy* 4th edn, Lea and Febiger, 1993
- 5- Martindale W The extra pharmacopoeia 30th edn, Pharmaceutical Press, 1993



وزارة التعليم العالي والبحث العلمي وزارة التعليم العالي والبحث العلمي مجلس الاعتماد وضمان الجودة الجامعة اليمنية كلية العلوم الطبية

Third Year Second Semester



Course specification of Pharmaceutics 4						
	A- COURSE IDENTIFICATION AN	ID GENERAI	L INFORM	ATION:		
1	Course Title:	Pharmaceut	ics 4			
			C.H			Total
2	Credit hours:	Theoretical	Practical	Training	Seminar	Total
		2	2			3
3	Study level/ semester at which this course is offered:	Third Year /	Second Sem	nester		
4	Pre –requisite (if any):	Pharmaceutic	cal Calculati	on & Phys	ical Pharm	acy
5	Co –requisite (if any):					
6	Program (s) in which the course is offered:	Bachelor of H	Pharmacy			
7	Language of teaching the course:	English				
8	The department in which the course is offered:	pharmacy				
9	Location of teaching the course:	Faculty of me	edical scient	tists – AL-	Yemenia U	niversity
10	Prepared by:					
11	Date of approval:					
	B- PROFISIONAL INFORMATION	1:				

- 1. To provide students with an in-depth understanding in principles of drug delivery systems.
- 2. To acquire knowledge on the principles, strategies, materials used & fabrication of such drug delivery systems.
- 3. 3- Illustrate novel pharmaceutical formulations used in drug delivery systems e.g implantable ,transdermal ,Liposomes etc...



2-INTENDED LEARNING OUTCOMES:

A-Knowledge and Understanding:

- **a1-** To Recognize the fundamentals and principles of drug delivery and the applications of these fundamentals to building of controlled drug delivery systems.
- **a2-** To acquire knowledge on the principles, strategies, and materials used in the engineering of drug delivery systems, the various technologies and strategies used in drug delivery
- **a3-** To Explain different materials and approaches used in the design and fabrication of such delivery system

B-Intellectual Skills:

- **b1**-Differentiate between approaches used in the design and fabrication of such delivery System.
- b2- Analyze various technologies and strategies used in drug delivery.

C-Practical Skills:

c1- Use different techniques needed for development, formulation, and evaluation of delivery system.

c2- Plan experimental and selecting appropriate techniques demonstrate safe & skillful practical techniques to test the controlled release of materials in an active state.

c3- Identify feasible delivery strategies for these environments based on a predefined set of criteria.

D-General Skills and Attitudes:

CONTRACT

d1-Work separately or in a team to research and prepare a scientific topic.d2-Present clearly and effectively scientific topic in a tutorial, a staff meeting or the yearly scientific day.

	C- COURSE CONTENTS:		
NO	TOPICS	NO OF HOURS	No of Lectures
1	• An introduction to the drug delivery system.	4	2
2	 Transdermal drug delivery systems. Design and fabrication of transdermal/skin drug- delivery. 	4	2
3	 Oral drug delivery Bioadhesive drug delivery system. 	4	2
4	 Controlled release dosage forms Overview of different carrier systems for advanced drug delivery system. 	4	2
5	Approaches to control drug delivery of • Liposomes	4	2



	Niosomes				
	Microspheres				
	Nanoparticles				
6	Implantable controlled dru	ug delive	ery system.	4	2
7	Ophthalmic drug delivery s	ystems		4	2
	• Drug targeting				
	Total			28	14
	D- TEACHING AND LEARNIN	G MET	HODS:		
1	. Lectures.				
	2. Discussion.				
	. Tutorials.				
	Lab. Work.				
	· Lao. Work.				
	E- STUDENT ASSESSMENT M	ETHOI	08:		
	E- STUDENT ASSESSMENT M	ETHOI	DS:		
	E- STUDENT ASSESSMENT M 1- Participation& semester work	to as	sess intellectual s		
	1- Participation& semester work 2- Midterm exam	to ass to ass	sess intellectual s ess the knowledg	ge & understa	
	 Participation& semester work Midterm exam Final term exam 	to ass to ass	sess intellectual s	ge & understa	
	1- Participation& semester work 2- Midterm exam	to ass to ass to ass	sess intellectual s ess the knowledg	ge & understa ge & understa	
A	 Participation& semester work Midterm exam Final term exam Practical exam Assessment Schedule	to ass to ass to ass	sess intellectual s ess the knowledg ess the knowledg ess the practical s	ge & understa ge & understa	
A	 Participation& semester work Midterm exam Final term exam Practical exam Assessment Schedule Assessment 1 midterm exam	to ass to ass to ass	sess intellectual s ess the knowledg ess the knowledg ess the practical s Week 6	ge & understa ge & understa	
A	 Participation& semester work Midterm exam Final term exam Practical exam Assessment Schedule Assessment 1 midterm exam Assessment 2 practical 	to ass to ass to ass	sess intellectual s ess the knowledg ess the knowledg ess the practical s Week 6 week 12	ge & understa ge & understa	
A	 Participation& semester work Midterm exam Final term exam Practical exam Assessment Schedule Assessment 1 midterm exam	to ass to ass to ass	sess intellectual s ess the knowledg ess the knowledg ess the practical s Week 6	ge & understa ge & understa	
	 Participation& semester work Midterm exam Final term exam Practical exam Assessment Schedule Assessment 1 midterm exam Assessment 2 practical 	to ass to ass to ass	sess intellectual s ess the knowledg ess the knowledg ess the practical s Week 6 week 12	ge & understa ge & understa	
	 1- Participation& semester work 2- Midterm exam 3-Final term exam 4- Practical exam Assessment Schedule Assessment 1 midterm exam Assessment 2 practical Assessment 3 final exam Weighing of Assessments Mid-Term Examination 	to ass to ass to ass	sess intellectual s ess the knowledg ess the knowledg ess the practical s Week 6 week 12	ge & understa ge & understa	
	 Participation& semester work Midterm exam Final term exam Practical exam Assessment Schedule Assessment 1 midterm exam Assessment 2 practical Assessment 3 final exam Weighing of Assessments	to ass to ass to ass to ass	sess intellectual s ess the knowledg ess the knowledg ess the practical s Week 6 week 12 Week 16	ge & understa ge & understa	
	 1- Participation& semester work 2- Midterm exam 3-Final term exam 4- Practical exam Assessment Schedule Assessment 1 midterm exam Assessment 2 practical Assessment 3 final exam Weighing of Assessments Mid-Term Examination 	to ass to ass to ass to ass	sess intellectual s ess the knowledg ess the knowledg ess the practical s Week 6 week 12 Week 16 %	ge & understa ge & understa	
	 1- Participation& semester work 2- Midterm exam 3-Final term exam 4- Practical exam Assessment Schedule Assessment 1 midterm exam Assessment 2 practical Assessment 3 final exam Weighing of Assessments Mid-Term Examination Final-term Examination 	to ass to ass to ass to ass 20 60	sess intellectual s ess the knowledg ess the knowledg ess the practical s Week 6 week 12 Week 16 %	ge & understa ge & understa	
	 1- Participation& semester work 2- Midterm exam 3-Final term exam 4- Practical exam Assessment Schedule Assessment 1 midterm exam Assessment 2 practical Assessment 3 final exam Weighing of Assessments Mid-Term Examination Final-term Examination Practical Examination 	to ass to ass to ass to ass 20 60 20	sess intellectual s ess the knowledg ess the knowledg ess the practical s Week 6 week 12 Week 16 % % %	ge & understa ge & understa	
	 1- Participation& semester work 2- Midterm exam 3-Final term exam 4- Practical exam Assessment Schedule Assessment 1 midterm exam Assessment 2 practical Assessment 3 final exam Weighing of Assessments Mid-Term Examination Final-term Examination Practical Examination 	to ass to ass to ass to ass 20 60 20	sess intellectual s ess the knowledg ess the knowledg ess the practical s Week 6 week 12 Week 16 % % %	ge & understa ge & understa	





1-Drug Delivery and Targeting; for pharmacists and pharmaceutical Scientists; Anya M. Hillery

- & Andrew W. Lloyd Ondon and Newyork ; Taylor and Francis)
- 2- Modified-Release Drug Delivery Technology; Michael J. Rathbone et al.; Marcel Dekker.
- 3- The theory and Practice of Industrial Pharmacy; LACHMAN; Lea & Febiger
- 4- Liposome Technology, Vol. 1, Preparation of liposomes; Gregory Gregoriadis; CRC Press, Inc.



	Course specification of Biochemistry 2					
	A- COURSE IDENTIFICATION AN	ID GENERAI	L INFORM	ATION:		
1	1Course Title:Biochemistry 2					
	С.Н Тот					Total
2	Credit hours:	Theoretical	Practical	Training	Seminar	Total
		2	2			3
3	Study level/ semester at which this course is offered:	S Third Year / Second Semester				
4	Pre –requisite (if any):	General Cher	mistry & Bio	ology		
5	Co –requisite (if any):					
6	Program (s) in which the course is offered:	Bachelor of I	Pharmacy			
7	Language of teaching the course:	English				
8	The department in which the course is offered:	pharmacy				
9	Location of teaching the course:	Faculty of me	edical scient	tists – AL-	Yemenia U	niversity
10	Prepared by:					
11	Date of approval:					
	B- PROFISIONAL INFORMATION	1:				

- 1. To give the students insight into appreciating how understanding of metabolic processes occurring in the human body, could contribute to the
- 2. To make students familiar with the various control and integrating mechanisms of diverse biochemical events in different metabolic processes, and to understand normal and abnormal human metabolism.
- **3.** To provide knowledge of basic chemical constituents of biological fluids in health and disease, with the ability to determine the relevant investigations for their applications in clinical diagnosis.
- **4.** To enable the student to illustrate and/or describe the metabolic pathways of purines and pyrimidines bases.
- 5. To enable the student to point out the bioenergetics of the concerned metabolic pathways under different physiological circumstances.
- 6. To acquire students experience in biochemical methodology in order to be aware with the clinical biochemistry techniques as diagnostic tools and to be



2-INTENDED LEARNING OUTCOMES:

A-Knowledge and Understanding:

- **a1-** Define the metabolic pathways of carbohydrates, lipids, proteins, nucleotides and their micro-molecules and determine the site of each.
- **a2-** Point out the related metabolic disorders and their clinical prints on biochemical and molecular basis, the role of antioxidants in prevention and treatment of chronic diseases.
- **a3-** Classify the functions of hormones and minerals, their biochemical, clinical and laboratory importance and deficiency manifestations of each.

B-Intellectual Skills:

- **b1-** Investigate symptoms, signs and biochemical laboratory findings of some metabolic disorders.
- **b2-** Interpret urine report outcome.
- **b3-** Point out the clinical significance of determination of plasma levels of glucose, total proteins, albumin, cholesterol, creatinine and uric acid.
- **b4-** Point-out the etiology of metabolic disturbance in a given case study report.

C-Practical Skills:

- **c1-** Identify the physical and chemical characters of normal urine under different physiological conditions.
- c2- Perform chemical tests to detect abnormal constituents of urine.
- **c3-** Estimate serum levels of glucose, total proteins, albumin, cholesterol, creatinine and uric acid by colorimetric methods.
- c4- Assess glucose tolerance by glucose tolerance test.

D-General Skills and Attitudes:

- **d3-** Work effectively in team.
- d4- Demonstrate written and oral communication skills.

	C- COURSE CONTENTS:		
NO	TOPICS	NO OF HOURS	No of Lectures
1	 Carbohydrate metabolism glycogen metabolism, gluconeogenesis, special metabolism of fructose, galactose and aminosugars, pathological aspects of carbohydrate metabolism and 	2	1



(فر مُورَكَن (لَعَمَرَ مَعَرَكَن الْعَمَرَ فَعَرَبَكَ مَعْرَكَن المعامي وزارة التعليم العالي والبحث العلمي مجلس الاعتماد وضمان الجودة الجامعة اليمنية كلية العلوم الطبية

		-	
	their clinical implications with special emphasis on diabetes mellitus and biochemistry of insulin and other disorders of carbohydrate metabolism and their clinical importance.		
2	 Metabolism of lipids: Dietary lipids, digestion and absorption, metabolism of triacylglycerol, fatty acid metabolism, metabolism of: eicosanoids, conjugated lipids, cholesterol, ketone bodies, classification and disorders of plasma lipoproteins. Pathological aspects of lipid metabolism and their clinical implications. 	2	1
3	 Metabolism of proteins: Dietary proteins, digestion and absorption, general aspect of protein metabolism, metabolism of ammonia, metabolism of individual amino acids with related errors of metabolism, pathological aspects of protein and amino acid metabolism and their clinical implications. 	2	1
4	 Metabolism of Heme: Synthesis of porphyrins and heme, catabolism, hyperbilirubinemia and porphyries. 	2	1
5	Bioenergetics steps, regulation, and importance.	2	1
6	 Metabolism of purines and pyrimidines: Digestion and absorption of nucleic acids, biosynthesis and catabolism of purines and pyrimidines with the related errors of metabolism (including gout), and synthetic base analogues and their clinical use. 	2	1
7	 Integrative aspect of metabolism: Interconversion of major food stuffs. Metabolic interrelationship between adipose tissue, the liver and extrahepatic tissues. Starve fed state: early fasting—fasting—fed. Glucose hemostasis. Metabolic interrelationship of tissues in various hormonal states obesity, exercise. Pregnancy and lactation. 	2	1
8	 Mineral: Major elements (Ca-P-Mg-Na-K-CI-S) and trace elements (Fe, Cu, Zn, Mn, Co., Cr., I.) 	2	1



المح*موريت البيتين البيتين و*وزارة التعليم العالي والبحث العلمي مجلس الاعتماد وضمان الجودة الجامعة اليمنية كلية العلوم الطبية

Body Fluids:	2	
$C_{\text{restrict}} = f_{\text{res}} = 1$	-	1
• Composition of milk, blood, CSF, sweat seminal		
fluid and urine in health and disease. Blood plasma,		
	2	1
•	2	1
•		
, ,		
calcitonin and calciteriol. Endocrine functions of		
pancreas: Insulin, glucagon, somatostatin and		
pancreatic polypeptide: Structure, function an their		
pathological disorders. Hormones of hypothalamus,		
function and their pathological disorders.		
Tissue chemistry and immunochemistry:	2	1
• Biochemistry of connective tissue, bone connective		
tissue, skeletal and cardiac muscles and		
cytoskeleton, biochemistry of immune responses.		
Free radicals and antiovidants:	2	1
	-	-
prevention and treatment of chronic diseases and		
cancer		
Proteins, Amino acids, disorders related with	2	1
structures and metabolism.		
Liver and Kidney function and disorders	2	1
Total	28	14
D- TEACHING AND LEARNING METHODS:		
Lectures.		
Discussion.		
Lab. Work.		
E- STUDENT ASSESSMENT METHODS:		
	 clinical importance of plasma enzymes and proteins. Biochemical aspects of coagulation. Biochemistry of endocrine glands: Group I hormones that bind to intracellular receptor. Group II hormones that hind to cell surface receptor. Mode of action. Secondary messenger. Hormones that regulate calcium: Parathyroid hormones, calcitonin and calciteriol. Endocrine functions of pancreas: Insulin, glucagon, somatostatin and pancreatic polypeptide: Structure, function an their pathological disorders. Hormones of hypothalamus, pituitary, thyroid adrenal and gonads: Structure, function and their pathological disorders. Tissue chemistry and immunochemistry: Biochemistry of connective tissue, bone connective tissue, skeletal and cardiac muscles and cytoskeleton, biochemistry of immune responses. Free radicals and antioxidants: Sources of free radicals. Effect of free radicals on tissues. Antioxidants: types and their roles in prevention and treatment of chronic diseases and cancer Proteins, Amino acids, disorders related with structures and metabolism. Liver and Kidney function and disorders Total D- TEACHING AND LEARNING METHODS: Lectures. 	clinical importance of plasma enzymes and proteins. Biochemistry of endocrine glands:2• Biochemistry of endocrine glands: • Group I hormones that bind to intracellular receptor. Group II hormones that hind to cell surface receptor. Mode of action. Secondary messenger. Hormones that regulate calcium: Parathyroid hormones, calcitonin and calciteriol. Endocrine functions of pancreas: Insulin, glucagon, somatostatin and pancreatic polypeptide: Structure, function an their pathological disorders. Hormones of hypothalamus, pituitary, thyroid adrenal and gonads: Structure, function and their pathological disorders.2• Tissue chemistry and immunochemistry: • Biochemistry of connective tissue, bone connective tissue, skeletal and cardiac muscles and cytoskeleton, biochemistry of immune responses.2• Free radicals and antioxidants: • Sources of free radicals. Effect of free radicals on tissues. Antioxidants: types and their roles in prevention and treatment of chronic diseases and cancer2• Proteins, Amino acids, disorders related with structures and metabolism.2• Liver and Kidney function and disorders2D- TEACHING AND LEARNING METHODS: Lectures,28



المركوكوكريت المحميية وزارة التعليم العالي والبحث العلمي مجلس الاعتماد وضمان الجودة الجامعة اليمنية كلية العلوم الطبية

1- Participation& semester work		sess intellectual skills				
2- Midterm exam	to assess the knowledge & understanding					
3-Final term exam	to assess the knowledge & understanding					
4- Practical exam	to ass	sess the practical skills.				
Assessment Schedule						
Assessment 1 midterm exam		Week 6				
Assessment 2 practical		week 12				
Assessment 3 final exam		Week 16				
Weighing of Assessments						
Mid-Term Examination	20	%				
Final-term Examination	60	%				
Practical Examination	20	%				
Total	100	%				
F- REFERENCES:						
1. Lippincott's Reviews of 1	Diaahan	histry , 3rd edition by Champe PC, Harvey RA,				
Ferrier DR, Lippincott Wi						
· 11		Clinical Correlations 5th Ed, Devlin TM Ed.Wiley -				
Liss New York 2002	l y 1011					
3. Harper's Illustrated Biod						
	 - P					



	Course specification of Microbiology 2					
	A- COURSE IDENTIFICATION AN	ID GENERAI	L INFORM	ATION:		
1	Course Title:	Microbiolog	y 2			
		C.H Total				
2	Credit hours:	Theoretical	Practical	Training	Seminar	Total
		2	2			3
3	Study level/ semester at which this course is offered:	S Third Year / Second Semester				
4	Pre –requisite (if any):	Biology				
5	Co –requisite (if any):					
6	Program (s) in which the course is offered:	Bachelor of I	Pharmacy			
7	Language of teaching the course:	English				
8	The department in which the course is offered:	pharmacy				
9	Location of teaching the course:	Faculty of me	edical scient	tists – AL-	Yemenia U	niversity
10	Prepared by:					
11	Date of approval:					
	B- PROFISIONAL INFORMATION	1:				

- 1. Recognize the principles of sterilization and disinfection.
- 2. Have knowledge of all types of antimicrobial agents and their mechanisms of action.
- 3. Deal with bacterial resistance against antimicrobial agents.
- **4.** Illustrate classification of non-antibiotic antimicrobial agents and their mechanisms of action.
- 5. To deal with microbiological aspects of pharmaceutical industry.
- 6. Acquire knowledge of factory and hospital hygiene and good manufacturing practice

2-INTENDED LEARNING OUTCOMES:

A-Knowledge and Understanding:

al.Recognize all types of antimicrobial agents and their mechanisms of action.

- **a2**. Illustrate bacterial resistance against antimicrobial agents.
- a3. Acquire the knowledge of factory and hospital hygiene and good manufacturing practice.

B-Intellectual Skills:

- **b1**. Formulate the different features of the basic principles of microbiology.
- **b2**. Differentiate classes of non-antibiotics antimicrobial agents.
- b3. Plan factory and hospital hygiene and good manufacturing practice

C-Practical Skills:

c1. Perform bacterial resistance test against antimicrobial agents.

c2. Apply microbiological aspects of pharmaceutical industry.



الم مُورِكَن الْعَمْسَيَنَ وزارة التعليم العالي والبحث العلمي مجلس الاعتماد وضمان الجودة الجامعة اليمنية كلية العلوم الطبية

D-General Skills and Attitudes:

d1. Work effectively in team.

d2. Demonstrate written and oral communication skills.

C- COURSE CONTENTS:

		1	-
NO	TOPICS	NO OF HOURS	No of Lectures
1	• An Introduction to the pharmaceutical Microbiology	2	1
2	• Sterilization and principles and practice of disinfection	2	1
3	Anti-microbial agents	4	2
	• Types of antibiotics, synthetic, anti-microbial agents and semi synthetic.		
4	Clinical uses of anti- microbial drugs	2	1
	Manufacture of antibiotics.		
5	• Methods of assaying antibiotics	2	1
6	• Bacterial resistance to antibiotics and (MIC)	4	2
	Chemical disinfectants, antiseptic and preservatives		
7	• Evolution of non- antibiotic anti-Microbial agents	2	1
	Mode of action of non-antibiotic antibacterial agents		
8	• Resistance to non-antibiotic anti-microbial agent	2	1
9	Microbiological aspects of pharmaceutical processing	2	1
10	 Ecology of microorganisms as it affects the pharmaceutical 	2	1
11	Microbial spoilage and preservation of	2	1



المُمُ*فُوريَّتُ الْعِيْمَيَنَ* وزارة التعليم العالي والبحث العلمي مجلس الاعتماد وضمان الجودة الجامعة اليمنية كلية العلوم الطبية

	pharmaceutical products							
	-							
12	 Contamination of non-ster hospital and community e infection) 			2	1			
			Total	28	14			
			HODO					
D- TEACHING AND LEARNING METHODS:								
	 Lectures. Discussion. 							
	Lab. Work.							
	E- STUDENT ASSESSMENT M	FTHOI						
	E-SIUDENI ASSESSIVIENI IVI.	LINU	7 5:					
	1- Participation & semester work		sess intellectual s					
	2- Midterm exam		ess the knowledg		-			
	3-Final term exam		ess the knowledg		nding			
	4- Practical exam	to ass	ess the practical s	skills.				
As	ssessment Schedule							
	Assessment 1 midterm exam		Week 6					
	Assessment 2 practical		week 12					
	Assessment 3 final exam		Week 16					
W	eighing of Assessments							
	Mid-Term Examination	20	%					
	Final-term Examination	60	%					
	Practical Examination	20	%					
	Total	100	%					
	F- REFERENCES:							
	1. Pharmaceutical Microbiol	ogy by A	A.D. Russell, W.H	B Hugo (edite	or) publisher:			
	Blackwell Science 3 rd edit			<u> </u>	· •			
	2. Medical Microbiology by			enthal, G. Ko	bayashi, M, pfaller.			
	Publisher: Mosby 4 th edition			, -	• • • 1			
	3. Clinical Microbiology Ma		• · · · ·					
	4. Medical Microbiology & I			n & Board Ro	eview by Warren			
	Md, phd Levinson, Ernest							
	(July 12, 2002) ISBN :007							
	(11) 12, 2002) 1001(100)	100217	-					



Course specification of Organic chemistry 4						
	A- COURSE IDENTIFICATION AN	ID GENERAI	L INFORM	ATION:		
1	Course Title:	Organic che	mistry 4			
		C.H Total				
2	Credit hours:	Theoretical	Practical	Training	Seminar	Total
		2				2
3	Study level/ semester at which this course is offered:	Third Year / Second Semester				
4	Pre –requisite (if any):	General Cher	nistry			
5	Co –requisite (if any):					
6	Program (s) in which the course is offered:	Bachelor of F	Pharmacy			
7	Language of teaching the course:	English				
8	The department in which the course is offered:					
9	Location of teaching the course:	Faculty of me	edical scient	tists – AL-	Yemenia U	niversity
10	Prepared by:					
11	Date of approval:					
	B- PROFISIONAL INFORMATION	1:				

1.Use different chemical information for modeling and analyzing given problems in design of new pharmaceutical compounds as new drugs.

2. Describe the physical and chemical properties of organic compounds.

3.Acquire knowledge about the application of IR ,NMR and UV spectroscopy in identification of organic compounds

4. Explain the synthesis and reactions of polynuclear hydrocarbons and heterocyclic compounds.

5. Recognize current concepts and basic knowledge of polynuclear hydrocarbons and heterocyclic organic compounds.

6. Provide students with basic knowledge of spectroscopy application of identification of organic compounds.

7. Ability of writing chemical reaction mechanisms and identify unknown organic compounds.



2-INTENDED LEARNING OUTCOMES:

A-Knowledge and Understanding:

a1. Recognize the nomenclature and chemistry of heterocyclic compounds and the different methods of preparation and reactions of them.

a2. Acquire the required knowledge of chemistry, reactions and structures of polynuclear compounds.

B-Intellectual Skills:

b1. Analyze the different organic compounds according to their functional groups and elements.

b2. Carry out simple chemical reactions, write chemical reaction equation.

b3. Differentiate between the products of any reaction.

b4. Distinguish the functional groups of organic compounds by their physical and chemical properties.

C-Practical Skills:

c1. Apply appropriate laboratory techniques in synthesis the organic compounds and analyzing their purity, safety, potency and quality as per GMP.

c2. Identify organic compounds by using chemical reaction tests.

c3. Perform a selection of basic laboratory procedures in general chemistry.

D-General Skills and Attitudes:

d1. Work effectively in team.

d2. Demonstrate written and oral communication skills.

C- COURSE CONTENTS:

NO	TOPICS	NO OF HOURS	No of Lectures
1	 Polynuclear Aromatic Compounds : Definition, Bonding in Polynuclear Aromatic Compounds (Naphthalene, Anthracene, Phenanthrene), Naphthalene, Nomenclature and Isomerism of Naphthalene Derivatives, Physical Properties of Naphthalene, Chemical Properties of Naphthalene (Substitution reactions, Halogenation, Nitration, Sulphonation, Friedel-Craft's Reactions, The Mechanism of Substitution in Naphthalene, Addition Reactions, Reduction, Addition of Halogens, Oxidation, Orientation of Substitution in Naphthalene and Its Derivatives, Effect of Activating and Deactivating Groups), Anthracene, Phenanthrene. 	8	4
2	 Heterocyclic Compounds: Definition, Nomenclature of Monocyclic Rings 	8	4



المركم *وريت واليسينية اليسينية وز*ارة التعليم العالي والبحث العلمي مجلس الاعتماد وضمان الجودة الجامعة اليمنية كلية العلوم الطبية

		1	
	Containing One or More Heteroatoms (Pyrrole,		
	Furan, Thiophen, Imidazole, Oxazole, Thiazole,		
	Pyrazole, Pyrrroline, Pyrrolidine, Pyridine,		
	Pyrimidine and Purine), Nomenclature of Bicyclic		
	Rings Containing One or More Heteroatoms (Purine,		
	Quinoline, Isoquinoline, Carbazole), Aromaticity of		
	Heterocyclic Compounds, Five-membered		
	Heterocyclic Compounds (with One or Two		
	Heteroatoms), Electrophilic Substitution of Five-		
	membered Rings, Six-membered Heterocyclic		
	Compounds with One Oxygen as a Heteroatom (-		
	Pyran, - Pyran, - Pyrone, -Pyrone and Their		
	Derivatives), Six-membered Heterocyclic		
	Compounds with One Nitrogen as a Heteroatom		
	(Pyridine, Quinoline, Acridine and Their Derivatives) Resettions of Six membered		
	Derivatives), Reactions of Six-membered		
	Heterocyclic Compounds, Six-memebered		
	Heterocyclic Compounds with Two Heteroatoms		
	(Pyridazine, Pyrimidine, Pyrazine and Their		
	Derivatives), Condensed Systems Consisting of		
	Pyrazine Ring.		-
3	Elemental Analysis	12	6
	 Elemental Analysis and Calculations: 		
	(Qualitative Elemental Analysis, Quantitative		
	(Qualitative Elemental Analysis, Quantitative Elemental Analysis, Determination of the Molecular		
	(Qualitative Elemental Analysis, Quantitative Elemental Analysis, Determination of the Molecular Weight) by the Vapour Density Method, by the		
	(Qualitative Elemental Analysis, Quantitative Elemental Analysis, Determination of the Molecular Weight) by the Vapour Density Method, by the Cryoscopic Method, by the Rast Method, by the		
	(Qualitative Elemental Analysis, Quantitative Elemental Analysis, Determination of the Molecular Weight) by the Vapour Density Method, by the Cryoscopic Method, by the Rast Method, by the Neutralisation Equivalent, and by the Vapour Pressure		
	(Qualitative Elemental Analysis, Quantitative Elemental Analysis, Determination of the Molecular Weight) by the Vapour Density Method, by the Cryoscopic Method, by the Rast Method, by the Neutralisation Equivalent, and by the Vapour Pressure Osmometry Method), Molecular Formulas, The Index		
	(Qualitative Elemental Analysis, Quantitative Elemental Analysis, Determination of the Molecular Weight) by the Vapour Density Method, by the Cryoscopic Method, by the Rast Method, by the Neutralisation Equivalent, and by the Vapour Pressure		
	(Qualitative Elemental Analysis, Quantitative Elemental Analysis, Determination of the Molecular Weight) by the Vapour Density Method, by the Cryoscopic Method, by the Rast Method, by the Neutralisation Equivalent, and by the Vapour Pressure Osmometry Method), Molecular Formulas, The Index		
	(Qualitative Elemental Analysis, Quantitative Elemental Analysis, Determination of the Molecular Weight) by the Vapour Density Method, by the Cryoscopic Method, by the Rast Method, by the Neutralisation Equivalent, and by the Vapour Pressure Osmometry Method), Molecular Formulas, The Index of Hydrogen Deficiency.		
	 (Qualitative Elemental Analysis, Quantitative Elemental Analysis, Determination of the Molecular Weight) by the Vapour Density Method, by the Cryoscopic Method, by the Rast Method, by the Neutralisation Equivalent, and by the Vapour Pressure Osmometry Method), Molecular Formulas, The Index of Hydrogen Deficiency. Electronic absorption Spectroscopy (UV/VIS): 		
	 (Qualitative Elemental Analysis, Quantitative Elemental Analysis, Determination of the Molecular Weight) by the Vapour Density Method, by the Cryoscopic Method, by the Rast Method, by the Neutralisation Equivalent, and by the Vapour Pressure Osmometry Method), Molecular Formulas, The Index of Hydrogen Deficiency. Electronic absorption Spectroscopy (UV/VIS): Definition, Electronic Energy Changes, Principles of 		
	 (Qualitative Elemental Analysis, Quantitative Elemental Analysis, Determination of the Molecular Weight) by the Vapour Density Method, by the Cryoscopic Method, by the Rast Method, by the Neutralisation Equivalent, and by the Vapour Pressure Osmometry Method), Molecular Formulas, The Index of Hydrogen Deficiency. Electronic absorption Spectroscopy (UV/VIS): Definition, Electronic Energy Changes, Principles of Absorption Spectroscopy, The Relationship of max and max to Structure, Solvents, Chrmophores, The 		
	 (Qualitative Elemental Analysis, Quantitative Elemental Analysis, Determination of the Molecular Weight) by the Vapour Density Method, by the Cryoscopic Method, by the Rast Method, by the Neutralisation Equivalent, and by the Vapour Pressure Osmometry Method), Molecular Formulas, The Index of Hydrogen Deficiency. Electronic absorption Spectroscopy (UV/VIS): Definition, Electronic Energy Changes, Principles of Absorption Spectroscopy, The Relationship of max and max to Structure, Solvents, Chrmophores, The Effect of Conjugation, The Woodward-Fieser Rules 		
	 (Qualitative Elemental Analysis, Quantitative Elemental Analysis, Determination of the Molecular Weight) by the Vapour Density Method, by the Cryoscopic Method, by the Rast Method, by the Neutralisation Equivalent, and by the Vapour Pressure Osmometry Method), Molecular Formulas, The Index of Hydrogen Deficiency. Electronic absorption Spectroscopy (UV/VIS): Definition, Electronic Energy Changes, Principles of Absorption Spectroscopy, The Relationship of max and max to Structure, Solvents, Chrmophores, The Effect of Conjugation, The Woodward-Fieser Rules for Dienes, Carbonyl Compounds, Solvent Shifts (a 		
	 (Qualitative Elemental Analysis, Quantitative Elemental Analysis, Determination of the Molecular Weight) by the Vapour Density Method, by the Cryoscopic Method, by the Rast Method, by the Neutralisation Equivalent, and by the Vapour Pressure Osmometry Method), Molecular Formulas, The Index of Hydrogen Deficiency. Electronic absorption Spectroscopy (UV/VIS): Definition, Electronic Energy Changes, Principles of Absorption Spectroscopy, The Relationship of max and max to Structure, Solvents, Chrmophores, The Effect of Conjugation, The Woodward-Fieser Rules for Dienes, Carbonyl Compounds, Solvent Shifts (a more detailed examination), Aromatic Compounds, 		
	 (Qualitative Elemental Analysis, Quantitative Elemental Analysis, Determination of the Molecular Weight) by the Vapour Density Method, by the Cryoscopic Method, by the Rast Method, by the Neutralisation Equivalent, and by the Vapour Pressure Osmometry Method), Molecular Formulas, The Index of Hydrogen Deficiency. Electronic absorption Spectroscopy (UV/VIS): Definition, Electronic Energy Changes, Principles of Absorption Spectroscopy, The Relationship of max and max to Structure, Solvents, Chrmophores, The Effect of Conjugation, The Woodward-Fieser Rules for Dienes, Carbonyl Compounds, Solvent Shifts (a more detailed examination), Aromatic Compounds, Substituents with Unshared Electrons, Substituents 		
	 (Qualitative Elemental Analysis, Quantitative Elemental Analysis, Determination of the Molecular Weight) by the Vapour Density Method, by the Cryoscopic Method, by the Rast Method, by the Neutralisation Equivalent, and by the Vapour Pressure Osmometry Method), Molecular Formulas, The Index of Hydrogen Deficiency. Electronic absorption Spectroscopy (UV/VIS): Definition, Electronic Energy Changes, Principles of Absorption Spectroscopy, The Relationship of max and max to Structure, Solvents, Chrmophores, The Effect of Conjugation, The Woodward-Fieser Rules for Dienes, Carbonyl Compounds, Solvent Shifts (a more detailed examination), Aromatic Compounds, Substituents with Unshared Electrons, Substituents Capable of -Conjugation, Electron Releasing and 		
	 (Qualitative Elemental Analysis, Quantitative Elemental Analysis, Determination of the Molecular Weight) by the Vapour Density Method, by the Cryoscopic Method, by the Rast Method, by the Neutralisation Equivalent, and by the Vapour Pressure Osmometry Method), Molecular Formulas, The Index of Hydrogen Deficiency. Electronic absorption Spectroscopy (UV/VIS): Definition, Electronic Energy Changes, Principles of Absorption Spectroscopy, The Relationship of max and max to Structure, Solvents, Chrmophores, The Effect of Conjugation, The Woodward-Fieser Rules for Dienes, Carbonyl Compounds, Solvent Shifts (a more detailed examination), Aromatic Compounds, Substituents with Unshared Electrons, Substituents Capable of -Conjugation, Electron Releasing and Electron Withdrawing Effects, Disubstituted Benzene 		
	 (Qualitative Elemental Analysis, Quantitative Elemental Analysis, Determination of the Molecular Weight) by the Vapour Density Method, by the Cryoscopic Method, by the Rast Method, by the Neutralisation Equivalent, and by the Vapour Pressure Osmometry Method), Molecular Formulas, The Index of Hydrogen Deficiency. Electronic absorption Spectroscopy (UV/VIS): Definition, Electronic Energy Changes, Principles of Absorption Spectroscopy, The Relationship of max and max to Structure, Solvents, Chrmophores, The Effect of Conjugation, The Woodward-Fieser Rules for Dienes, Carbonyl Compounds, Solvent Shifts (a more detailed examination), Aromatic Compounds, Substituents with Unshared Electrons, Substituents Capable of -Conjugation, Electron Releasing and Electron Withdrawing Effects, Disubstituted Benzene Derivatives, Polynuclear Aromatic Hydrocarbons and 		
	 (Qualitative Elemental Analysis, Quantitative Elemental Analysis, Determination of the Molecular Weight) by the Vapour Density Method, by the Cryoscopic Method, by the Rast Method, by the Neutralisation Equivalent, and by the Vapour Pressure Osmometry Method), Molecular Formulas, The Index of Hydrogen Deficiency. Electronic absorption Spectroscopy (UV/VIS): Definition, Electronic Energy Changes, Principles of Absorption Spectroscopy, The Relationship of max and max to Structure, Solvents, Chrmophores, The Effect of Conjugation, The Woodward-Fieser Rules for Dienes, Carbonyl Compounds, Solvent Shifts (a more detailed examination), Aromatic Compounds, Substituents with Unshared Electrons, Substituents Capable of -Conjugation, Electron Releasing and Electron Withdrawing Effects, Disubstituted Benzene Derivatives, Polynuclear Aromatic Hydrocarbons and Heterocyclic Compounds, Model Compound Studies 		
	 (Qualitative Elemental Analysis, Quantitative Elemental Analysis, Determination of the Molecular Weight) by the Vapour Density Method, by the Cryoscopic Method, by the Rast Method, by the Neutralisation Equivalent, and by the Vapour Pressure Osmometry Method), Molecular Formulas, The Index of Hydrogen Deficiency. Electronic absorption Spectroscopy (UV/VIS): Definition, Electronic Energy Changes, Principles of Absorption Spectroscopy, The Relationship of max and max to Structure, Solvents, Chrmophores, The Effect of Conjugation, The Woodward-Fieser Rules for Dienes, Carbonyl Compounds, Solvent Shifts (a more detailed examination), Aromatic Compounds, Substituents with Unshared Electrons, Substituents Capable of -Conjugation, Electron Releasing and Electron Withdrawing Effects, Disubstituted Benzene Derivatives, Polynuclear Aromatic Hydrocarbons and Heterocyclic Compounds, Model Compound Studies Visible Spectra, Colour in Compounds. 		
	 (Qualitative Elemental Analysis, Quantitative Elemental Analysis, Determination of the Molecular Weight) by the Vapour Density Method, by the Cryoscopic Method, by the Rast Method, by the Neutralisation Equivalent, and by the Vapour Pressure Osmometry Method), Molecular Formulas, The Index of Hydrogen Deficiency. Electronic absorption Spectroscopy (UV/VIS): Definition, Electronic Energy Changes, Principles of Absorption Spectroscopy, The Relationship of max and max to Structure, Solvents, Chrmophores, The Effect of Conjugation, The Woodward-Fieser Rules for Dienes, Carbonyl Compounds, Solvent Shifts (a more detailed examination), Aromatic Compounds, Substituents with Unshared Electrons, Substituents Capable of -Conjugation, Electron Releasing and Electron Withdrawing Effects, Disubstituted Benzene Derivatives, Polynuclear Aromatic Hydrocarbons and Heterocyclic Compounds, Model Compound Studies Visible Spectra, Colour in Compounds. 		
	 (Qualitative Elemental Analysis, Quantitative Elemental Analysis, Determination of the Molecular Weight) by the Vapour Density Method, by the Cryoscopic Method, by the Rast Method, by the Neutralisation Equivalent, and by the Vapour Pressure Osmometry Method), Molecular Formulas, The Index of Hydrogen Deficiency. Electronic absorption Spectroscopy (UV/VIS): Definition, Electronic Energy Changes, Principles of Absorption Spectroscopy, The Relationship of max and max to Structure, Solvents, Chrmophores, The Effect of Conjugation, The Woodward-Fieser Rules for Dienes, Carbonyl Compounds, Solvent Shifts (a more detailed examination), Aromatic Compounds, Substituents with Unshared Electrons, Substituents Capable of -Conjugation, Electron Releasing and Electron Withdrawing Effects, Disubstituted Benzene Derivatives, Polynuclear Aromatic Hydrocarbons and Heterocyclic Compounds, Model Compound Studies Visible Spectra, Colour in Compounds. 		
	 (Qualitative Elemental Analysis, Quantitative Elemental Analysis, Determination of the Molecular Weight) by the Vapour Density Method, by the Cryoscopic Method, by the Rast Method, by the Neutralisation Equivalent, and by the Vapour Pressure Osmometry Method), Molecular Formulas, The Index of Hydrogen Deficiency. Electronic absorption Spectroscopy (UV/VIS): Definition, Electronic Energy Changes, Principles of Absorption Spectroscopy, The Relationship of max and max to Structure, Solvents, Chrmophores, The Effect of Conjugation, The Woodward-Fieser Rules for Dienes, Carbonyl Compounds, Solvent Shifts (a more detailed examination), Aromatic Compounds, Substituents with Unshared Electrons, Substituents Capable of -Conjugation, Electron Releasing and Electron Withdrawing Effects, Disubstituted Benzene Derivatives, Polynuclear Aromatic Hydrocarbons and Heterocyclic Compounds, Model Compound Studies Visible Spectra, Colour in Compounds. 		



المركوكرية التحكيمية وزارة التعليم العالي والبحث العلمي مجلس الاعتماد وضمان الجودة الجامعة اليمنية كلية العلوم الطبية

Vibrations, and In-plane and Out of Plane Bending		
Vibrations), Bond Properties and Absorption Trends,		
Examining IR Spectra, Correlatio Charts and Tables,		
Analysis of IR Spectrum.		
• Nuclear Magnetic Resonance (NMR)		
Spectroscopy:		
Introduction, Nuclear Spin States, Nuclear Magnetic		
Moments, Absorption of Energy, The Mechanism of		
Absorption (Resonance) The Chemical Shift and Shielding The NMP Supertremeter Chemical		
Shielding, The NMR Spectrometer, Chemical		
Equivalence, Integrals, Chemical Environmental and		
Chemical Shifts, Local Diamagnetic Shielding		
(Electronegativity Effects, Hybridization Effects, Acidic and Exchangeable Protons, Hydrogen		
Bonding), Magnetic Anisotropy, Spin-Spin		
Splitting(N+1) Rule, The Origin of Spin-Spin		
Splitting, Pascal's Triangle, Coupling Constant.		
Spitting, I ascars Thangle, Coupling Constant.		
Mass Spectroscopy (MS):		
The Mass Spectrometer, The Mass Spectrum,		
Molecular Weight Determination, Molecular		
Formulas from Isotope Ratio Data, Some		
Fragmentation Patterns, Additional Topics.		
Total	28	14
D- TEACHING AND LEARNING METHODS:		
1 Lastures using data show		
1. Lectures using data show.		
2. video animation and seminars.		
 video animation and seminars. Solving Problem method. 		
 video animation and seminars. Solving Problem method. Laboratory work, directed reading. 		
 video animation and seminars. Solving Problem method. Laboratory work, directed reading. Independent study. 		
 video animation and seminars. Solving Problem method. Laboratory work, directed reading. 		
 video animation and seminars. Solving Problem method. Laboratory work, directed reading. Independent study. Discussion. 		
 video animation and seminars. Solving Problem method. Laboratory work, directed reading. Independent study. 		
 2. video animation and seminars. 3. Solving Problem method. 4. Laboratory work, directed reading. 5. Independent study. 6. Discussion. E- STUDENT ASSESSMENT METHODS:		
 2. video animation and seminars. 3. Solving Problem method. 4. Laboratory work, directed reading. 5. Independent study. 6. Discussion. E- STUDENT ASSESSMENT METHODS: 1- Participation& semester work to assess intellectual skills		
 2. video animation and seminars. 3. Solving Problem method. 4. Laboratory work, directed reading. 5. Independent study. 6. Discussion. E- STUDENT ASSESSMENT METHODS: 1- Participation& semester work to assess intellectual skills to assess the knowledge & to asses & to assess & to asses & to as	understanding	
 2. video animation and seminars. 3. Solving Problem method. 4. Laboratory work, directed reading. 5. Independent study. 6. Discussion. E- STUDENT ASSESSMENT METHODS: 1- Participation& semester work to assess intellectual skills	understanding	
 video animation and seminars. Solving Problem method. Laboratory work, directed reading. Independent study. Discussion. E- STUDENT ASSESSMENT METHODS: 1- Participation& semester work to assess intellectual skills 2- Midterm exam to assess the knowledge & to assess & to assess the kno	understanding	
 video animation and seminars. Solving Problem method. Laboratory work, directed reading. Independent study. Discussion. E- STUDENT ASSESSMENT METHODS: 1- Participation& semester work to assess intellectual skills 2- Midterm exam to assess the knowledge & 3-Final term exam Assessment Schedule Assessment Schedule	understanding	
 video animation and seminars. Solving Problem method. Laboratory work, directed reading. Independent study. Discussion. E- STUDENT ASSESSMENT METHODS: 1- Participation& semester work to assess intellectual skills 2- Midterm exam to assess the knowledge & to assess & to assess the kno	understanding	



(فم مُورَكِّ مَرْكَمُورَكِ مَرْكَمُ لَعَمْ مَعْرَكُمُ وزارة التعليم العالي والبحث العلمي مجلس الاعتماد وضمان الجودة الجامعة اليمنية كلية العلوم الطبية

Assessment 3 final exam		Week 16
Weighing of Assessments		
Mid-Term Examination	30	%
Final-term Examination	60	%
Seminar & Quiz	10	%
Total	100	%
F- REFERENCES:		
F- REFERENCES:		
 Louis D. Quin, John A. Wiley and Sons, Inc. H 	oboken, Ne	ew Jersey.
 Louis D. Quin, John A. Wiley and Sons, Inc. H R. T. Morrison and F 	oboken, Ne R. N. Boye	d, Organic Chemistry, 2002, 6th edition, Pearson
 Louis D. Quin, John A. Wiley and Sons, Inc. H R. T. Morrison and F Prentice Hall of India P 	oboken, Ne R. N. Boye vt. Ltd, Ne	ew Jersey. d, Organic Chemistry, 2002, 6 th edition, Pearson



Course specification of Pharmacognosy 2						
	A- COURSE IDENTIFICATION AN	ID GENERAI	L INFORM	ATION:		
1	Course Title:	Pharmacogn	nosy 2			
		C.H Total				
2	Credit hours:	Theoretical	Practical	Training	Seminar	Total
		2	2			3
3	Study level/ semester at which this course is offered:	Third Year / Second Semester				
4	Pre –requisite (if any):	Organic Cher	mistry 1 & 2	2		
5	Co –requisite (if any):					
6	Program (s) in which the course is offered:	Bachelor of F	Pharmacy			
7	Language of teaching the course:	English				
8	The department in which the course is offered:	pharmacy				
9	Location of teaching the course:	Faculty of me	edical scient	tists – AL-	Yemenia U	niversity
10	Prepared by:					
11	Date of approval:					
	B- PROFISIONAL INFORMATION	1:				

Upon successful completion of this course, the students should be able to

- 1. Illustrate the morphological and histological structures of different organs of Medicinal plants such as seeds, fruits, roots and rhizomes.
- 2. Discuss role of these medicinal plants in the treatment of different disease conditions.
- **3.** Identify many medicinal plants microscopically in both their entire and powdered forms.



2-INTENDED LEARNING OUTCOMES:

A-Knowledge and Understanding:

- **a1-** Describe the histological structure of the different medicinal plant parts viz. herbs and unorganized drugs.
- **a2-** Give an account on the biologically active principles in each plant part viz. (herbs and unorganized drugs) as well as their biological activity.
- a3- Design a regime for optimum nutrition (minerals and vitamins).

B-Intellectual Skills:

- **b1-** Determine unknown drugs viz. herbs and unorganized drugs. (morphologically, microscopically and chemically).
- **b2-** Judge whatever the powdered drug is related to herbs and identify unorganized drugs through chemical tests.

C-Practical Skills:

- **c1-** Use the microscope to decide a given unknown plant powder is related to herbs and unorganized drugs.
- c2- Design and perform experiments for detection of adulteration.
- c3- Perform some experiments to know the nature of unorganized.

D-General Skills and Attitudes:

d1-Work effectively in team.

d2- Demonstrate written and oral communication skills.

	C- COURSE CONTENTS:		
NO	TOPICS	NO OF HOURS	No of Lectures
1	 Introduction to herbs Hyoscyamus Lobelia Mentha Ergot Cannabis Thyme Diatoms Focus &laminaria Carrageen Saccharomyces. Penicillium Mushroom. Cetraria Ephedra Sabina 	10	5
	• Broom tops		



(لم *هوري من اليسي من العسي و* وزارة التعليم العالي والبحث العلمي مجلس الاعتماد وضمان الجودة الجامعة اليمنية كلية العلوم الطبية

2	Introduction to unorganized drugs	10	5
	• Opium		
	o Agar		
	o Gelatin		
	• Gambier		
	• Cutch		
	• Aloes		
	o Ehinacea		
	 Kinos 		
	• Colophony		
	• Rectified oil of		
	\circ turpentine.		
	 Guaiacum resin 		
	 Jhan resin 		
	 Cannabis resin 		
	• Mastic		
	 Copaiba 		
	 Canada turpentine 		
	o Myrrh		
	 Asafetida 		
	o Galbanum		
	o Ammoniacum		
	o Olibanum		
	o Benzoin		
	• Balsam Peru		
	 Balsam Tolu 		
	• Storax		
	• Gum acacia		
	• Gum tragacanth		
	 Karaya gum 		
	o Manna		
	• Guar gum		
	• Simbhal		
	• Tamal		
	• Evening primrose		
	• Theobroma oil		
	• Castor oil		
	• Linseed oil		
	• Olive oil		
	• Almond oil		
	• Bees wax		
	• Carnuba wax		
	• Purified honey		
	• Royal jelly		
	• Bee propolis		
	• Bee pollen		
	• Bee venom		



	• Unorganized drugs in					
	Vitamins and minerals			8	4	
	Total			28	14	
	D- TEACHING AND LEARNIN	G MET	HODS:			
	Lectures.					
	 Discussion. Lab. Work. 					
	E- STUDENT ASSESSMENT M	ETHOI	DS:			
	1 Derticipation & somester work	to as	sess intellectual skill	0		
	1- Participation& semester work 2- Midterm exam		sess the knowledge &		nding	
	3-Final term exam		ess the knowledge &		-	
	4- Practical exam		sess the practical skil		lang	
	Assessment Schedule					
Γ	Assessment 1 midterm exam		Week 6			
	Assessment 2 practical		week 12			
	Assessment 3 final exam		Week 16			
1	Weighing of Assessments		Week 10			
	Mid-Term Examination	20	%			
	Final-term Examination	20 60	%			
	Practical Examination	20	90 %			
	Total	100	%			
	F- REFERENCES:					
	F- REFERENCES:					
		C.; "Pha	rmacognosy", W.B.	Saunders H	ublishers, Ltd, 15t	
	F- REFERENCES: Trease, G.E.& Evans, W.G ed., 2002.	C.; "Pha	rmacognosy", W.B.	Saunders I	Publishers, Ltd, 15t	
	Trease, G.E.& Evans, W.G	C.; "Pha	rmacognosy", W.B.	Saunders F	Publishers, Ltd, 15t	
	Trease, G.E.& Evans, W.G	C.; "Pha	rmacognosy", W.B.	Saunders I	Publishers, Ltd, 15t	



Course specification of Pharmacology 1						
	A- COURSE IDENTIFICATION AN	ID GENERAI	L INFORM	ATION:		
1	Course Title:	Pharmacolog	gy 1			
		C.H Tota				
2	Credit hours:	Theoretical	Practical	Training	Seminar	I Utal
		2				2
3	Study level/ semester at which this course is offered:	Third Year / Second Semester				
4	Pre –requisite (if any):	Physiology 1	& 2			
5	Co –requisite (if any):					
6	Program (s) in which the course is offered:	Bachelor of F	Pharmacy			
7	Language of teaching the course:	English				
8	The department in which the course is offered:					
9	Location of teaching the course:	Faculty of me	edical scient	tists – AL-	Yemenia U	niversity
10	Prepared by:					
11	Date of approval:					
	B- PROFISIONAL INFORMATION	1:				

- **1.** Acquire a knowledge about the pharmacokinetic of drugs (absorption, distribution, metabolism and excretion).
- 2. Provide pharmacodynamics of drugs (mechanism of drug action & their biological effects on different body organs and drug-protein binding) and dosage form of drugs (advantages & disadvantages).
- 3. Recognize uses & adverse drug reactions & their side effects (drug toxicity, abuse, and their misuse).
- 4. Explain the types of drug-drug interactions.



2-INTENDED LEARNING OUTCOMES:

A-Knowledge and Understanding:

- **a1-** Define the drugs affecting G.I.T & R.S., identify mechanism of action, side effects and indication of the drugs.
- **a2-** Illustrate the reasons for various indication of the drugs.
- a3- Recognize various drugs used in hospitals, polyclinic and pharmacy sections.

B-Intellectual Skills:

- **b1-** Read the dive prescribed drugs.
- **b2-** list precaution to be taken for each drug.
- **b3-** Analyze how to deal with patient when side effect occurred.

C-Practical Skills:

- c1- Detect the side effect and adverse effect.
- **c2-** Apply the abbreviations used in pharmacology.

D-General Skills and Attitudes:

- **d3-** Work effectively in team.
- **d4-** Demonstrate written and oral communication skills.

C- COURSE CONTENTS:

NO	TOPICS	NO OF HOURS	No of Lectures
1	 General pharmacology General pharmacology Definitions. Drug source & classification. Pharmacokinetic: Absorption, Distribution, bio transformation & Excretion. Routes of drugs administration. Pharmacodynamics: –Theory of receptors, -drug-protein binding Adverse drug effects. Drug-drug interaction. 	4	2
2	 Autonomic Nervous System: General Physiological principles. Sympathomimetic: Adrenaline, Noradrenaline, ephedrine, Isoprenaline, Dopamine, Dobutamine, amphétamine& methyl amphetamine. Sympathomimetics for specific systems Vasopressor sympathomimetics e.g.: mephenteramine, methoxamine, phenylephrine Vasodilator and uterine relaxants sympathomimetics e.g. isoxsuprine & Ritodine 	6	3

Faculty of Medical Sciences



الجم *هوري من العميي من العمي و* وزارة التعليم العالي والبحث العلمي مجلس الاعتماد وضمان الجودة الجامعة اليمنية كلية العلوم الطبية

	 Nasal decongestants e.g. Naphazoline, Xylonetazoline, tetrahydrazoline. Antiasthmatic sympathomimetics e.g: Salbutamol& terbutaline. 		
3	 Sympathetic Depressants: Adrenergic Receptor Blockers α-blockers: Ergot alkaloids e.g: ergotamine & ergometrine. Imidazoline derivatives e.g. tolazoline & phentolamine Beta-haloalkyl amines e.g phenoxybenzamine & dibenamine. Other cx- blockers e.g: prazosin, yohimbine - Treatment of migraine & phaeochromocytoma. 	2	1
4	 β- Blockers: Selective f3 Blocker e.g: Acebutolol, etc Selective 1 blocker e.g: Atenolol, Butoxamine, etc Non selective i3 32 blocker e.g: propranolol, etc 	2	1
5	 α and β- blockers: e.g: labetalol. Antiadrenergic drugs: e.g. guanethidine, bretylium, reserpine & a methyldopa. a₂-receptor agonist: a₂ receptor stimulants e.g: Clonidine. 	2	1
6	 Parasympathomimetics: Choline esters e.g.: acetyicholine, methacholine, carbachol, Bethanecol. Natural cholinomimetic alkaloids e.g.: pilocarpine. anticholinesterase drugs e.g.: physostigmine, Neostigmine, Neostigmine substitutes pyridostigmine, edrophonium) & Organophosphorus compounds. 	4	2
7	 Treatment of Mysthenia gravis: Parasympathetic depressants: Natural products e.g.: Atropine & hyoscine. Synthetic atropine substitutes: Mydriatics & cycloplegics e.g: Homatropine, etc. Antiparkinsonism e.g: Benzotropine, etc. Ganglion stimulants & blockers (Nicotine 'D.M.P.P, hexamethoni urn, etc). 	4	2
8	 Drugs affecting GIT Antiulcer and antacid drugs. 	4	2



 Emetics and antiemetic drue Liver disease and gallstone Constipation & laxatives. Diarrhea & anti-diarrheal a Amoebiasis & Giardiasis. Inflammatory bowel disease Anorexigenic agents. Appetizers. Digestants. 	es. agents.).						
O Carminatives. Total			28	14				
D- TEACHING AND LEARNING	G MET	HODS:	<u> </u>					
 Lectures. Group Discussion. practical. E- STUDENT ASSESSMENT MEDICAL STREAMENT MEDICAL STUDENT ASSESSMENT MEDICAL STREAMENT	2. Group Discussion.							
1- Participation& semester work 2- Midterm exam 3-Final term exam	2- Midterm exam to assess the knowledge & understanding							
Assessment Schedule Assessment 1 midterm exam Assessment 2 Quiz Assessment 3 final exam		Week 6 Week 4 Week 16						
Weighing of Assessments Mid-Term Examination Final-term Examination Seminar & Quiz Total	30 60 10 100	% % %						
F- REFERENCES:								





- **1-** Rang, Dale and Ritter Pharmacology (2000).
- 2- Katzung Basic and Clinical Pharmacology (2001).
- **3-** Tripathi –Essential Pharmacology (2001).
- 4- Laurence, Bennett and Brown-Clinical pharmacology (1997).
- 5- Goodman & Gilman's- The pharmacological basic of therapeutics (1995).



وزارة التعليم العالي والبحث العلمي وزارة التعليم العالي والبحث العلمي مجلس الاعتماد وضمان الجودة الجامعة اليمنية كلية العلوم الطبية

Fourth Year First Semester



<u>Course specification of Biopharmaceutics & Pharmacokinetic 1</u> A- COURSE IDENTIFICATION AND GENERAL INFORMATION:						
1	Course Title:	Biopharmaceutics & Pharmacokinetic 1				
			Total			
2	Credit hours:	Theoretical	Practical	Training	Seminar	10141
		2	2			3
3	Study level/ semester at which this course is offered:	Fourth Year / First Semester				
4	Pre –requisite (if any):	Pharmaceutics 1 - 4				
5	Co –requisite (if any):					
6	Program (s) in which the course is offered:	Bachelor of Pharmacy				
7	Language of teaching the course:	English				
8	The department in which the course is offered:	Pharmacy				
9	Location of teaching the course:	Faculty of medical scientists – AL-Yemenia University				
10	Prepared by:					
11	Date of approval:					
B- PROFISIONAL INFORMATION						

To provide a conceptual and quantitative background in pharmacokinetic theory and applications needed to pursue advanced studies in clinical pharmacokinetics and biopharmaceutics as applied to drug delivery system design and pharmacokinetic theory.

2-INTENDED LEARNING OUTCOMES:

A-Knowledge and Understanding:

- **a1.** Understanding the effects of various physicochemical, biochemical, physiological and pathological processes on the kinetics and extent of drug absorption, distribution, and elimination.
- **a2.** Explain the effects of dosage form design and routes of drug administration on therapeutic drug levels optimization.
- **a3.** Characterize the impact of efflux proteins at various anatomical sites (i.e., intestinal, placental, and blood-brain barrier), first-pass effect, on the concentration and pharmacologic effect achieved,

B-Intellectual Skills:

- **b1.** Design of bioavailability and bioequivalence studies.
- **b2.** Analyze empirical pharmacokinetic models to devise and optimize dosage regimens.
- **b3**. Classify pharmacokinetic models.

Faculty of Medical Sciences



الجم *هور آين اليميينين و* وزارة التعليم العالي والبحث العلمي مجلس الاعتماد وضمان الجودة الجامعة اليمنية كلية العلوم الطبية

C-Practical Skills:

- **c1.** Adjust and optimize the dose and dosage regimen.
- **c2.** Estimate of drug half life

D-General Skills and Attitudes:

- **d1.** Work separately or in a team to research and prepare a scientific topic.
- **d2.** Present clearly and effectively scientific topic in a tutorial, a staff meeting or the yearly scientific day.

NO	TOPICS	NO OF HOURS	No of Lectures
	 Introduction to Biopharmaceutics Effect of various routes of administration on drug bioavailability GIT absorption of drugs Mechanism of drug absorption Physiological factors affecting oral absorption Physical-Chemical factors affecting oral absorption Formulation factors affecting oral absorption Techniques for the GIT absorption assessment 	12	6
	 Biopharmaceutics study of drugs Distribution Metabolism Elimination 	12	6
	 Bioavailability and bioequivalence Definition Method of determination of bioavailability using blood and urine excretion data. Protocol design of bioavailability assessment. Methods of bioequivalence determination 	4	2
	total	28	14
	D- TEACHING AND LEARNING METHODS		
	1- Lectures 2- Tutorials		



المحكمورين العيمين وزارة التعليم العالي والبحث العلمي مجلس الاعتماد وضمان الجودة الجامعة اليمنية كلية العلوم الطبية

1- Participation& semester work	to ass	ess intellectual skills			
2- Midterm exam	to ass	ess the knowledge & understanding			
3-Final term exam		ess the knowledge & understanding			
4- Practical exam	to ass	ess the practical skills.			
Assessment Schedule					
Assessment 1 midterm exam		Week 6			
Assessment 2 practical		week 12			
Assessment 3 final exam		Week 16			
Weighing of Assessments					
Mid-Term Examination	20	%			
Final-term Examination	60	%			
Practical Examination	20	%			
Total	100	%			
F- REFERENCES					
		schel, W.A., Drug Intelligence Publication,			
2 Fundamentals of Clinical Pharmacokinetics-Wagner, J.C., Drug Intelligence Publication,					
3 Remington's Pharmaceutical Sciences - Gennaro A.R., ed., 19th Edition, Mack Publishing Co Easton, PA. 1995. Clinical Pharmacokinetics - Rowland, M. & Tozer, N., 2nd, edi					



Course specification of First Aid						
A-COURSE IDENTIFICATION AND GENERAL INFORMATION:						
1	Course Title:	First Aid				
			Total			
2	Credit hours:	Theoretical	Practical	Training	Seminar	Total
		2				2
3	Study level/ semester at which this course is offered:	Fourth Year / First Semester				
4	Pre –requisite (if any):					
5	Co –requisite (if any):					
6	Program (s) in which the course is offered:	Bachelor of Pharmacy				
7	Language of teaching the course:	English				
8	The department in which the course is offered:	Pharmacy				
9	Location of teaching the course:	Faculty of medical scientists – AL-Yemenia University				
10	Prepared by:					
11	Date of approval:					
	B-PROFISIONAL INFORMATION					

- 1- To provide the student with knowledge, skills and attitudes in the field of environmental health & Nutrition.
- 2- Also to help the student to acquire knowledge, skills and attitudes in the field of health education and Family planning, enable him/her to participate efficiently in solving some of health problems affecting the community.
- 3- understand the constituents of the food for the daily requirements of the body in health and illness and their sources, functions and deficiencies.
- 4- participate effectively in the health education process & Family planning .



2-INTENDED LEARNING OUTCOMES:

A-Knowledge and Understanding:

- **a1**. Recognize health problems available in the environment that affect the community.
- **a2**. Explain the necessary steps for solving some of health problem affecting the environment and the community.
- **a3**.Illustrate the constituents of food, their sources, functions, deficiencies and daily. requirements in health and illness.

B-Intellectual Skills:

- b1. Prepare simple Materials for the purpose of health education .
- **b2**. Classify constituents of the food for the daily requirements of the body in health and illness and their sources, functions and deficiencies..

C-Practical Skills:

c1. Accepts Attitude on health team working.

c2- Participate in health education activities in his field.

D-General Skills and Attitudes:

d1. Work separately or in a team to research and prepare a scientific topic.

d2. Present clearly and effectively scientific topic in a tutorial, a staff meeting or the yearly scientific day.

	C-COURSE CONTENTS:		
NO	TOPICS	NO OF HOURS	No of Lectures
1	Introduction Concept of first aid Objective of first aider Responsibilities of fist aider	2	1
2	Hemorrhage and cut wounds External bleeding Cuts wound	4	2
3	Shock Definition Types First aid treatment of shock Unconsciousness Definition First aid treatment Heart massage Epileptic fits -first aid treatment	6	3

Republic of Yemen Ministry of Higher Education & Scientific Research Council for Accreditation & Quality Assurance



التحم*وريت ماليميت :* وزارة التعليم العالي والبحث العلمي مجلس الاعتماد وضمان الجودة الجامعة اليمنية كلية العلوم الطبية

AL-YEMENIA UNIVERSITY
Faculty of Medical Sciences

4	Splint and bandage					
	Aims of bandaging in first a	id				
	Aim of splinting			2	1	
	Methods of apply bandages					
5	Fractures and dislocation					
-	A-definition of fractures					
	Types of fractures					
	Signs and symptoms			4	2	
	First aid treatment				-	
	B-definition of dislocation					
	The first aid treatment					
6	Burns and scalds					
0	Heat burns					
				4	2	
	Chemical scalds					
-	first aid treatment					
7	Asphyxia					
	Artificial respiration			2	1	
	P.R					
8	Poisoning					
	Types					
	Cause			4	2	
	Classification					
	Treatment					
Total				28	14	
				20	14	
Ι	D-TEACHING AND LEARNING	METH	IODS			
	1- Lectures					
	2- Tutorials					
I	E-STUDENT ASSESSMENT ME	THODS	5			
	1- Participation& semester work	to ase	ess intellectual ski			
	2- Midterm exam		ess the knowledge		dino	
	3-Final term exam		ess the knowledge			
		10 435	ess the knowledge		unig	
Ass	essment Schedule					
	Assessment 1 midterm exam		Week 6			
	Assessment 2 Quiz		Week 4			
	Assessment 3 final exam		Week 16			
	ighing of Assessments					
Wo						
Wei	Mid-Term Examination	30	%			





Final-term Examination	60	%
Seminar & Quiz	10	%
Total	100	%
F-REFERENCES		
1 Community health Nu	raing (Drom	ating & protecting the public health) Allender
Judith.	rsing (Prom	oting & protecting the public health) Allender,
2. Use of guidelines for r	naking preg	nancy safer and family planning, W.H.O
 Evad.Wilson and other York. 	rs (Principle	es of Nutrition) 4th edition. Wilcy & Sons - New
4. Kranse and Mahan (Fo Company - Philadelph		on and Diet Therapy) 7th edition W.B. Saunders



	Course Specification of Medicinal Chemistry 1						
	A-COURSE IDENTIFICATION ANI	D GENERAL	INFORMA	TION:			
1	Course Title:	Medicinal cl	nemistry 1				
		С.Н					
2	Credit hours:	Theoretical	Practical	Training	Seminar	Total	
		2	2			3	
3	Study level/ semester at which this course is offered:	s Fourth Year / First Semester					
4	Pre –requisite (if any):	Organic Cher	mistry 1 & 2	2			
5	Co –requisite (if any):						
6	Program (s) in which the course is offered:	Bachelor of Pharmacy					
7	Language of teaching the course:	English					
8	The department in which the course is offered:	Pharmacy					
9	Location of teaching the course:	Faculty of me	edical scient	tists – AL-	Yemenia U	niversity	
10	Prepared by:						
11	Date of approval:						
	B-PROFISIONAL INFORMATION						

- 1. To provide the knowledge of chemistry of drugs with special references to their pharmaceutical and medicinal usage.
- 2. To acquire the knowledge about the relationship of chemical structure and therapeutic properties.
- 3. To correlate medical chemistry facts with manufacture drugs & clinical application.

2-INTENDED LEARNING OUTCOMES:

A-Knowledge and Understanding:

- a1. Acquire knowledge on the principles of medicinal chemistry.
- **a2.** Describe the basic principles of mechanism action for active groups in pharmaceutics chemistry.
- **a3.** Recognize different reaction between active groups in pharmaceutical chemistry especially in preparations of drugs.

B-Intellectual Skills:

- **b1.** Apply preparation (synthesis) of medical compound drugs
- **b2.** Identify the different of medical compound drugs by assay& titration
- **b3.** Determine medically used & roles of important medical compound drugs.

C-Practical Skills:

c1. Maintain the name of chemical compound & derivatives or chemical modification effects.c2. Estimate drug half life.



	c3. Classify medical compound drugs according to medically	used & active	group
D	 -General Skills and Attitudes: d1. Work separately or in a team to research and prepare a scie d2. Present clearly and effectively scientific topic in a tutori scientific day. 	-	eting or the yearly
	C-COURSE CONTENTS:		
NO	TOPICS	NO OF HOURS	No of Lectures
1	 Physiochemical properties Pharmacokinetics Acid-Base properties Drug receptor interaction Force involved, steric effects 	2	1
2	 Metabolism Site, pathways, factors Oxidative reactions Reductive reactions Hydrolytic reactions Conjugation reactions 	4	2
3	 Drug Desiyn Introduction Physical and chemical properties of drugs. Isosteres and bioisosteres- pharmacophoric groups. Use of computer in Drug Desiyn 	2	1
4	 Adrenergic agents Sympathomimetic agents Sympatholytic agents as: Nomenclature, classification, synthetic procedures of compounds mentioned under each category, structure activity relationship, mode of action and therapeutic use. 	6	3
5	 Cholinergic agents Cholinergic agents Anticholinergic agents Ganglionic blocking agents Neuromuscular blocking agents Nomenclature, classification, synthetic procedures of compounds mentioned under each category, structure activity relationship, mode of action and therapeutic use. 	6	3

Faculty of Medical Sciences



وزارة التعليم العالي والبحث العلمي وزارة التعليم العالي والبحث العلمي مجلس الاعتماد وضمان الجودة الجامعة اليمنية كلية العلوم الطبية

	Immunology					
	Nomenclature, Antigen, Defense m		ms,	4	2	
	Antibody, Vaccines and toxoids An	tigen.				
	Biotechnology					
	Cloning DNA			4	2	
	• Expression of DNA					
	Manipulation of DNA Product	ucts.				
	Total			28	14	
	D-TEACHING AND LEARNI	ING MI	ETHODS			
	1- Lectures					
	2- Tutorial					
	E-STUDENT ASSESSMENT	METH	ODS			
	1- Participation & semester work		ess intellectual sk			
	2- Midterm exam		ess the knowledge		0	
	3-Final term exam		ess the knowledge		nding	
	4- Practical exam	to ass	ess the practical sl	KIIIS.		
A	Assessment Schedule					
	Assessment 1 midterm exam		Week 6			
	Assessment 2 practical		week 12			
	Assessment 3 final exam		Week 16			
V	Weighing of Assessments					
	Mid-Term Examination	20	%			
	Final-term Examination	60	%			
	Practical Examination	20	%			
	Total	100	%			
	F-REFERENCES					

Publishing Co., Easton, PA..



Course specification of Pathology							
	A-COURSE IDENTIFICATION ANI	D GENERAL	INFORM A	TION:			
1	Course Title:	Pathology					
		С.Н					
2	Credit hours:	Theoretical	Practical	Training	Seminar	Total	
		2				2	
3	Study level/ semester at which this course is offered:	s Fourth Year / First Semester					
4	Pre –requisite (if any):	Physiology 1 & 2					
5	Co –requisite (if any):						
6	Program (s) in which the course is offered:	Bachelor of Pharmacy					
7	Language of teaching the course:	English					
8	The department in which the course is offered:	Pharmacy					
9	Location of teaching the course:	Faculty of me	edical scient	tists – AL-	Yemenia U	niversity	
10	Prepared by:						
11	Date of approval:						
	B-PROFISIONAL INFORMATION						

1-It provides the basic knowledge about etiology, pathogenesis & pathological changes. 2-Illustrate effects and possible complication of common disease entities along with abnormal changes .

2-INTENDED LEARNING OUTCOMES:

A-Knowledge and Understanding:

- **a1.** Acquire knowledge on the scope and importance of pathology in clinical practice.
- **a2.** Recognize clinical manifestations of a certain disease and its underlying pathological changes.

B-Intellectual Skills:

- **b1.** Analyze importance and the sources of marine drugs, their toxicities and their promising medicinal applications
- **b2.** Differentiate between clinical manifestations of a certain disease

C-Practical Skills:

- C1. Detect abnormalities that may indicate cancer or other diseases of tissue.
- C2. Interpret microscopical changes occurring in the tissues and organs in the studied diseases.

D-General Skills and Attitudes:

- **d1.** Work separately or in a team to research and prepare a scientific topic.
- **d2.** Present clearly and effectively scientific topic in a tutorial, a staff meeting or the yearly scientific day. 1 4 1

Γ



	C-COURSE CONTENTS:		
NO	TOPICS	NO OF HOURS	No of Lectures
1	General pathology: Introduction to pathology	2	1
2	Tissue and cell damage and metabolic disturbance Cell injury and tissue damage Causes of cell injury and tissue damage Degenerations: Cloudy swelling Types of degeneration Metabolic disorders, causes and types Necrosis, causes and types Inflammation Definition and etiology Spread of inflammation Local inflammation Metastatic inflammation Generalized infection Types of acute inflammations Local changes: Hyperemia exudation of leucocytes and others cells and phagocytosis Systemic effects of acute inflammation Exudative: serous, suppurative, serofibinous & haemorrhagic Chronic inflammation : Specific and non-specific Repair and Healing Healing by first intention Healing by first intention	8	4
3	Complication of wound healing Healing by fibrosis Mechanism of fibrous tissue formation Factors influencing wound healing and fibrosis • Healing of bone fractures Neoplasia Types of cellular proliferation Non-neoplastic - metaplasia - hypertrophy Hyperplasia - dysplasia		
	Classification of benign and malignant tumors Pathology of some benign and malignant tumors Spread of malignant tumors Prognosis and grading of malignant tumors Carcinogenesis & theories of origin of neoplasms	8	4



وزارة التعليم العالي والبحث العلمي وزارة التعليم العالي والبحث العلمي مجلس الاعتماد وضمان الجودة الجامعة اليمنية كلية العلوم الطبية

ī		-	-
	Hypertrophy		
	Types of hypertrophy		
	Diseases associated with hypertrophy		
	Hypertrophic cardiomyopathy		
	Congenital hypertrophic pyloric stenosis		
	Hyperplasia		
	Types of hyperplasia		
	Diseases associated with hyperplasia		
	Prostatic hyperplasia		
	Thyroid Hyperplasia		
	Atrophy		
	Types of atrophy		
	Disorders associated with generalized atrophy		
	Disorders associated with organ atrophy		
	Osteoporosis		
	Alzheimer's Disease		
4	Tumor Pathology		
	General definition of tumor		
	Benign tumors		
	Malignant tumors		
	Tumors of limited malignancy		
	Tumor-like lesions		
	Tumor Classification		
	<u>Nonepithelial tumors</u>		
	General definitions		
	Benign nonepithelial tumors		
	Malignant nonepithelial tumors		
	Fibrous tumors		
	Fibroma and fibrosarcoma		
	Tumors of fatty tissue		
	Lipoma and liposarcoma		
	Cartilage tumors, chondroma		
	Bone tumors		
	Osteoma and osteosarcoma	10	5
	Benign epithelial tumors		
	Papillomas		
	¹ Mucosal papilloma		
	Urothelial papilloma		
	Adenomas		
	Solid adenoma		
	Tubular adenoma		
	Fibroadenoma		
	Adenocarcinoma		
	Highly differentiated forms		
	Moderately differentiated forms		
	Mucigenous carcinomas		
	Carcinomas of specific organs		
	Prostatic carcinomas		
	Carcinoma of the breast		
	Lung carcinoma		
	Colorectal carcinoma		
Tota		1	
- 000	-	28	14



المُمْ*مُورَكِّ مَ*الْعِ*مَيْكِ لَكُمُورُكُورَكَ مَالْعِمْيَكِ مَا* وزارة التعليم العالي والبحث العلمي مجلس الاعتماد وضمان الجودة الجامعة اليمنية كلية العلوم الطبية

1- Lectures 2- Tutorials			
E-STUDENT ASSESSMENT ME	THOD	S Contraction of the second seco	
	11100	,	
1- Participation& semester work	to ass	ess intellectual skills	
2- Midterm exam	to ass	ess the knowledge & understanding	
3-Final term exam	to assess the knowledge & understanding		
Assessment Schedule			
Assessment 1 midterm exam		Week 6	
Assessment 2 Quiz		Week 4	
Assessment 3 final exam		Week 16	
Weighing of Assessments			
Mid-Term Examination	30	%	
Final-term Examination	60	%	
Seminar & Quiz	10	%	
Total	100	%	
F-REFERENCES			
	1 4/1		
sus-Nikolaus Riede, Martin Werner: Co seases; Thieme Stuttgart New York 20		s of Pathology: Pathologic Principles· Associa	



Course specification of Pharmacology 2							
	A-COURSE IDENTIFICATION ANI	GENERAL	INFORMA	TION:			
1	Course Title:	Pharmacology 2					
	С.Н						
2	Credit hours:	Theoretical	Practical	Training	Seminar	Total	
		2				2	
3	Study level/ semester at which this course is offered:	Fourth Year / First Semester					
4	Pre –requisite (if any):	Pharmacolog	y 1 & Medi	cinal Cher	nistry 2		
5	Co –requisite (if any):						
6	Program (s) in which the course is offered:	Bachelor of	Pharmacy				
7	Language of teaching the course:	English					
8	The department in which the course is offered:	Pharmacy					
9	Location of teaching the course:	Faculty of me	edical scient	ists – AL-Y	Yemenia U	niversity	
10	Prepared by:						
11	Date of approval:						
	B-PROFISIONAL INFORMATION						

- **1.** Acquire a knowledge about the pharmacokinetic of drugs (absorption, distribution, metabolism and excretion).
- 2. Recognize Pharmacodynamic of drugs (mechanism of drug action & their biological effects on different body organs and drug-protein binding) and dosage form of drugs (advantages & disadvantages).
- **3.** Explain uses &Adverse drug reactions & their side effects (drug toxicity, abuse, and their misuse).
- **4.** Classify the types of drug-drug interactions.



2-INTENDED LEARNING OUTCOMES:

A-Knowledge and Understanding:

- a1- Define the drugs affecting cardiovascular and respiratory system
- **a2-** Identify mechanism action and indication, side effects, of the drugs.
- a3- Identify various drugs used in hospitals, polyclinic and pharmacy sections. .

B-Intellectual Skills:

- **b1-** Read the dive prescribed drugs.
- **b2-** list precaution to be taken for each drug.
- b3 -Explain how to deal with patient when side effect occurred

C-Practical Skills:

- **c1.** Accepts Attitude on health team working.
- c2- Participate in health education activities in his field.

D-General Skills and Attitudes:

d1. Work separately or in a team to research and prepare a scientific topic.

d2. Present clearly and effectively scientific topic in a tutorial, a staff meeting or the yearly scientific day.

C-COURSE CONTENTS:

NO	TOPICS	NO OF HOURS	No of Lectures
1	 Cardiovascular System (C.V.S) Antihypertensive agents. Drugs used in treatment of heart failure. Anti-anginal agents. Anti-arrhythmic agents. Drugs for shock Hypolipidaemic agents 	8	4

Faculty of Medical Sciences



(فر مُوَرِثِ مَنْ لَعِمْسَ مَنْ الْعَمْسَ وَ البحث العلمي مجلس الاعتماد وضمان الجودة الجامعة اليمنية كلية العلوم الطبية

2	Degninatory System (D.S.)		
2	Respiratory System (R.S) Cough therapy		
	Respiratory stimulants	4	2
	Drugs used in treatment of Bronchial Asthma.	+	2
	Drugs used in treatment of Rhinitis.		
3	Autocoids		
5	Histamine & antihistamines		
	• Instannie & antifistannies		
	• Serotonin agonists & antagonists.		
		4	2
	• Eicosanoids, and their uses		
	• PAF, bradykinin		
4	Endocrine System		
	• Hypothalamic & pituitary gland.		
	• Thyroid and antithyroid drugs.		
	Glucagon and adrenocortical steroids		
	- Insulin Const huma shusanin a south		
	• Insulin &oral hypoglycemic agents.		
	• Sex hormones.	8	4
	• Sex normones.	0	
	• Female sex hormones.		
	• Male sex hormones.		
	Contraceptives.		
	Pituitary hormones		
<u> </u>			
5	Urogenital system		
	Anti-Diuretic hormone	4	1
		4	1
	Oxytocics and uterine relaxants		
<u> </u>	Total		
	1 Uta1	28	14
	D-TEACHING AND LEARNING METHODS	!	<u>l</u>
	D-TEROINING AND DEAMING METHODS		
	1- Lectures		
	2- Tutorials		
	E-STUDENT ASSESSMENT METHODS		



(فَرْهُوَرَكِنَ (لَعَمَّيَنَ) وزارة التعليم العالي والبحث العلمي مجلس الاعتماد وضمان الجودة الجامعة اليمنية كلية العلوم الطبية

2- Midterm exam 3-Final term exam	to ass	ess intellectual skills ess the knowledge & understanding ess the knowledge & understanding
Assessment Schedule	to u 55	ess the knowledge of understanding
Assessment 1 midterm exam		Week 6
Assessment 2 Quiz		Week 4
Assessment 3 final exam		Week 16
Weighing of Assessments		
Mid-Term Examination	30	%
Final-term Examination	60	%
Seminar & Quiz	10	%
Total	100	%

F-REFERENCES

1- Rang, Dale and Ritter Pharmacology (2000)

2-Katzung – Basic and Clinical Pharmacology (2001)

3-Tripathi – Essential Pharmacology (2001)

4-Goodman & Gilman's- The pharmacological basic of therapeutics (1995)



	Course specification of Phytochemistry 1					
	A- COURSE IDENTIFICATION AND GENERAL INFORMATION:					
1	Course Title:	Phytochemistry 1				
	1	С.Н				Total
2	Credit hours:	Theoretical	Practical	Training	Seminar	Total
		2	2			3
3	Study level/ semester at which this course is offered:	Fourth Year / First Semester				
4	Pre –requisite (if any):	Pharmacognosy 1 & 2				
5	Co-requisite (if any):					
6	Program (s) in which the course is offered:	Bachelor of Pharmacy				
7	Language of teaching the course:	English				
8	The department in which the course is offered:	Pharmacy				
9	Location of teaching the course:	Faculty of me	edical scient	tists – AL-	Yemenia U	niversity
10	Prepared by:					
11	Date of approval:					
	B- PROFISIONAL INFORMATION	I				

1- Provide the basic phytochemical knowledge.

2- Recognize the natural source, classification, extraction, detection, isolation, pharmacological and toxicological effects.

3- Illustrate chemistry of natural pesticides as well as drugs of marine origin.

4- Discuss the major pharmaceutically important secondary metabolites from natural sources (alkaloids & steroids) of pharmaceutical interest.

2-INTENDED LEARNING OUTCOMES:

A-Knowledge and Understanding:

- **a1.** Acquire knowledge on the scope and importance of Phytochemistry in drug discovery and modern medicine.
- **a2.** Recognize the chemical structure, medicinal value, natural source, detection, isolation, characterization and medicinal applications of alkaloids & steroids and their importance in orthodox medicine.
- **a3.** Identify the medicinally important alkaloids, their chemical structure, natural sources, detection, isolation and characterization and medicinal applications.

B-Intellectual Skills:

- **b1.** Analyze importance and the sources of marine drugs, their toxicities and their promising medicinal applications
- **b2.** Differentiate between different types of alkaloids & steroids...

C-Practical Skills:



	 c1. Identify the nature, source, production, and medicinal uses antibiotics. c2. Apply chromatography in identification ,differentiation an steroids . 	-	-
D	 -General Skills and Attitudes: d1. Work separately or in a team to research and prepare a scied. d2. Present clearly and effectively scientific topic in a tutorial, scientific day. 	-	g or the yearly
NO	TOPICS	NO OF HOURS	No of Lectures
1	 Chromatography Basic concept (partition and adsorption chromatography), Separation techniques (elution, frontal, and displacement analysis), Types of chromatographic methods: Paper chromatography, Thin layer chromatography (TLC), Types of chromatographic methods: Column chromatography (CC), Gas chromatography (GC), performance liquid chromatography (HPLC), Gel chromatography 	8	4
2	 Alkaloids Introduction : Definition, history, occurrence, classification, nomenclature, physical and chemical properties, isolation, purification and detection Alkaloids derived from phenylalanine and tyrosine Isochinolin-alkaloids (papaverine, morphine, codeine, and emetine) Tropolon-alkaloids (colchicine, demecolcine). Amaryllidaceen-alkaloids : (lycorine, galanthamin) Alkaloids derived from typtophan Indol-alkaloids (physostigmine-, carboline-, ergoline-, ajmalicine-, yohin ajmaline-, and strychnine-type) Chinoline-alkaloids (Cinchona-alkaloids). Alkaloid deived from histidin: (pilocarpine, isopilicarpine, pilosin). Alkaloids derived from asparagic acid: (ricinine, 	10	5



المح*موريت المسيّتين* وزارة التعليم العالي والبحث العلمي مجلس الاعتماد وضمان الجودة الجامعة اليمنية كلية العلوم الطبية

	and Nicotiana-alkaloids). Alk	caloids derived from		
	lysin			
	• Piperidine-alkaloids (Piper-,	Lobelia-, and		
	Pomegranate-alkaloids) Alka			
	ornithine			
	• Tropan-alkaloids (atropine, h	voscvamine.		
	scopolamine and cocaine)	J J,		
	Chinazoline – alkaloids (tetra	adoxine).		
	• Alkaloids derived from glyci			
	Purin –alkaloids (caffeine, th			
	theobromine)	1 5 7		
	• Terpen – alkaloids: (monote	rpen-, sesquiterpen-,		
	and diterpen- alkaloids).			
	• Steroidal alkaloids: (Veratur	n alkaloids).		
3	Steroids :	,		
-	 Definition, classification, stru 	ictures, chemical and		
	physical properties, character			
	 Sterols (Definition, classification, structures, chemical and physical properties, Pharmacological 			
	Importance).		6	3
	• Vitamin D (Sources, structure,	action. clinical uses)		
		, action, enniour ases)		
	• Bile acids (Structure, action a	and uses)		
	 Steroid hormones (Sexual ho 	,		
	classification, structure, action			
4	Bitter principles			
	Definition, classification, chief drugs	containing bitter	4	2
	principle	0		
Total	•••		20	14
			28	14
	D- TEACHING AND LEARNING	METHODS	•	
	1- Lectures			
	1- Lectures 2- tutorials			
	2- tutorials			
	2- tutorials			
	2- tutorials E- STUDENT ASSESSMENT MET 1- Participation& semester work		5	
	2- tutorials E- STUDENT ASSESSMENT MET 1- Participation& semester work	THODS		ding
	2- tutorials E- STUDENT ASSESSMENT MET 1- Participation& semester work 2- Midterm exam	THODS to assess intellectual skills	z understan	-
	2- tutorials E- STUDENT ASSESSMENT MET 1- Participation& semester work 2- Midterm exam 3-Final term exam	THODS to assess intellectual skills to assess the knowledge &	z understan z understan	-



	Week 6
	week 12
	Week 16
20	%
60	%
20	%
100	%
	60 20

1. Pharmacognosy, Phytochemistry, medicinal plants by Jean Brueton (1995), english edition.

 Harmacognosy and phamacobiotechnology by James E. Robbers, Marilyn k. Speedie and Varro E. Tyler (1996). Williams and Wilkins.

3. Busse, Licia Gldberg, Joerg Gruenwald, Tara Hall, Chance E. Riggins and Robert s. Riste (1999)



Course specification of Toxicology						
	A- COURSE IDENTIFICATION AND GENERAL INFORMATION:					
1	Course Title:	Toxicology				
			C.H			Total
2	Credit hours:	Theoretical	Practical	Training	Seminar	Tutai
		2	2			3
3	Study level/ semester at which this course is offered:	Fourth Year / First Semester				
4	Pre –requisite (if any):	Pharmacology 1 & 2				
5	Co –requisite (if any):					
6	Program (s) in which the course is offered:	Bachelor of	Pharmacy			
7	Language of teaching the course:	English				
8	The department in which the course is offered:	Pharmacy				
9	Location of teaching the course:	Faculty of me	edical scient	tists – AL-	Yemenia U	niversity
10	Prepared by:					
11	Date of approval:					
	B- PROFISIONAL INFORMATION	1				

- 1. Acquire the basic principles of toxicology and the different disciplines of toxicology.
- 2. Gain knowledge regarding the supportive measures, therapeutic interventions, specific antidotes as general guidelines of treatment modalities.
- 3. Understand the mechanism of toxicity, toxicokinetics, clinical presentation, diagnosis and medications indicated and contraindicated in the treatment of toxicity of common drug and chemical groups.
- 4. Illustrate the serious consequences of exposure to therapeutic drugs and environmental and occupational chemicals.
- 5. Explain the special considerations with maternal, fetal, and neonatal health.



2-INTENDED LEARNING OUTCOMES:

A-Knowledge and Understanding:

- **a1.** Acquire knowledge on Knowledge about the various means of possible exposure to therapeutic and non-therapeutic agents.
- **a2**.Gain an overview of protocols for managing various toxic ingestions, and the antidotes and treatments associated with their pathology
- **a3**. Illustrate knowledge regarding the special considerations with maternal, fetal, and neonatal health.

B-Intellectual Skills:

- **b1.** Develop a greater awareness for the consequences of ingesting prescription medicines and other compounds with the risk of environmental and biological threats to public safety
- **b2.** Differentiate between exposure to therapeutic drugs and environmental and occupational chemicals.

C-Practical Skills:

- c1. Identify the serious consequences of toxic drugs and chemicals exposure
- **c2.** Apply supportive measures, therapeutic interventions, specific antidotes as general guidelines of treatment modalities.

D-General Skills and Attitudes:

- **d1.** Work separately or in a team to research and prepare a scientific topic.
- **d2.** Present clearly and effectively scientific topic in a tutorial, a staff meeting or the yearly scientific day.

	C- COURSE CONTENTS:		
NO	TOPICS	NO OF HOURS	No of Lectures
1	 General Principles of Toxicology: Toxicity, hazard, risk. Branches of toxicology: Occupational, Environmental, Ecotoxicology, Analytical and Clinical 	2	1
2	 Types of exposure and toxic responses Spectrum of toxicity. Evaluation of safety of chemicals and drugs.). 	2	1
3	 Prevention and Management of Poisoning: Poisoning episodes: Accidental, Suicidal, Homicidal, Nonaccidental Prevention of poisoning: 	4	2
4	 Management of Poisoning: Maintenance of vital functions Antidotes: non-specific & specific 	4	2



الجم*موريت العيمية العمي وز*ارة التعليم العالي والبحث العلمي مجلس الاعتماد وضمان الجودة الجامعة اليمنية كلية العلوم الطبية

5	Prevention of absorption of poisons			
-	Enhanced elimination of poisons		2	1
	 Supportive management 		2	1
6	Poisoning with Common Drugs: Selecte	d OTC Draduata		
0	8	a OIC Products:	2	1
	Aspirin, Paracetamol, Iron			
7	CNS Depressants: Barbiturates, Benzod	liazepines:	2	1
8	CNS Stimulants: Amphetamine & Coca	ine	2	
9	Poisoning with Common Chemicals:			
	• Household Toxicants: Solvents, co		2	1
	cleaning agents (soaps, detergents, solution).	bleaches, ammonia	-	-
10	Pesticides: Halogenated & cholinesteras	e inhibitor		
	insecticides		2	1
	• Rodenticides, Herbicides, Fungicid	les		
11	Common Heavy Metals and Chelators		2	1
12	Teratogenic and Toxic Effects of Drugs	and Chemicals on		
14	Reproduction:	and Chemicals on		
	Possible site of action of teratogens	. Efforts on fathor		
	mother, feto-placental unit and fetu		2	1
			2	1
	• Principles of teratology as applied	0		
	pregnancy, Drug dosage, placental	transfer, use of		
Total	drugs during pregnancy			
Total			28	14
	D- TEACHING AND LEARNING MET	THODS		
	1- Lectures			
	2- Tutorials			
	E- STUDENT ASSESSMENT METHO	DS		
	1- Participation & semester work to as	sess intellectual skills	2	
	1	sess the knowledge &		r
		sess the knowledge &	-	
		sess the practical skil	-	,
A .	4- Fractical examinent to as	sess ine praenear skil	13.	
AS	sessment scheaule			
	Assessment 1 midterm exam	Week 6		
	Assessment 2 practical	week 12		
	Assessment 3 final exam	Week 16		



المح*موريت الميتين المحموريت المحموريت المحموريت التعليم العالي والبحث العلمي مجلس الاعتماد وضمان الجودة الجمنية الجمنية العلوم الطبية العلوم الطبية العلوم الطبية*

Weighing a	f Assessments
------------	---------------

Mid-Term Examination	20	%
Final-term Examination	60	%
Practical Examination	20	%
Total	100	%

F- REFERENCES

Casarett and Doull's Toxicology: The Basic Science of Poisons. C.D. Klaassen, McGraw Hill, New York.



المحكمورين العميمين وزارة التعليم العالي والبحث العلمي مجلس الاعتماد وضمان الجودة الجامعة اليمنية كلية العلوم الطبية

Fourth Year Second Semester



	Course specification of Biopharmaceutics & Pharmacokinetic 2							
	A-COURSE IDENTIFICATION ANI	GENERAL	INFORMA	TION:				
1	Course Title:	Biopharmac	eutics & Ph	armacoki	netic 2			
		C.H Total						
2	Credit hours:	Theoretical	Practical	Training	Seminar	Iotai		
		2				2		
3	Study level/ semester at which this course is offered:	Fourth Year /	Second Ser	nester				
4	Pre –requisite (if any):	Pharmaceuti Pharmacokin		opharmace	utics &			
5	Co –requisite (if any):							
6	Program (s) in which the course is offered:	Bachelor of	Pharmacy					
7	Language of teaching the course:	English						
8	The department in which the course is offered:	Pharmacy						
9	Location of teaching the course:	Faculty of me	edical scient	ists – AL-Y	Yemenia U	niversity		
10	Prepared by:							
11	Date of approval:							
	B-PROFISIONAL INFORMATION							

1-AIMS OF THE COURSE:

- 1- Provide a conceptual and quantitative background in pharmacokinetic theory
- 2- Explain different pharmacokinetic models.

3- Acquire knowledge on order of drug degradation reaction and its application in half life & volume of drug distribution in the body.

2-INTENDED LEARNING OUTCOMES:

A-Knowledge and Understanding:

- **a1-** Describe the use of pharmacokinetics in relation to the appropriate administration of drugs, particularly intravenous infusion and multiple dose administration.
- **a2-**Understand the theoretical and practical issues of assessment of drug bioavailability and bioequivalence.
- **a3**-Illustrate pharmacokinetic parameters used in clinical pharmacokinetics and biopharmaceutics using plasma and urine drug level data.

B-Intellectual Skills:

b1-Design of bioavailability and bioequivalence studies.

- b2. Analyze empirical pharmacokinetic models to devise and optimize dosage regimens.
- **b3.** Classify pharmacokinetic models.



المُمْهُورَكِنَ لَكُمِمَعُورَكَنَ لَكُمَعَيْكَنَ وزارة التعليم العالي والبحث العلمي مجلس الاعتماد وضمان الجودة الجامعة اليمنية كلية العلوم الطبية

C-Practical Skills:

- **c1.** Adjust and optimize the dose and dosage regimen.
- **c2.** Estimate of drug half life
- c3. Identify order of each degradation reaction.

D-General Skills and Attitudes:

- **d1.** Work separately or in a team to research and prepare a scientific topic.
- **d2.** Present clearly and effectively scientific topic in a tutorial, a staff meeting or the yearly scientific day.

	C-COURSE CONTENTS:		
NO	TOPICS	NO OF HOURS	No of Lectures
1	Terminology and definitions Rates and orders	2	1
2	Kinetic of drug absorption Compartment models		
2	Definition		
	Basis of Classification		
	Model selection criteria		
	One compartment open model with first order elimination kinetics		
	• Pharmacokinetics of single dose as oral and intravenous (rapid/bolus).		
	Intravenous infusion	10	5
	• Multiple oral and intravenous administrations.		
	• Pharmacokinetic of sustained releases formulations		
	Two compartment open model with first order elimination kinetics		
	• Pharmacokinetics of single dose as oral and intravenous (rapid/bolus).		
	Intravenous infusion		
	• Multiple oral and intravenous administrations.		



المركم *موري من العيمي . وز*ارة التعليم العالي والبحث العلمي مجلس الاعتماد وضمان الجودة الجامعة اليمنية كلية العلوم الطبية

	T			1	
	Pharmacokinetic of sust	ained re	eleases formulation		
3	Absorption kinetics				
	Methods of Estimation	of absor	rption rate constants		
	Wagner-Nelson			4	2
	• Wagnet-Iverson				2
	• Method of residuals				
4	Blood level data and urinary data	a analy	sis		
	 Drug elimination and cl 	-			
	• Renal clearance:			4	2
	• Hepatic eliminat	drug			
			unug		
5	Non-linear pharmacokinetics(dos	se depe	ndent kinetics)		
	Michaels- Menten's king	etics			
	Pharmacokinetic charac	teristics	S.	8	4
	• In-vivo estimation of K	m and V	√m	0	'
	Application in bioavaila	ability d	etermination		
Total				20	1.4
				28	14
	D-TEACHING AND LEARNING	METI	HODS		
	1.1.4				
	1-Lectures 2- Tutorials				
	E-STUDENT ASSESSMENT ME	THOD	S		
	1- Participation & semester work	to as	sess intellectual skills		
	2- Midterm exam	to as	sess the knowledge &	understand	ling
	3-Final term exam	to as	sess the knowledge &	understand	ling
As	ssessment Schedule				
	Assessment 1 midterm exam		Week 6		
	Assessment 2 Quiz		Week 4		
	Assessment 3 final exam		Week 16		
W	eighing of Assessments				
	Mid-Term Examination	30	%		
	Final-term Examination	60	%		
	Seminar & Quiz	10	%		



Total	100	%
F-REFERENCES		
1. Handbook of Basic Hamilton, 1977.	c Pharmacokinet	tics-Ritschel, W.A., Drug Intelligence Publication, M
2. Fundamentals of C Publication, M.Ha		okinetics-Wagner, J.C., Drug Intelligence
3.Remington's Pharm Publishing Co., East		es - Gennaro A.R., ed., 19th Edition, Mack
4.Clinical Pharmacok Philadelphia, 1989.	inetics - Rowlar	nd, M. & Tozer, N., 2nd, edition, Lea and Febiger,



	Course specification of Medicinal Chemistry 2								
	A-COURSE IDENTIFICATION ANI	GENERAL	INFORMA	TION:					
1	Course Title:	Medicinal C	hemistry 2						
		C.H Total							
2	Credit hours:	Theoretical	Practical	Training	Seminar	Total			
		2	2			3			
3	Study level/ semester at which this course is offered:	Fourth Year / Second Semester							
4	Pre –requisite (if any):	Medicinal Ch	emistry 1 &	& Pharmac	ology 2				
5	Co –requisite (if any):								
6	Program (s) in which the course is offered:	Bachelor of Pharmacy							
7	Language of teaching the course:	English							
8	The department in which the course is offered:	Pharmacy							
9	Location of teaching the course:	Faculty of me	edical scient	ists – AL-`	Yemenia U	niversity			
10	Prepared by:								
11	Date of approval:								
	B-PROFISIONAL INFORMATION								

1- Provide the knowledge of chemistry of drugs with special references to their pharmaceutical and medicinal usage.

2- Acquire the knowledge about the relationship of chemical structure and therapeutic properties.

3- Correlate medical chemistry facts with manufacture drugs & clinical application.

2-INTENDED LEARNING OUTCOMES:

A- KNOWLEDGE & UNDERSTANDING:

a1- Describe the basic principles of mechanism action for active groups in medicinal chemistry

a2-Recognize different reaction between active groups in pharmaceutical chemistry especially in preparations of drugs

a3 -Explain of nomenclature chemically of medical chemistry.

B- INTELLECTUAL SKILLS

b1- Apply preparation (synthesis) of medical compound drugs

b2- Identify the different of medical compound drugs by assay& titration

b3- Determine medically used & roles of important medical compound drugs.



المحكم لوترية التيميية وزارة التعليم العالي والبحث العلمي مجلس الاعتماد وضمان الجودة الجامعة اليمنية كلية العلوم الطبية

	 C-PROFESSIONAL AND PRACTICAL SKILLS c1- Maintain the name of chemical compound &derivatives or chemical modification effects. c2- Classify of medical compound drugs according to medically used& active group. D- GENERAL AND TRANSFERABLE SKILLS d1. Work separately or in a team to research and prepare a scientific topic. d2. Present clearly and effectively scientific topic in a tutorial, a staff meeting or the yearly scientific day. 						
	C-COURSE CONTENTS:						
NO	TOPICS	NO OF HOURS	No of Lectures				
1	Nomenclature, classification, synthetic procedures of compounds mentioned under each category, structure activity relationship, mode of action and therapeutic use for CNS stimulants as • Methylxanthines • Psychomotor stimulants • Mao-inhibitors • Tricyclic antidepressant • Psychedelics	6	3				
2	Nomenclature, classification, synthetic procedures of compounds mentioned under each category, structure activity relationship, mode of action and therapeutic use for Expectorants and anti-tussive agents	4	2				
3	Nomenclature, classification, synthetic procedures of compounds mentioned under each category, structure activity relationship, mode of action and therapeutic use for Local anesthetic agents as: Mechanism of action of LA Classification Clinical uses Individual drugs 	4	2				
4	 Nomenclature, classification, synthetic procedures of compounds mentioned under each category, structure activity relationship, mode of action and therapeutic use for Antihistamines as: H1-antihistamines H2-antihistamines 	4	2				
5	Nomenclature, classification, synthetic procedures of compounds mentioned under each category, structure activity	4	2				

Faculty of Medical Sciences

Q A Junit a market 1995

ú وزارة التعليم العالى والبحث العلمى مجلس الاعتماد وضمان الجودة الجامعة اليمنية كلية العلوم الطبية

	Analgesics as:				
	NSAID Onioid analogoida				
	Opioid analgesics				
	Nomenclature, classification,				
	compounds mentioned under each	0			
	relationship, mode of action and	-	utic use for CNS		
	depressar	nts:			
	Anxiolytics			6	3
	Muscle relaxants				
	Antipsychotics				
	Anticonvulsants				
Total	Hypnotic &sedative			30	15
Fotal				30 28	15 14
	D-TEACHING AND LEARNING	METH	IODS		
	D-TEACHING AND LEARNING 1-Lectures 2- Tutorials E-STUDENT ASSESSMENT ME				
	1-Lectures				
	1-Lectures 2- Tutorials E-STUDENT ASSESSMENT ME 1- Participation& semester work	THOD			
	1-Lectures 2- Tutorials E-STUDENT ASSESSMENT ME 1- Participation& semester work 2- Midterm exam	to ass to ass	S ess intellectual skills ess the knowledge &	understar	
	1-Lectures 2- Tutorials E-STUDENT ASSESSMENT ME 1- Participation& semester work 2- Midterm exam 3-Final term exam	THOD: to ass to ass to ass	S ess intellectual skills ess the knowledge & ess the knowledge &	understar understar	
	1-Lectures 2- Tutorials E-STUDENT ASSESSMENT ME 1- Participation& semester work 2- Midterm exam 3-Final term exam 4- Practical exam	THOD: to ass to ass to ass	S ess intellectual skills ess the knowledge &	understar understar	
	1-Lectures 2- Tutorials E-STUDENT ASSESSMENT ME 1- Participation& semester work 2- Midterm exam 3-Final term exam 4- Practical exam ssessment Schedule	THOD: to ass to ass to ass	s ess intellectual skills ess the knowledge & ess the knowledge & ess the practical skill	understar understar	
A	1-Lectures 2- Tutorials E-STUDENT ASSESSMENT ME 1- Participation& semester work 2- Midterm exam 3-Final term exam 4- Practical exam ssessment Schedule Assessment 1 midterm exam	THOD: to ass to ass to ass	S ess intellectual skills ess the knowledge & ess the knowledge & ess the practical skill Week 6	understar understar	
A	1-Lectures 2- Tutorials E-STUDENT ASSESSMENT ME 1- Participation& semester work 2- Midterm exam 3-Final term exam 4- Practical exam ssessment Schedule Assessment 1 midterm exam Assessment 2 practical	THOD: to ass to ass to ass	S ess intellectual skills ess the knowledge & ess the knowledge & ess the practical skill Week 6 week 12	understar understar	
	1-Lectures 2- Tutorials E-STUDENT ASSESSMENT ME 1- Participation& semester work 2- Midterm exam 3-Final term exam 4- Practical exam <i>ssessment Schedule</i> Assessment 1 midterm exam Assessment 2 practical Assessment 3 final exam	THOD: to ass to ass to ass	S ess intellectual skills ess the knowledge & ess the knowledge & ess the practical skill Week 6	understar understar	
	1-Lectures 2- Tutorials E-STUDENT ASSESSMENT ME 1- Participation& semester work 2- Midterm exam 3-Final term exam 4- Practical exam ssessment Schedule Assessment 1 midterm exam Assessment 2 practical	THOD: to ass to ass to ass	S ess intellectual skills ess the knowledge & ess the knowledge & ess the practical skill Week 6 week 12	understar understar	
	1-Lectures 2- Tutorials E-STUDENT ASSESSMENT ME 1- Participation& semester work 2- Midterm exam 3-Final term exam 4- Practical exam ssessment Schedule Assessment 1 midterm exam Assessment 2 practical Assessment 3 final exam Veighing of Assessments Mid-Term Examination	THOD: to ass to ass to ass	S ess intellectual skills ess the knowledge & ess the knowledge & ess the practical skill Week 6 week 12	understar understar	
	1-Lectures 2- Tutorials E-STUDENT ASSESSMENT ME 1- Participation& semester work 2- Midterm exam 3-Final term exam 4- Practical exam <i>ssessment Schedule</i> Assessment 1 midterm exam Assessment 2 practical Assessment 3 final exam <i>Veighing of Assessments</i> Mid-Term Examination Final-term Examination	THODS to ass to ass to ass to ass to ass	s ess intellectual skills ess the knowledge & ess the knowledge & ess the practical skill Week 6 week 12 Week 16 %	understar understar	
	1-Lectures 2- Tutorials E-STUDENT ASSESSMENT ME 1- Participation& semester work 2- Midterm exam 3-Final term exam 4- Practical exam ssessment Schedule Assessment 1 midterm exam Assessment 2 practical Assessment 3 final exam Veighing of Assessments Mid-Term Examination Final-term Examination Practical Examination	to ass to ass to ass to ass to ass do ass	S ess intellectual skills ess the knowledge & ess the knowledge & ess the practical skill Week 6 week 12 Week 16 % %	understar understar	
	1-Lectures 2- Tutorials E-STUDENT ASSESSMENT ME 1- Participation& semester work 2- Midterm exam 3-Final term exam 4- Practical exam <i>ssessment Schedule</i> Assessment 1 midterm exam Assessment 2 practical Assessment 3 final exam <i>Veighing of Assessments</i> Mid-Term Examination Final-term Examination	THODS to ass to ass to ass to ass to ass	s ess intellectual skills ess the knowledge & ess the knowledge & ess the practical skill Week 6 week 12 Week 16 %	understar understar	





F-REFERENCES

- 1. Wilson Gisvold, Doerge, 2010, Text book of organic medical pharmaceutical chemistry 12th edition, LWW, USA.
- 2. Remington's -1995-Pharmaceutical Sciences Gennaro A.R., ed., 19th Edition, Mack Publishing Co., Easton, PA..,



	Course specification of Parasitology							
	A-COURSE IDENTIFICATION ANI) GENERAL :	INFORMA	TION:				
1	Course Title:	Parasitology						
		С.Н						
	Credit hours:	Theoretical Practical Training Seminar						
		2	2			3		
3	Study level/ semester at which this course is offered:	Fourth Year / Second Semester						
4	Pre –requisite (if any):	Biology						
5	Co –requisite (if any):							
6	Program (s) in which the course is offered:	Bachelor of F	Pharmacy					
7	Language of teaching the course:	English						
8	The department in which the course is offered:							
9	Location of teaching the course:	Faculty of me	edical scient	ists – AL-Y	Yemenia U	niversity		
10	Prepared by:							
11	Date of approval:							
	B-PROFISIONAL INFORMATION							

- 1. Provide knowledge on the classification of parasites.
- 2. Illustrate the morphology and life cycle of parasites.
- 3. Explain the treatment, prevention and control of parasites.
- 4. Express the modes of parasitic infections and the role of vectors in disease transmission.
- 5. Differentiate between various stages of each parasite.

2-INTENDED LEARNING OUTCOMES:

A-Knowledge and Understanding:

a1- Acquire basic information on morphology and life cycle, various stages of parasites.
a2-Classify different parasites and discuss modes of parasitic infections.

a3-Identify methods of parasites transmission ,prevention & control.

B-Intellectual Skills:

b1- Differentiate between parasites.

B2- Diagram parasites at various stages.

C-Practical Skills:

c1-Evaluate the role of vector in disease transmission.

 $\ensuremath{\mathbf{c2-}}\xspace$ Plan for prevention , treatment and control procedures

D-General Skills and Attitudes:



المركوكرين التحكيمين وزارة التعليم العالي والبحث العلمي مجلس الاعتماد وضمان الجودة الجامعة اليمنية كلية العلوم الطبية

	d1. Work separately or in a team to research and prepare ad2. Present clearly and effectively scientific topic in a tuto yearly scientific day.	1	
	C-COURSE CONTENTS:		
NO	TOPICS	NO OF HOURS	No of Lectures
1	Introduction of parasitology: Definition of parasites Types of hosts. Types of vectors and source of infections. Basic rules of classifications (Phylum, class, order, family, genus, species, genus and species name). Epidemiological terms of common use in parasitology Summery on: Host immune response Pathogenesis Diagnosis Treatment Prevention and control	8	4
2	Trematoda:General chaacters of trematoda.Schistosomiasis:Historical introductionEpidemiology and geographical distributionDescription of the organismClassification of the organismS. mansoni, S. hematobium and S. japonicumCharacteristics of different types of schistosomesMorphological typesTransmissionLife cycleEgg and meracidia, snails (types), cercaria, skinpenetration, somatic migration, lifespan, egg releaseIntermediate hostsPathologyEgg granuloma, hepatoslenomegally, urinary bladdercancer and immunologyClinical features (symptoms and signs)Prevention and control of transmission	6	3
3	Fasciola (hepatobiliry flukes)Historical introductionEpidemiology and geographical distributionDescription of the organismClassification of the organismF. hepatica and F. giganticaCharacteristics of different types of FasciolidaeMorphological typesTransmissionLife cycle	6	3

Faculty of Medical Sciences



وزارة التعليم العالي والبحث العلمي وزارة التعليم العالي والبحث العلمي مجلس الاعتماد وضمان الجودة الجامعة اليمنية كلية العلوم الطبية

Pathology and immunology				
Clinical features (symptoms	and sign	s)		
Methods of laboratory diagn		,		
Prevention and control of t	ransmiss	ion		
Cestoda (Tapeworms):				
General features of cestoda.				
Geographical distribution., d	escriptio	n of organism,		
transmission, morphology (w	vorms, eg	ggs & larva), life		
cycle, pathology, immunolog	gy of the	following		
organisms:				
Taenia saginata Taenia solium and cysticercosis				
			8	4
	Hymenolepis nana			
Hymenolepis diminuta Diphyllobothrium latum				
Diphyllobothrium unum Diphyllobothrium mansoni				
	vdatidos	sis and coenurosis		
Dipylidium caninum	Echinococcus granulosus, hydatidosis and coenurosis Dinylidium caninum			
Laboratory diagnosis for each	ch organ	vism		
Prevention and control for each or				
Total			28	14
			20	
1-Lectures 2- Tutorials				
2- Tutorials				
	ETHOD	5		
2- Tutorials E-STUDENT ASSESSMENT ME			5	
2- Tutorials	to ass	ess intellectual skills		ding
2- Tutorials E-STUDENT ASSESSMENT ME 1- Participation& semester work 2- Midterm exam	to ass to ass	ess intellectual skills ess the knowledge &	understan	0
2- Tutorials E-STUDENT ASSESSMENT ME 1- Participation& semester work 2- Midterm exam 3-Final term exam	to ass to ass	ess intellectual skills	understan	0
2- Tutorials E-STUDENT ASSESSMENT ME 1- Participation& semester work 2- Midterm exam 3-Final term exam Assessment Schedule	to ass to ass	ess intellectual skills ess the knowledge & ess the knowledge &	understan	0
2- Tutorials E-STUDENT ASSESSMENT ME 1- Participation& semester work 2- Midterm exam 3-Final term exam Assessment Schedule Assessment 1 midterm exam	to ass to ass	ess intellectual skills ess the knowledge & ess the knowledge & Week 6	understan	0
2- Tutorials E-STUDENT ASSESSMENT ME 1- Participation& semester work 2- Midterm exam 3-Final term exam Assessment Schedule Assessment 1 midterm exam Assessment 2 Quiz	to ass to ass	ess intellectual skills ess the knowledge & ess the knowledge & Week 6 Week 4	understan	U
2- Tutorials E-STUDENT ASSESSMENT ME 1- Participation& semester work 2- Midterm exam 3-Final term exam Assessment Schedule Assessment 1 midterm exam	to ass to ass	ess intellectual skills ess the knowledge & ess the knowledge & Week 6	understan	0
2- Tutorials E-STUDENT ASSESSMENT ME 1- Participation& semester work 2- Midterm exam 3-Final term exam Assessment Schedule Assessment 1 midterm exam Assessment 2 Quiz	to ass to ass	ess intellectual skills ess the knowledge & ess the knowledge & Week 6 Week 4	understan	0
2- Tutorials E-STUDENT ASSESSMENT ME 1- Participation& semester work 2- Midterm exam 3-Final term exam Assessment Schedule Assessment 1 midterm exam Assessment 2 Quiz Assessment 3 final exam Weighing of Assessments	to ass to ass to ass	ess intellectual skills ess the knowledge & ess the knowledge & Week 6 Week 4 Week 16	understan	0
2- Tutorials E-STUDENT ASSESSMENT ME 1- Participation& semester work 2- Midterm exam 3-Final term exam Assessment Schedule Assessment 1 midterm exam Assessment 2 Quiz Assessment 3 final exam Weighing of Assessments Mid-Term Examination	to ass to ass to ass 20	ess intellectual skills ess the knowledge & ess the knowledge & Week 6 Week 4 Week 16 %	understan	0
2- Tutorials E-STUDENT ASSESSMENT ME 1- Participation& semester work 2- Midterm exam 3-Final term exam Assessment Schedule Assessment 1 midterm exam Assessment 2 Quiz Assessment 3 final exam Weighing of Assessments Mid-Term Examination Final-term Examination	to ass to ass to ass 20 60	ess intellectual skills ess the knowledge & ess the knowledge & Week 6 Week 4 Week 16 %	understan	0
2- Tutorials E-STUDENT ASSESSMENT ME 1- Participation& semester work 2- Midterm exam 3-Final term exam Assessment Schedule Assessment 1 midterm exam Assessment 2 Quiz Assessment 3 final exam Weighing of Assessments Mid-Term Examination Final-term Examination Practical Examination	to ass to ass to ass to ass 20 60 20	ess intellectual skills ess the knowledge & ess the knowledge & Week 6 Week 4 Week 16 % %	understan	0
2- Tutorials E-STUDENT ASSESSMENT ME 1- Participation& semester work 2- Midterm exam 3-Final term exam Assessment Schedule Assessment 1 midterm exam Assessment 2 Quiz Assessment 3 final exam Weighing of Assessments Mid-Term Examination Final-term Examination	to ass to ass to ass 20 60	ess intellectual skills ess the knowledge & ess the knowledge & Week 6 Week 4 Week 16 %	understan	0
2- Tutorials E-STUDENT ASSESSMENT ME 1- Participation& semester work 2- Midterm exam 3-Final term exam Assessment Schedule Assessment 1 midterm exam Assessment 2 Quiz Assessment 3 final exam Weighing of Assessments Mid-Term Examination Final-term Examination Practical Examination	to ass to ass to ass to ass 20 60 20	ess intellectual skills ess the knowledge & ess the knowledge & Week 6 Week 4 Week 16 % %	understan	0



1-Stephen HG, Richared DP: *Principles and Practice of clinical parasitology*, Jhon Wiely & Sons Ltd; New York **2001**.

2-Ursus-Nikolaus Riede, Martin Werner: Color Atlas of Pathology: Pathologic Principles Associated Diseases; Thieme Stuttgart New York 2004

3-Stephen HG, Richared DP: *Principles and Practice of clinical parasitology*, Jhon Wiely & Sons Ltd; New York **2001**



Course specification of Pharmacology 3							
	A-COURSE IDENTIFICATION ANI	GENERAL	INFORMA	TION:			
1	Course Title:	Pharmacolog	gy 3				
		C.H Total					
2	Credit hours:	Theoretical	Practical	Training	Seminar	Total	
		2				2	
3	Study level/ semester at which this course is offered:	Fourth Year / Second Semester					
4	Pre –requisite (if any):	Pharmacolog	y 2 & Medio	cinal Chem	nistry 2		
5	Co –requisite (if any):						
6	Program (s) in which the course is offered:	Bachelor of Pharmacy					
7	Language of teaching the course:	English					
8	The department in which the course is offered:						
9	Location of teaching the course:	Faculty of me	edical scient	ists – AL-Y	Yemenia U	niversity	
10	Prepared by:						
11	Date of approval:						
	B-PROFISIONAL INFORMATION						

- 1. Give a knowledge about the pharmacokinetic of drugs (absorption,
- 2. distribution, metabolism and excretion).
- 3. Explain Pharmacodynamic of drugs (mechanism of drug action & their biological effects on different body organs and drug-protein binding)
- 4. Illustrate uses & adverse drug reactions & their side effects (drug toxicity, abuse, and their misuse).
- 5. Express the types of drug-drug interactions.



2-INTENDED LEARNING OUTCOMES:

A-Knowledge and Understanding:

- a1- Define the drugs affecting G.I.T & R.S, and their mechanism of action, side effects
- **a2-** Explain the reasons for various indication of the drugs.
- a3- Identify various drugs used in hospitals and pharmacy sections.

B-Intellectual Skills:

- **b1-** Read the dive prescribed drugs.
- **b2-** list precaution to be taken for each drug.
- **b3**-Explain how to deal with patient when side effect occurred.

C-Practical Skills:

- **c1-**Differentiate between the side effect and adverse effect.
- c2- Identify the abbreviations used in pharmacology.

D-General Skills and Attitudes:

- d1. Work separately or in a team to research and prepare a scientific topic.
- **d2.** Present clearly and effectively scientific topic in a tutorial, a staff meeting or the yearly scientific day.

	C-COURSE CONTENTS:		
NO	TOPICS	NO OF HOURS	No of Lectures
1	Chemotherapeutic Drugs; Introduction to chemotherapy B- Lactam Antibiotics and other inhibitors of the cell wall. synthesis. Penicillins.	2	1
2	Cephalosporins, Imipenems and monolactams	2	1
3	Chloromphenicol, Tetracyclines, Macroids and Clindamycin Aminoglycosides and other drugs used to treat gram - negative infection	2	1
4	Cancer Chemotherapy; Introduction, Poly functional alkylating agents.	2	1
5	Plant alkaloids and Antibiotics.	2	1
6	Hormonal agents and Miscellaneous anticancer agents	2	1
7	Immunopharmacology; Introduction and Immunosuppresive agents.	2	1
8	Immunomodulating agents	2	1
9	Cancer immunotherapy and Gene therapy.	2	1



المركم *فرايت اليمييين العالي و*البحث العلمي مجلس الاعتماد وضمان الجودة الجامعة اليمنية كلية العلوم الطبية

				-	
10	Endocrine Hormones; Pancreatic I	Hormon	es.	2	1
11	Anti-diabetic Drugs.			2	1
12	Hypothalamic, Pituitary Hormones	s and Sy	nthetic analogue.	2	1
13	Thyroid and Anti-thyroid Drugs.			2	1
14	Adrenocorticosteroids & Adrenoco	ortical a	ntagonists.	2	1
Total				28	14
	D-TEACHING AND LEARNING	METH	IODS		
	2- Tutorials E-STUDENT ASSESSMENT ME	THOD	5		
	1- Participation& semester work	to ass	ess intellectual skills		
	2- Midterm exam 3-Final term exam	to ass	ess the knowledge & ess the knowledge &		
As	ssessment Schedule		0	C	
	Assessment 1 midterm exam Assessment 2 Quiz Assessment 3 final exam		Week 6 Week 4 Week 16		
W	eighing of Assessments				
	Mid-Term Examination Final-term Examination Seminar & Quiz Total	30 60 10 100	% % %		
	F-REFERENCES				
		1 (2)			
	 Rang, Dale and Ritter Pharmaco Katzung –Basic and Clinical Ph Tripathi –Essential Pharmacolog Goodman & Gilman's- The phar 	armacol gy (2001	logy (2001))	utics (1995)	



المُمْ*فُورِيَّنَ (لَعِيْمَيَنَ)* وزارة التعليم العالي والبحث العلمي مجلس الاعتماد وضمان الجودة الجامعة اليمنية كلية العلوم الطبية



	Course specificat	tion of Phy	tochemi	<u>stry 2</u>		
	A-COURSE IDENTIFICATION ANI) GENERAL :	INFORMA	TION:		
1	Course Title:	Phytochemis	stry 2			
			Total			
2	Credit hours:	Theoretical	Practical	Training	Seminar	Total
		2	2			3
3	Study level/ semester at which this course is offered:	Fourth Year / Second Semester				
4	Pre –requisite (if any):	Pharmacogno	osy 1 & 2			
5	Co –requisite (if any):					
6	Program (s) in which the course is offered:	Bachelor of 1	Pharmacy			
7	Language of teaching the course:	English				
8	The department in which the course is offered:	Pharmacy				
9	Location of teaching the course:	Faculty of me	edical scient	ists – AL-Y	Yemenia U	niversity
10	Prepared by:					
11	Date of approval:					
	B-PROFISIONAL INFORMATION					

1-AIMS OF THE COURSE:

1-Provide the basic phytochemical knowledge.

2- Recognize the natural source, classification, extraction, detection, isolation, pharmacological and toxicological effects.

- 3- Illustrate chemistry of natural pesticides as well as drugs of marine origin.
- 4- Discuss the major pharmaceutically important secondary metabolites from natural sources (phenolics, terpinoids & glycosides) of pharmaceutical interest.

2-INTENDED LEARNING OUTCOMES:

A-Knowledge and Understanding:

- **a1**.Acquire knowledge on the scope and importance of Phytochemistry in drug discovery and modern medicine.
- **a2.** Recognize the chemical structure, medicinal value, natural source, detection, isolation, characterization and medicinal applications of phenolicsterpinoids, glycosides and their importance in orthodox medicine..

a3. Identify the medicinally important phenolics, steroids, terpinoids, glycosides

their chemical structure, natural sources, detection, isolation and characterization

and medicinal applications YY.



B-Intellectual Skills:

- **b1.** Analyze importance and the sources of marine drugs, their toxicities and their promising medicinal applications
- **b2.** Differentiate between different types of phenolics, steroids, terpinoids, glycosides.

C-Practical Skills:

- **c1.** Interpret the nature, source, production, and medicinal uses of naturally occurring antibiotics.
- **c2.** Apply chromatography in identification ,differentiation and isolation of phenolics, terpinoids, glycosides

D-General Skills and Attitudes:

- **d1.** Work separately or in a team to research and prepare a scientific topic.
- **d2.** Present clearly and effectively scientific topic in a tutorial, a staff meeting or the yearly scientific day.

	C-COURSE CONTENTS:		
NO	TOPICS	NO OF HOURS	No of Lectures
1	 Glycosides Introduction : (Definition, classification, distribution extraction and isolation, pharmacological properties). Cardioactive glycosides : (cardenolides, bufadienolids, sugars, structure- activity-relationship, distribution, extraction, chemical and physical properties, hydrolysis of cardiac glycoside, biogenesis, pharmacological properties, mechanism of action, chemical tests, chief drugs containing cardiac glycosides, Digitalis, Strophanthus, Adonis, Convalaria and Squill). 	6	3
2	Glycosides Saponin-glycosides : (Definition, distribution, 	6	3



المح*موريت المسيّتين* وزارة التعليم العالي والبحث العلمي مجلس الاعتماد وضمان الجودة الجامعة اليمنية كلية العلوم الطبية

	 classification, structures, biogenesis, extraction chemical and physical properties, Characterization biological and pharmacological properties, drugs as expectorant and antitusive, anti-exudative, Adaptogens and as diuretic). Anthracen glycosides : (distribution, classification, structures, biosynthesis, extraction, chemical and physical properties, characterization, pharmacological properties, senna, Rhamnus, Rhabarub and Aloe). Flavonoid glycosides : (Classification, biosynthesis, chemical structur, physico- chemical properties, extraction, characterization, biological properties, rutin, hesperidin and Flavonoid containing drugs). Cyanogentic glycosides : (Cynogenesis, distribution, structure, biogenesis properties, detection, extraction, pharmacological 		
3 Te	 distribution, structure, biogenesis properties, detection, extraction, pharmacological activities, and cyanogenetic plants). Glucosinolates (Thioglycosides) : (Definition, distribution, structure, biogenesis, Hydrolysis, toxicity and drugs containing glucosinolates). erpenoids: Introduction (definition, classification, biosynthesis and distribution). Monoterpens: (regular- and irregular monoterpenoids, irodoids, structures, chemical and physical properties and drugs containing monoterpenoids). 		
	 Sesquiterpens and sesquiterpen lactones: (structures, chemical and biological properties, and drugs containing sesquiterpenes and sequiterpene lactones). Diterpenes : (structures, chemical and biological properties, and drugs containing diterpenes Triterpenes : (classification, structures, and drugs containing triterpenes). 	6	3



المح*موريت البيتين المسيتين الورييني و* وزارة التعليم العالي والبحث العلمي مجلس الاعتماد وضمان الجودة الجامعة اليمنية كلية العلوم الطبية

				i
	•	Tetraterpenes : (chemical and biological		
		properties, vitamin A, and drugs containing		
		tetraterpenes).		
4	Tomer			
4	Tannins	Definition aloggification structure		
	•	Definition, classification, structure, hydrolyzable- and condensed-, complex- and		
		pseudo-tannins, distribution, biosynthesis,	2	1
		physico-chemical properties characterization,		
		extraction, biological properties and drugs		
		containing tannins).		
5	Phenylpropa	ne_derivatives		
-	•	Introduction : (definition, classification, and		
		biogenesis).		
	•	Phenols and phenolic acids : (Structures,		
		physico-chemical properties.	2	1
		• , • ,• , ,• • • • • •		
	•	characterization, extraction, pharmacological		
		properties and drugs containing Phenols and		
		drugs conraining phenols and phenolic acids).		
6	Coumarins :			
		Definition, chemical structures, classification,		
		biosynthesis, physico-chemical properties,	2	1
		characterization, extraction, pharmacological	۷	Ţ
		properties and uses, drugs containing		
_	T	coumarines, furocoumarin, pyranocoumarines).		
7	Lignans :	(definition, classification, distribution,		
		biological and pharmacological properties, and		
		drugs containing lignans).	2	1
	Lignin :			-
	5	(definition, structure, biological and		
		pharmacological properties of some lignins).		
8	Volatile oils :			
	•	Definition, classification, distribution and		
		occurrence		
			2	1
	•	Preparation : distillation methods and solvent		
		extraction.		
	•	Chemical and physical and pharmacological		
	Ţ	Chemical and physical and pharmacological		



• Drug containing vo irritating agents, ex and as stomachic an	pectora	nts, and diuretic		
Total			28	14
D-TEACHING AND LEARNING	METH	IODS		
1-lectures2- tutorialsE-STUDENT ASSESSMENT ME	THOD	5		
1- Participation& semester work	to ass	ess intellectual skills		
2- Midterm exam		ess the knowledge &		
3-Final term exam		ess the knowledge &	-	
4- Practical exam	to ass	ess the practical skill	s	
Assessment Schedule				
Assessment 1 midterm exam		Week 6		
Assessment I muterin exam		week 12		
Assessment 2 practical		Week 16		
Assessment 2 practical Assessment 3 final exam				
Assessment 2 practical Assessment 3 final exam Weighing of Assessments				
Assessment 2 practical Assessment 3 final exam <i>Weighing of Assessments</i> Mid-Term Examination	20	%		
Assessment 2 practical Assessment 3 final exam <i>Weighing of Assessments</i> Mid-Term Examination Final-term Examination	60	%		
Assessment 2 practical Assessment 3 final exam <i>Weighing of Assessments</i> Mid-Term Examination Final-term Examination Practical Examination	60 20	% %		
Assessment 2 practical Assessment 3 final exam <i>Weighing of Assessments</i> Mid-Term Examination Final-term Examination	60	%		

Tyler (1996). Williams and Wilkins.

3-Busse, Licia Gldberg, Joerg Gruenwald, Tara Hall, Chance E. Riggins and Robert s. Riste (1999)



Course specification of Public Health A-COURSE IDENTIFICATION AND GENERAL INFORMATION: Course Title: Public Health 1 C.H Total Theoretical Practical Training Seminar 2 **Credit hours:** 2 2 Study level/ semester at which this Fourth Year / Second Semester 3 course is offered: 4 **Pre** – requisite (if any): 5 Co-requisite (if any): **Program** (s) in which the course is Bachelor of Pharmacy 6 offered: Language of teaching the course: English 7 The department in which the Pharmacy 8 course is offered: Location of teaching the course: Faculty of medical scientists – AL-Yemenia 9 University 10 **Prepared by:** 11 **Date of approval: B-PROFISIONAL INFORMATION**

1-AIMS OF THE COURSE:

- 1- provide the student with knowledge, skills and attitudes in the field of environmental health & Nutrition.
- 2- Acquire knowledge, skills and attitudes in the field of health education and Family planning, enable him/her to participate efficiently in solving some of health problems affecting the community.
- 3- Understand the constituents of the food for the daily requirements of the body in health and illness and their sources, functions and deficiencies.
- 4- participate effectively in the health education process & Family planning .

2-INTENDED LEARNING OUTCOMES:

A-Knowledge and Understanding:

- **a1**. Identify health problems available in the environment that affect the community.
- **a2**. Undertake the necessary steps for solving some of health problem affecting the environment and the community.

a3. Understand knowledge in proper nutrition, recognize the constituents of food, their sources, functions, deficiencies and daily requirements in health and illness.

B-Intellectual Skills:

b1. Construct simple Materials for the purpose of health education.

b2. Differentiate between sanitary methods of waste disposal.



فر لم لمورين لي يستن وزارة التعليم العالي والبحث العلمي مجلس الاعتماد وضمان الجودة الجامعة اليمنية كلية العلوم الطبية

C-Practical Skills:

- c1- Accepts Attitude on health team working.
- c2- Participate in health education activities in his field.

D-General Skills and Attitudes:

C COUDSE CONTENTS.

d1. Work separately or in a team to research and prepare a scientific topic.

d2. Present clearly and effectively scientific topic in a tutorial, a staff meeting or the yearly scientific day.

NO	TOPICS	NO OF	No of
		HOURS	Lectures
1	Introduction		
	Definition: importance to practicing pharmacists.		
	Epidemiology; quarantinable diseases; international public	4	2
	health programs.		
2	 A. Health conception of health. Public health. Environment. Environmental health B. Personal health :- Food and drink. Clothing cleanliness. Physical exercises. Rest and sleep habits. Personal protection against infectious diseases. Periodic medical examination 	6	3
3	Water and Food Hygiene A. Water ; • Importance of water. • Composition of water. • Water requirement for man. • Sources of water. • Hard and soft water. • Contamination of water. • Diseases transmitted by water. • Steps for treating water. B. Food hygiene :	10	5



الجم*موريت العيمية العمي وز*ارة التعليم العالي والبحث العلمي مجلس الاعتماد وضمان الجودة الجامعة اليمنية كلية العلوم الطبية

	Definition of foodDefinition of food hy	raiene			
	 Definition of food. Preservation of food. 				
			a to food		
	General requirement premises.	sielain	ig to 1000		
	Cleanliness of equipt	mont			
	• Cleanniess of equipi	nent			
4	Disposal of Human wastes	2			
	Sanitary principles of	t waste	disposal	8	4
	Methods of disposal				
	Total			28	14
	D-TEACHING AND LEARNING	METH	IODS		
	1-Lectures				
	2-Tutorials				
	2-Tutomais				
	E-STUDENT ASSESSMENT ME	THOD	8		
	1- Participation & semester work	to ass	ess intellectual sk	ills	
	2- Midterm exam	to ass	ess the knowledge	e & understand	ing
	3-Final term exam	to ass	ess the knowledge	e & understand	ing
A	ssessment Schedule				
	Assessment 1 midterm exam		Week 6		
	Assessment 2 Quiz		Week 4		
	Assessment 3 final exam		Week 16		
W	Veighing of Assessments		Week 10		
	Mid-Term Examination	30	%		
	Final-term Examination	60	%		
	Seminar & Quiz	10	%		
	Total	100	%		
	F-REFERENCES				
	1- Community health Nursin	g (Pron	noting & protectin	g the public he	alth) Allender,
	Judith.		_		
	2- Use of guidelines for mak			• • •	
	3- Evad.Wilson and others (I	Principl	es of Nutrition) 4t	h edition. Wilc	y & Sons - New
	York.				
	4- Kranse and Mahan (Food, Company - Philadelphia.	Nutriti	on and Diet Thera	py) /th edition	W.B. Saunders
1					



وزارة التعليم العالي والبحث العلمي وزارة التعليم العالي والبحث العلمي مجلس الاعتماد وضمان الجودة الجامعة اليمنية كلية العلوم الطبية

Fifth Year First Semester



	Course specification of Applied Pharmacognosy					
	A-COURSE IDENTIFICATION ANI	D GENERAL	INFORMA	ATION:		
1	Course Title:	Applied Pha	rmacognos	У		
			Total			
2	Credit hours:	Theoretical	Practical	Training	Seminar	Total
		2				2
3	Study level/ semester at which this course is offered:	Fifth Year / First Semester				
4	Pre –requisite (if any):	Pharmacogno	osy 1 & 2 an	nd Phytoch	emistry 1 &	z 2
5	Co –requisite (if any):					
6	Program (s) in which the course is offered:	Bachelor of	Pharmacy			
7	Language of teaching the course:	English				
8	The department in which the course is offered:	Pharmacy				
9	Location of teaching the course:	Faculty of me	edical scient	tists – AL-	Yemenia U	niversity
10	Prepared by:					
11	Date of approval:					
	B-PROFISIONAL INFORMATION					

1-AIMS OF THE COURSE:

- 1. Formulation of herbal mixtures
- 2. Quantitative and qualitative evaluation of medicinal plants
- 3. Identification of major constituents

2-INTENDED LEARNING OUTCOMES:

A-Knowledge and Understanding:

- **a1**. Giving the knowledge about formulation of suitable herbal drug
- a2- Recognize different methods used to detect adulterants of natural products
- a3- Identify the types of major active constituents who isolated through chromatography

B-Intellectual Skills:

- **b1.** Plan for solving problems
- **b2-** Search for suitable method for herbal drug administration
- b3- Establish a suitable method for herbal drug analysis

C-Practical Skills:

- c1-Carry out simple and adequate method for identification of major herbal drug constituents.
- $\ensuremath{\mathbf{c2}}\xspace$ Find methods for isolation of some herbal a drug constituent
- c3- Detect adulteration of any supplied natural drugs.
- c4- Determine the Pharmacopeial constants of herbal drugs

229



المُرْهُوَرِيِّ الْمِيَسَيِّيَ وزارة التعليم العالي والبحث العلمي مجلس الاعتماد وضمان الجودة الجامعة اليمنية كلية العلوم الطبية

D-General Skills and Attitudes:

d1. Work separately or in a team to research and prepare a scientific topic.

d2. Present clearly and effectively scientific topic in a tutorial, a staff meeting or the yearly scientific day.

C-COURSE CONTENTS:

NO	TOPICS	NO OF HOURS	No of Lectures
1	Production of medicinal plants	2	1
2	Evaluation of medicinal crude drugs	2	1
3	Biosynthesis of natural products	2	1
4	Methods of Pharmacognosy used in quality control Droplet Counter Current Chromatography Ash value Moisture content Radioimmunoassy Derivatization in HPLC	4	2
5	Structure elucidation: Physical properties, chromatograpic data (GC, HPLC, Ion exchange), determination of molecular formula, spectroscopic data (UV, IR, mass NMR).	6	3
6	Drugs of biological origin: Traditional medicine and medicinal plants : traditional medicine, herbal medicine, and methods utilized in traditional medicine, herbal medicine, vertues and shortcomings, the scientific basis of herbal medicine, treatment of constipation, asthma, inflammation and peptic ulcer, therapeutic effects of ginseng.	6	3
7	Tissue culture and molecular biology Basic principles of plant tissue culture, techniques, callus culture, cell culture, organ culture, meristem culture, protoplast culture ⁻ biotransformation using cell culture, cryopreservation of germplasm, plant cell immobilization	6	3
<u>Tot</u>	al	28	14
<u>Tot</u> :	al D-TEACHING AND LEARNING METHODS	28	14



Faculty of Medical Sciences		1995	كلية العلوم الطبية
1-Lectures			
2- Tutorials			
E-STUDENT ASSESSMENT ME	THOD	S	
1 Douticipation & competen work	to age	sess intellectual skills	
1- Participation& semester work 2- Midterm exam		sess the knowledge & understanding	a
3-Final term exam		sess the knowledge & understanding	0
4- Practical exam		-	g
	to ass	sess the practical skills	
Assessment Schedule			
Assessment Schedule Assessment 1 midterm exam		Week 6	
Assessment 1 midterm exam		Week 6 week 12	
Assessment 1 midterm exam Assessment 2 practical		week 12	
Assessment 1 midterm exam Assessment 2 practical Assessment 3 final exam	20	week 12	
Assessment 1 midterm exam Assessment 2 practical Assessment 3 final exam Weighing of Assessments	20 60	week 12 Week 16	
Assessment 1 midterm exam Assessment 2 practical Assessment 3 final exam <i>Weighing of Assessments</i> Mid-Term Examination	-	week 12 Week 16 %	

F-REFERENCES

- 1. Pharmacognosy, Phytochemistry, medicinal plants by Jean Brueton (1995), english edition.
- 2. Harmacognosy and phamacobiotechnology by James E. Robbers, Marilyn k. Speedie and Varro E. Tyler (1996). Williams and Wilkins.
- 3- Busse, Licia Gldberg, Joerg Gruenwald, Tara Hall, Chance E. Riggins and Robert s. Riste (1999).



	<u>Course specificat</u>	ion of Clin	ical Phar	<u>macy 1</u>		
	A-COURSE IDENTIFICATION ANI	D GENERAL	INFORMA	ATION:		
1	Course Title:	Clinical Pha	rmacy 1			
		С.Н т				Total
2	Credit hours:	Theoretical Practical Training Seminar				Total
		2				2
3	Study level/ semester at which this course is offered:	Fifth Year / F	First Semest	er		
4	Pre –requisite (if any):	Pharmacolog	y 1 - 3			
5	Co –requisite (if any):					
6	Program (s) in which the course is offered:	Bachelor of	Pharmacy			
7	Language of teaching the course:	English				
8	The department in which the course is offered:	Pharmacy				
9	Location of teaching the course:	Faculty of me	edical scient	tists – AL-	Yemenia U	niversity
10	Prepared by:					
11	Date of approval:					
	B-PROFISIONAL INFORMATION					

1-AIMS OF THE COURSE:

- 1. Give knowledge about the diagnosis of disease.
- 2. Analyze the all information about patient's state according the patient history, clinical features and laboratory findings.
- 3. Solve the given case according to the correct therapeutic way.
- 4. Detect the complications of the diseases.
- 5. Recognize the safety of drugs in special groups like children, elderly and pregnancy.

2-INTENDED LEARNING OUTCOMES:

A-Knowledge and Understanding:

a1. Define the Epidemiology, Etiology, Risk factors for particular condition under study, recognize the Clinical features, laboratory tests for each case study and the correct diagnosis of diseases..

a2- Identify Mechanism of the drugs , reasons of clinical complications and drug interaction. and their uses therapeutically concerning their, safety, optimum use in medication and contraindications

a3-Recognition of disease state, pathology and management of symptoms, List the therapeutic approaches, both pharmacological, non-pharmacological in details,

B-Intellectual Skills:

b1- list precaution to be taken for each prescribed drugs individually or in combination.

b2 -Explain how to deal with patient when side effect occurred.

NO

1

2

3

Cough therapy Bronchial asthma

Chronic obstructive pulmonary disease (COPD)

Upper respiratory infections (URI)



b3-The student can diagnose disease according to their manifestations, investigations and physical examinations with Interpret the clinical features. **b4-**Solve the case studies according to the therapeutic way, &Interpret patient and clinical data, including patient records held within practice settings. **C-Practical Skills: c1-**Acquire skills to diagnosed the case studies precisely. c2-Evaluate critically observations and measurements, in terms of their significance and theory underlying them. c3-Give advises for the patients and others on the safe and effective use of medicines **D-General Skills and Attitudes: d1.** Work separately or in a team to research and prepare a scientific topic. d2. Present clearly and effectively scientific topic in a tutorial, a staff meeting or the yearly scientific day. **C-COURSE CONTENTS:** TOPICS NO OF No of HOURS Lectures **General introduction to Therapeutics:** will be studied in each individual disease state Definition, Etiology, Pathology, Pathophysiology, 4 2 Epidemiology, History, Clinical features, Investigations diagnosis, Management Drug selection ... Etc;. The Cardiovascular System. Hypertension. Angina pectoris. 8 4 Congestive heart failure. Acute myocardial infraction. Thromboembolic diseases **Respiratory System.**

8

4



(*لم موري من اليني من العسي و* وزارة التعليم العالي والبحث العلمي مجلس الاعتماد وضمان الجودة الجامعة اليمنية كلية العلوم الطبية

	Gastrointestinal System.				
4	Peptic ulcers.			2	1
	Hepatitis.			-	-
5	The Endocrine System.				
	Diabetes mellitus			4	2
	Thyroid and Parathyroid disease				
6	Renal System. Renal failure.			2	1
	Urinary tract infections.			2	1
То					
10				28	14
	D-TEACHING AND LEARNING	G METH	IODS		• •
	1-Lectures				
	2- Tutorials				
			7		
	E-STUDENT ASSESSMENT ME	THOD	5		
	1- Participation& semester work	to ass	ess intellectual ski	lls	
	2- Midterm exam	to ass	ess the knowledge	& understandi	ng
	3-Final term exam	to ass	ess the knowledge	& understandi	ng
	Assessment Schedule				
	Assessment 1 midterm exam		Week 6		
	Assessment 2 Quiz		Week 4		
	Assessment 3 final exam		Week 16		
	Weighing of Assessments				
	<i>Weighing of Assessments</i> Mid-Term Examination	30	%		
	Mid-Term Examination	30 60			
	Mid-Term Examination Final-term Examination	60	%		
	Mid-Term Examination				
	Mid-Term Examination Final-term Examination Practical Examination	60 20	% %		
	Mid-Term Examination Final-term Examination Practical Examination	60 20	% %		
	Mid-Term Examination Final-term Examination Practical Examination Total	60 20	% %		
	Mid-Term Examination Final-term Examination Practical Examination Total F-REFERENCES	60 20 100	% % %	opposition Third	adition (2002)
	Mid-Term Examination Final-term Examination Practical Examination Total F-REFERENCES 1- Walker and Edwards (eds). C	60 20 100	% % % Pharmacy and The	-	edition (2003).
	Mid-Term Examination Final-term Examination Practical Examination Total F-REFERENCES	60 20 100	% % % Pharmacy and The	-	edition (2003).
	Mid-Term Examination Final-term Examination Practical Examination Total F-REFERENCES 1- Walker and Edwards (eds). C	60 20 100	% % % Pharmacy and The	-	edition (2003).



	Course specification	n of Comm	nunity Pl	<u>narmacy</u>	<u>v</u>	
	A-COURSE IDENTIFICATION ANI) GENERAL 2	INFORMA	TION:		
1	Course Title:	Community	Pharmacy			
		С.Н				
2	Credit hours:	Theoretical Practical Training Seminar				Total
		2				2
3	Study level/ semester at which this course is offered:	Fifth Year / F	First Semeste	er		
4	Pre –requisite (if any):	Pharmacology	y 1 - 3			
5	Co –requisite (if any):					
6	Program (s) in which the course is offered:	Bachelor of 1	Pharmacy			
7	Language of teaching the course:	English				
8	The department in which the course is offered:	Pharmacy				
9	Location of teaching the course:	Faculty of me	edical scient	ists – AL-Y	Yemenia U	niversity
10	Prepared by:					
11	Date of approval:					
	B-PROFISIONAL INFORMATION					

1-AIMS OF THE COURSE:

- **1.** Provide the student with roles of community pharmacist
- **2.** Learn the student with the methods of patient assessment and care as they relate specifically to the drug and non-drug management of minor ailments.
- **3.** Assess the pathogenesis, clinical features, management and treatment outcomes of some disorders.

2-INTENDED LEARNING OUTCOMES:

A-Knowledge and Understanding:

a1- Explain the roles of community pharmacist and non-prescription drugs.

a2- Understand the method of patient assessment and care.

a3- Apply in practice setting the knowledge and understanding required to assess the pathogenesis, clinical features, management and treatment outcomes of some disorders

B-Intellectual Skills:

b1- Differentiate the symptoms of different causing diseases.

b2- Identify the drug manufacturing relating problems and solve

b3-Apply in practice setting the knowledge and understanding required to meet the needs of patient and other health professionals

b4 Apply in practice setting the knowledge and understanding required to asses the pathogenesis, clinical features, management and treatment outcomes of some disorders

C-Practical Skills:



- c1- Diagnose and treatment of some minor illnesses.
- c2- Dispense the drug prescription.
- c3- Manage the drug adverse effect or drug interaction

D-General Skills and Attitudes:

- **d1.** Work separately or in a team to research and prepare a scientific topic.
- **d2.** Present clearly and effectively scientific topic in a tutorial, a staff meeting or the yearly scientific day.

C-COURSE CONTENTS:

NO	TOPICS	NO OF HOURS	No of Lectures
1	 The practice of community pharmacy Definitions Roles of community pharmacist 	2	1
2	Non-prescription drugs: • Introduction • Types	2	1
3	 Community pharmacy organization Structure of retail and wholesale drug store- Types of drug stores and design Legal requirements for establishment Maintenance of drug store Dispensing of proprietary products Maintenance of records of retail and whole sale 	8	4
4	 Methods of patient assessment and care as they relate specifically to the drug and non-drug management of minor ailments, including Infestations; ear, nose and throat conditions Genitourinary tract infections Skin disorders Hemorrhoids'. Insomnia Allergy Cough Diarrhea Constipation Common cold 	8	4
5	 A review of pain management Wound care Immunization Adverse drug reactions and drug interactions, as well as the pathogenesis, clinical features, management and treatment outcomes of major disorders of Respiratory Rheumatological 	8	4



 Dermatological Ocular diseases Diabetes mellitu 		orders			
Total				28	14
D-TEACHING AND LEARNING	METH	IODS			I
1-Lectures 2- Tutorials E-STUDENT ASSESSMENT ME	THODS	5			
1- Participation& semester work	to ass	ess int	ellectual s	skills	
2- Midterm exam 3-Final term exam	to ass	ess the	knowled	ge & understand ge & understand	ē
Assessment Schedule					
Assessment 1 midterm exam Assessment 2 Quiz		Wee Wee Wee	<u>s</u> 4		
Assessment 3 final exam					
		0/			
Weighing of Assessments Mid-Term Examination Final-term Examination Seminar & Quiz	20 60	% % 10 %	%		
Weighing of Assessments Mid-Term Examination Final-term Examination	-	%	%		



	<u>Course specifica</u>	tion of Qu	uality Co	ontrol		
	G- COURSE IDENTIFICATION AN	ID GENERAI	L INFORM	ATION:		
1	Course Title:	Quality Con	trol			
		С.Н				
2	Credit hours:	Theoretical	Practical	Training	Seminar	Total
		2				2
3	Study level/ semester at which this course is offered:	Fifth Year / F	First Semest	er		
4	Pre –requisite (if any):	Analytical Cl	hemistry 1-	4		
5	Co –requisite (if any):					
6	Program (s) in which the course is offered:	Bachelor of	Pharmacy			
7	Language of teaching the course:	English				
8	The department in which the course is offered:	Pharmacy				
9	Location of teaching the course:	Faculty of me	edical scient	tists – AL-	Yemenia U	niversity
10	Prepared by:					
11	Date of approval:					
	H- PROFISIONAL INFORMATION	I				

1-AIMS OF THE COURSE:

1- Recognize the sources of quality variation

2- Understand the testing Programs and methods for assuring quality and compliance with official standards and specifications.

3- Appreciate the tremendous professional, social and legal responsibilities associated with the assurance of product quality.



المحكمورين المحميين وزارة التعليم العالي والبحث العلمي مجلس الاعتماد وضمان الجودة الجامعة اليمنية كلية العلوم الطبية

2-INTENDED LEARNING OUTCOMES:

A-Knowledge and Understanding:

a1. Acquire knowledge on general principles of drug quality control and assurance systems and Identify Sources of impurities in pharmaceutical substances

- a2. Recognize organization, functions of a Quality Control Department.
- a3. Illustrate analytical techniques use in purity determination & drug identification..

B-Intellectual Skills:

- **b1.** Analyze Monographs and specifications for drugs and drug products
- **b2.** Differentiate between chemical and physicochemical analytical techniques in purity.

C-Practical Skills:

c1. Interpret the evaluation of sterile and non-sterile pharmaceutical products.

c2. Classify chemical and physicochemical analytical techniques in purity determination & identification and quantitation of drugs.

D-General Skills and Attitudes:

d1. Work separately or in a team to research and prepare a scientific topic.

d2. Present clearly and effectively scientific topic in a tutorial, a staff meeting or the yearly scientific day.

	I- COURSE CONTENTS:		
NO	TOPICS	NO OF HOURS	No of Lectures
1	General principles of drug quality control and assurance systems	2	1
2	Structural organization and functions of a Quality Control Department	2	1
3	• Sources of impurities in pharmaceutical substances, sources of quality variation of pharmaceutical products	4	2
4	• Environmental control of manufacturing area	4	2
5	• Monographs and specifications for drugs and drug products. Critical evaluation of the Pharmacopoieas including the African Pharmacopoiea and the role of	6	3



الم *هوري من البسية البسية المورية العلمي و*البحث العلمي مجلس الاعتماد وضمان الجودة الجامعة اليمنية كلية العلوم الطبية

	WHO in drug quality assura	000			
	who in drug quality assura	ance.			
6	• Application of chemical and	d physic	ochemical		
	analytical techniques in pur	ity deter	mination,		
	identification and quantitati	on of dr	ugs in		
	pharmaceutical and radioph		0	<i>.</i>	2
				6	3
	including multicomponent	tormulat	ions from a		
	regulatory and quality contr	ol stand	point		
7	• Evaluation of crude drugs				
				2	1
8	• Microbiological evaluation	of steril	e and non-sterile		
	pharmaceutical products			2	
Total				28	14
.I-	TEACHING AND LEARNIN	G MET	HODS	<u> </u>	
9					
2-	Tutorials				
K-	STUDENT ASSESSMENT M	ETHOI	OS		
1-1	Participation& semester work	to ass	ess intellectual skill	S	
	Midterm exam		ess the knowledge &		e
3-F	Final term exam	to ass	ess the knowledge &	& understa	nding
Assess	ment Schedule				
A	Assessment 1 midterm exam		Week 6		
	Assessment 2 Quiz		Week 4		
A	Assessment 3 final exam		Week 16		
Weigh	ing of Assessments				
Ν	Aid-Term Examination	30	%		
	Final-term Examination	60	%		
P	Practical Examination	10	%		
	Total	100	%		



وزارة التعليم العالي والبحث العلمي مجلس الاعتماد وضمان الجودة الجامعة اليمنية كلية العلوم الطبية

L- REFERENCES

 1-Anthony Luttrell, Robert Kirsch, 2005, Pharmaceutical Quality Control. USA, Lab, DanielFarb.
 2- Leon Lachman, Herbert A. Lieberman, Joseph L. Kanig, 1986, The Theory and Practice Industrial Pharmacy, 4th edition, USA, Lea and Febiger.



	Course specification	on of <u>Indu</u>	strial Pha	rmacy 1	<u>.</u>	
	A-COURSE IDENTIFICATION ANI	D GENERAL	INFORMA	TION:		
1	Course Title:	Industrial pl	harmacy 1			
		С.Н				
2	Credit hours:	Theoretical Practical Training Seminar				Total
_		$\begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$				
3	Study level/ semester at which this course is offered:	2 2 3 Fifth Year / First Semester 3				
4	Pre –requisite (if any):	Pharmaceutic &Pharmacok		-	ceutics	
5	Co –requisite (if any):					
6	Program (s) in which the course is offered:	Bachelor of	Pharmacy			
7	Language of teaching the course:	English				
8	The department in which the course is offered:	Pharmacy				
9	Location of teaching the course:	Faculty of me	edical scient	ists – AL-	Yemenia U	niversity
10	Prepared by:					
11	Date of approval:					
	B-PROFISIONAL INFORMATION					

1-AIMS OF THE COURSE:

1-To provide a basic specialized knowledge in the areas of analytical techniques, research and development, production and quality assurance with reference to industrial pharmacy

2. Explore in detail the types of equipment &instruments used in the preparation, separation, extraction & sterilization.

3. Carryout a good manufacturing practice.

5. Develop the basic scientific research skills as well as effective communication and team work attitudes.



المحكم لوترين التيميين وزارة التعليم العالي والبحث العلمي مجلس الاعتماد وضمان الجودة الجامعة اليمنية كلية العلوم الطبية

 A-Knowledge and Understanding: a1. Acquire knowledge on steps of manufacturing of &drops . a2. Recognize all the lines of drugs industry 		
1	injections, table	ets, capsules
a2. Recognize all the lines of drugs industry	5	
a3. Illustrate the methods of drug separations.		
B-Intellectual Skills:		
b1. Interpret the most important unwanted drug cha	nged that may o	occur after
preparation e.g.: contamination, separation.		
b2 . Comment on suitable methods evaporation, filtr evaporation, filtration, crystallization, & extraction.	ation, crystalliz	ation,
b3 . Integrate industrial pharmacy with other pharmac	v sciences e g r	harmaceutics
medicinal chemistry.	y selences e.g.	jinar maecunes,
C-Practical Skills:		
C1. Perform the most important separations tests: eva	poration, filtrat	ion, crystallizatio
&extraction.	1 /	<i>, ,</i>
C2. Apply the GMP regulations in pharmaceutical m	nanufacturing.	
D-General Skills and Attitudes:		
d2. Present clearly and effectively scientific topic in a yearly scientific day.	i tutorial, a stafi	meeting or the
	i tutorial, a stari	The meeting or the
yearly scientific day. C-COURSE CONTENTS:		
yearly scientific day. C-COURSE CONTENTS:	NO OF HOURS	Mo of Lectures
yearly scientific day. C-COURSE CONTENTS: NO TOPICS Particle size reduction:	NO OF	No of
yearly scientific day. C-COURSE CONTENTS: NO TOPICS Particle size reduction: Mechanism of size reduction	NO OF	No of
yearly scientific day. VO C-COURSE CONTENTS: NO TOPICS I Particle size reduction: Mechanism of size reduction Factors influencing size reduction	NO OF	No of
yearly scientific day. C-COURSE CONTENTS: NO TOPICS I Particle size reduction: Mechanism of size reduction Factors influencing size reduction Pharmaceutical application	NO OF	No of
yearly scientific day. Yearly scientific day. C-COURSE CONTENTS: NO TOPICS I Particle size reduction: Mechanism of size reduction Factors influencing size reduction Pharmaceutical application Energy requirements	NO OF HOURS	No of Lectures
yearly scientific day. Yearly scientific day. C-COURSE CONTENTS: NO TOPICS NO Particle size reduction: Mechanism of size reduction Mechanism of size reduction Factors influencing size reduction Pharmaceutical application Energy requirements Types of mills	NO OF HOURS	No of Lectures
yearly scientific day. Yearly scientific day. C-COURSE CONTENTS: NO TOPICS I Particle size reduction: Mechanism of size reduction Factors influencing size reduction Pharmaceutical application Energy requirements	NO OF HOURS	No of Lectures
yearly scientific day. C-COURSE CONTENTS: NO TOPICS I Particle size reduction: Mechanism of size reduction Factors influencing size reduction Pharmaceutical application Energy requirements Types of mills Closed circuit grinding 2 Particle size separation	NO OF HOURS	No of Lectures
yearly scientific day. Yearly scientific day. C-COURSE CONTENTS: NO TOPICS NO Particle size reduction: Mechanism of size reduction Factors influencing size reduction Pharmaceutical application Energy requirements Types of mills Closed circuit grinding Particle size separation Size separation standard screens	NO OF HOURS	No of Lectures
yearly scientific day. VO C-COURSE CONTENTS: NO TOPICS Particle size reduction: Mechanism of size reduction Factors influencing size reduction Pharmaceutical application Energy requirements Types of mills Closed circuit grinding Particle size separation Size separation standard screens Oscillating tray sitter grating sifters	A NO OF HOURS	No of Lectures 2
yearly scientific day. C-COURSE CONTENTS: NO TOPICS Particle size reduction: Mechanism of size reduction Factors influencing size reduction Factors influencing size reduction Pharmaceutical application Energy requirements Types of mills Closed circuit grinding Particle size separation Size separation standard screens Oscillating tray sitter grating sifters Cyclone separators	NO OF HOURS	No of Lectures
yearly scientific day. Yearly scientific day. C-COURSE CONTENTS: NO TOPICS NO Particle size reduction: Mechanism of size reduction Factors influencing size reduction Pharmaceutical application Energy requirements Types of mills Closed circuit grinding 2 Particle size separation Size separation standard screens Oscillating tray sitter grating sifters	A NO OF HOURS	No of Lectures 2

Republic of Yemen Ministry of Higher Education & Scientific Research Council for Accreditation & Quality Assurance

AL-YEMENIA UNIVERSITY

Faculty of Medical Sciences



3	Filtration:		
3	Mechanism of Filtration		
	Factors affecting filter selection Filter media		
	Filter selection	4	2
	Filter aids	4	2
	Classification of filters		
	Leaf filters		
	Rotator continuous		
	Meta filters		
_	Membrane filters :		
4	Packaging		
	Packing materials		
	Glass & Glass containers		
	Metal & Metal containers		
	plastics & Plastic containers		
	Paper & Board	4	2
	Films, foils & laminates		
	Rubber - Based compounds		
	Closures		
	Filling		
	Labeling		
5	Centrifugation		
	centrifuge theoretical consideration		
	Laboratory equipment	2	1
	Large scale equipment		
	Low temperature centrifuge for biological work.		
6	Extraction		
	Extraction leaching process		
	Factors affecting the efficiency of leaching process.		
	Diffusion batteries	4	2
	Continuous diffusion batteries		
	Continuous counter current extraction		
	Cragg's apparatus		
7	Crystallization		
	Crystallization classification		
	Batch crystallizers	2	1
	Simple vacuum crystallizers	2	1
	Nucleation and crystal growth		
	Critical humidity prevention of caking		
8	Mixing		
	Mechanism of mixing		
	Mixing equipments	4	2
	Mixing selection	+	۷
	Solid-solid, solid-liquid and liquid –liquid mixers used in		
	pharmaceutical industry.		

Republic of Yemen Ministry of Higher Education & Scientific Research Council for Accreditation & Quality Assurance

AL-YEMENIA UNIVERSITY

Faculty of Medical Sciences



9	Drying				
	Classification of dryers				
	Compartment				
	Tunnel				
	Rotary				
	Cylindrical				1
	Vacuum			2	1
	Spry driers				
	Fluidized bed dryers.				
	Theory of drying loss on drying and	d moistu	re content.		
	Equilibrium moisture content				
	Principles of freeze drying and free	ze dryer	3.		
Total		2		• •	
1000				28	14
	D-TEACHING AND LEARNING	METH	IODS		
	1-lectures				
	2- tutorials				
	2- tutoriais				
1					
1					
	E-STUDENT ASSESSMENT ME	THOD	5		
	E-STUDENT ASSESSMENT ME	THOD	5		
				s	
	1- Participation& semester work	to ass	ess intellectual skills		a
	1- Participation& semester work 2- Midterm exam	to ass to ass	ess intellectual skill ess the knowledge &	k understanding	
	 Participation& semester work Midterm exam Final term exam 	to ass to ass to ass	ess intellectual skill ess the knowledge & ess the knowledge &	z understanding z understanding	
	1- Participation& semester work 2- Midterm exam	to ass to ass to ass	ess intellectual skill ess the knowledge &	z understanding z understanding	
As	 Participation& semester work Midterm exam Final term exam 	to ass to ass to ass	ess intellectual skill ess the knowledge & ess the knowledge &	z understanding z understanding	
As	 Participation& semester work Midterm exam Final term exam Practical exam 	to ass to ass to ass	ess intellectual skill ess the knowledge & ess the knowledge & ess the practical skil	z understanding z understanding	
As	 Participation& semester work Midterm exam Final term exam Practical exam ssessment Schedule Assessment 1 midterm exam 	to ass to ass to ass	ess intellectual skill ess the knowledge & ess the knowledge & ess the practical skil Week 6	z understanding z understanding	
As	 Participation& semester work Midterm exam Final term exam Practical exam ssessment Schedule Assessment 1 midterm exam Assessment 2 practical 	to ass to ass to ass	ess intellectual skill ess the knowledge & ess the knowledge & ess the practical skil Week 6 week 12	z understanding z understanding	
	 Participation& semester work Midterm exam Final term exam Practical exam ssessment Schedule Assessment 1 midterm exam Assessment 2 practical Assessment 3 final exam 	to ass to ass to ass	ess intellectual skill ess the knowledge & ess the knowledge & ess the practical skil Week 6	z understanding z understanding	
	 Participation& semester work Midterm exam Final term exam Practical exam ssessment Schedule Assessment 1 midterm exam Assessment 2 practical 	to ass to ass to ass	ess intellectual skill ess the knowledge & ess the knowledge & ess the practical skil Week 6 week 12	z understanding z understanding	
	 Participation& semester work Midterm exam Final term exam Practical exam Assessment Schedule Assessment 1 midterm exam Assessment 2 practical Assessment 3 final exam Veighing of Assessments 	to ass to ass to ass to ass	ess intellectual skills ess the knowledge & ess the knowledge & ess the practical skil Week 6 week 12 Week 16	z understanding z understanding	
	 1- Participation& semester work 2- Midterm exam 3-Final term exam 4- Practical exam ssessment Schedule Assessment 1 midterm exam Assessment 2 practical Assessment 3 final exam Veighing of Assessments Mid-Term Examination 	to ass to ass to ass to ass	ess intellectual skills ess the knowledge & ess the knowledge & ess the practical skil Week 6 week 12 Week 16	z understanding z understanding	
	 1- Participation& semester work 2- Midterm exam 3-Final term exam 4- Practical exam ssessment Schedule Assessment 1 midterm exam Assessment 2 practical Assessment 3 final exam Veighing of Assessments Mid-Term Examination Final-term Examination 	to ass to ass to ass to ass 20 60	ess intellectual skills ess the knowledge & ess the knowledge & ess the practical skil Week 6 week 12 Week 16 %	z understanding z understanding	
	 1- Participation& semester work 2- Midterm exam 3-Final term exam 4- Practical exam ssessment Schedule Assessment 1 midterm exam Assessment 2 practical Assessment 3 final exam Veighing of Assessments Mid-Term Examination 	to ass to ass to ass to ass	ess intellectual skills ess the knowledge & ess the knowledge & ess the practical skil Week 6 week 12 Week 16	z understanding z understanding	

250



وزارة التعليم العالي والبحث العلمي وزارة التعليم العالي والبحث العلمي مجلس الاعتماد وضمان الجودة الجامعة اليمنية كلية العلوم الطبية

F-REFERENCES

- 1. Theory and Practice of Industrial Pharmacy-Lachman, Lieberman and Kanig
- 2. Bentley's Text Book of Pharmaceutics Rawlin.
- 3. Tutorial Pharmacy Cooper and Gunn.
- 4. An introduction to Chemical Engineering Badger and Banchero.



Course specification of Medicinal Chemistry 3						
A-COURSE IDENTIFICATION AND GENERAL INFORMATION:						
1	Course Title:	Medicinal chemistry 3				
		C.H Total			Total	
2	Credit hours:	Theoretical	Practical	Training	Seminar	Total
		2	2			3
3	Study level/ semester at which this course is offered:	Fifth Year / First Semester				
4	Pre –requisite (if any):	Medicinal Chemistry 1 & Pharmacology 3				
5	Co –requisite (if any):					
6	Program (s) in which the course is offered:	Bachelor of Pharmacy				
7	Language of teaching the course:	English				
8	The department in which the course is offered:	Pharmacy				
9	Location of teaching the course:	Faculty of medical scientists – AL-Yemenia University				
10	Prepared by:					
11	Date of approval:					
	B-PROFISIONAL INFORMATION					

1-AIMS OF THE COURSE:

- 1. Provide the knowledge of chemistry of drugs with special references to their pharmaceutical and medicinal usage.
- 2. Acquire the knowledge about the relationship of chemical structure and therapeutic properties.
- 3. Correlate medical chemistry facts with manufacture drugs & clinical application.

2-INTENDED LEARNING OUTCOMES:

A-Knowledge and Understanding:

a1. Understand the principles of medicinal chemistry

a2. Describe the basic principles of mechanism action for active groups in pharmaceutics chemistry.

a3. Explain the different reaction between active groups in pharmaceutics chemistry special in preparations of drugs and nomenclature chemically of medical chemistry.

B-Intellectual Skills:

b1. Apply preparation (synthesis) of medical compound drugs

b2. Identify the different of medical compound drugs by assay& titration

b3. Determine medically used & roles of important medical compound drugs.

C-Practical Skills:

c1. Maintain the name of chemical compound & derivatives or chemical modification effects.
c2. Estimation of drug half life.



D	 c3. Classify of medical compound drugs according to medically c3. Classify of medical compound drugs according to medically c3. Classify of medical compound drugs according to medically c3. Classify of medical compound drugs according to medically c3. Classify of medical compound drugs according to medically c4. Work separately or in a team to research and prepare a scie c4. Present clearly and effectively scientific topic in a tutori 	ntific topic.	
	scientific day. C-COURSE CONTENTS:		
NO	TOPICS	NO OF HOURS	No of Lectures
1	Nomenclature, classification, synthetic procedures of compounds mentioned under each category, structure activity relationship, mode of action and therapeutic use of Cardiovascular drugs as: • Anti anginal agents and vasodilators • Anti arrhythmic drugs • Anti hypertensive drugs • Anti hyper lipidemic drugs • Anticoagulant drugs	10	5
2	 Nomenclature, classification, synthetic procedures of compounds mentioned under each category, structure activity relationship, mode of action and therapeutic use of Diuretics Carbonic anhydrase inhibitors Thiazides diuretics Loop diuretics 	6	3
3	 Nomenclature, classification, synthetic procedures of compounds mentioned under each category, structure activity relationship, mode of action and therapeutic use of Steroids hormones as: Steroidal Hormones, their semisynthetic analogs and antagonists Female sex hormones Male sex hormones 	6	3
4	Nomenclature, classification, synthetic procedures of compounds mentioned under each category, structure activity relationship, mode of action and therapeutic use of Vitamins as: • Water soluble vitamins • Water insoluble vitamins Nomenclature, classification, synthetic procedures of	6	3

Faculty of Medical Sciences



(مم *فوريت العيتي)* وزارة التعليم العالي والبحث العلمي مجلس الاعتماد وضمان الجودة الجامعة اليمنية كلية العلوم الطبية

relationship, mode of action and therapeutic use. Total			28	14
			28	14
D-TEACHING AND LEARN	ING ME	ETHODS		
1-Lectures				
2- Tutorial				
E-STUDENT ASSESSMENT	METH	ODS		
1- Participation & semester work	r work to assess intellectual skills			
2- Midterm exam	to assess the knowledge & understanding			
3-Final term exam	to assess the knowledge & understanding			
4- Practical exam	to assess the practical skills.			
Assessment Schedule				
Assessment 1 midterm exam	Week 6			
Assessment 2 practical	week 12			
Assessment 3 final exam	Week 16			
Weighing of Assessments				
Mid-Term Examination	20	%		
Final-term Examination	60 %			
Practical Examination	20 %			
Total	100	%		
F-REFERENCES				
1. Wilso; Gisvold, Doerge, 2010 Tex	rt book	of organic medical n	harmaceutical	hemistry 12 ^t

Publishing Co., Easton, PA..



Course specification of Pharmacology 4							
A-COURSE IDENTIFICATION AND GENERAL INFORMATION:							
1	Course Title:	Pharmacology 4					
		С.Н				Total	
2	Credit hours:	Theoretical	Practical	Training	Seminar	Total	
		2				2	
3	Study level/ semester at which this course is offered:	Fifth Year / First Semester					
4	Pre –requisite (if any):	Pharmacology 1 & Medicinal Chemistry 3					
5	Co –requisite (if any):						
6	Program (s) in which the course is offered:	Bachelor of Pharmacy					
7	Language of teaching the course:	English					
8	The department in which the course is offered:	Pharmacy					
9	Location of teaching the course:	Faculty of medical scientists – AL-Yemenia University					
10	Prepared by:						
11	Date of approval:						
	B-PROFISIONAL INFORMATION						

1-AIMS OF THE COURSE:

- 1. Determine pharmacokinetics (absorption, distribution, metabolism and excretion) and drug benefits (therapeutic actions, indications, efficacy and potency) & Drugs for endocrine glands disorders& drug posology of drugs affecting central nervous systems and analgesic drugs.
- 2. Discuss drug limitations (side effects, contraindications, precautions, use in special patent categories and drug interactions) of Drugs for endocrine glands disorders and drugs affecting central nervous systems and analgesic drugs.
- 3. Comprehend his/her role as a pharmacist in providing correct information on rational use of medications.
- 4. Classify drugs affecting central nervous systems and analgesics into various categories
- 5. Compare between therapeutically related drugs based on drug benefits (in particular efficacy and potency) and drug limitations.
- 6. Relate drug indications to MAO of drugs & Predict drug limitations on the basis of Drug MOA.
- 7. Select an appropriate drug for patients based on drug benefits and limitation



المحكمورين العميين وزارة التعليم العالي والبحث العلمي مجلس الاعتماد وضمان الجودة الجامعة اليمنية كلية العلوم الطبية

2-INTENDED LEARNING OUTCOMES:

A-Knowledge and Understanding:

a1.Determine pharmacokinetics (absorption, distribution, metabolism and excretion) and drug benefits (therapeutic actions, indications, efficacy and potency) & Drugs for endocrine glands disorders& drug posology of drugs affecting central nervous systems and analgesic drugs.
a2. Discuss drug limitations (side effects, contraindications, precautions, use in special patent categories and drug interactions) of Drugs for endocrine glands disorders and drugs affecting central nervous systems and analgesic drugs

a3. Comprehend his/her role as a pharmacist in providing correct information on rational use of medications.

B-Intellectual Skills:

b1. Classify drugs affecting central nervous systems and analgesics into various categories

b2. Compare between therapeutically related drugs based on drug benefits (in particular efficacy and potency) and drug limitations

b3. Relate drug indications to MAO of drugs

b4. Predict drug limitations on the basis of drug MOA , select an appropriate drug for patients based on drug benefits and limitation

C-Practical Skills:

C1. Calculate accurately drug's dosage, bioavailability, plasma half-life and volume of distribution in

different patient populations.

C2. Compare between therapeutically related drugs based on drug benefits (in particular efficacy and potency) and drug limitations.

C3. Carry out appropriate techniques and measurements in experimental pharmacology.

C4. Identify the common laboratory animals, laboratory equipment and conduct analytical procedures, appropriate to pharmacology, in a safe, accurate and precise used in experimental pharmacology.

D-General Skills and Attitudes:

d1. Work separately or in a team to research and prepare a scientific topic.

d2. Present clearly and effectively scientific topic in a tutorial, a staff meeting or the yearly scientific day.

C-COURSE CONTENTS:					
NO	TOPICS	NO OF HOURS	No of Lectures		
1	Drugs for endocrine glands disorders(Hormones)• Introduction to the Hormones in the body and explain how to work and illustration the Pharmacokinetics, Pharmacodynamics [drug benefits : MOA, therapeutic action, indications, efficacy and potency) and drug limitation (side	10	5		



المُرْكُورُكِنَ الْعِسَيَى الْعَلَمِي وَالْبَعْسَيَى الْعَلَمِي وَالْبَحْتُ الْعَلَمِي وَالْبَحْتُ الْعَلَمِي مجلس الاعتماد وضمان الجودة الجامعة اليمنية كلية العلوم الطبية

	• • • •	effects, precautions, contraindications) and comparison of sub topics of drugs for endocrine glands: Anterior and posterior pituitary hormones Antidiabetic drugs: insulin, oral hypoglycemic Drugs for thyroid gland disorders Corticoteroids Estrogens, progesterons, hormonal contraceptives and antiestrogens Androgens and antiandrogens		
2	CNS drugs • • • • • • • • •	Introduction to the chemical neurotransmitter in the central nervous system Illustration the pharmacokinetics, pharmacodynamics [drug benefits: MOA, therapeutic action, indications, efficacy and potency) and drug limitation (side effects, precautions, contraindications) and comparison of the sub topics of CNS General anaesthetics Local anesthetics Sedatives, hypnotics Antiepileptics	10	5
3	Analgesics •	Pharmacokinetics, Pharmacodynamics drug benefits : MOA, therapeutic action, indications, efficacy and potency) and drug limitation (side effects, precautions, contraindications) and comparison of Analgesic Narcotic analgesics& opioids and hypnotics.	8	4
To	tal		28	14



E-STUDENT ASSESSMENT MF	THOD	S	
		~	
1- Participation& semester work		sess intellectual skills	
2- Midterm exam 3-Final term exam	to assess the knowledge & understanding		
Assessment Schedule	to ass	sess the knowledge & understanding	
Assessment 1 midterm exam		Week 6	
Assessment 2 Quiz Assessment 3 final exam		Week 4 Week 16	
Weighing of Assessments		Week 10	
Mid-Term Examination	30	%	
Final-term Examination	60	%	
Seminar & Quiz	10	%	
Total	100	%	

1. Richard A. Harvey. Lippincott's pharmacology, 2000, Lippincott William and Wilkins.

2. Udaykumar. Text book of medical pharmacology.



وزارة التعليم العالي والبحث العلمي وزارة التعليم العالي والبحث العلمي مجلس الاعتماد وضمان الجودة الجامعة اليمنية كلية العلوم الطبية

Fifth Year Second Semester



	Course specification of Clinical Pharmacy 2						
	A-COURSE IDENTIFICATION AN						
1	Course Title:	Clinical Pharmacy 2					
		С.Н				Total	
	Credit hours:	Theoretical	Practical	Training	Seminar	Total	
		2				2	
3	Study level/ semester at which this course is offered:	Fifth Year / Second Semester					
4	Pre –requisite (if any):	Pharmacolog	gy 1 - 4				
5	Co –requisite (if any):						
6	Program (s) in which the course is offered:	Bachelor of	Pharmacy				
7	Language of teaching the course:	English					
8	The department in which the course is offered:	Pharmacy					
9	Location of teaching the course:	Faculty of University	medical	scientists	– AL-	Yemenia	
10	Prepared by:						
11	Date of approval:						
	B-PROFISIONAL INFORMATION	N					

1-AIMS OF THE COURSE:

- 1. Acquire knowledge about the diagnosis of disease.
- 2. Analyze the all information about patient's state according the patient history, clinical features and laboratory findings.
- 3. Solve the given case according to the correct therapeutic way.
- 4. Detect the complications of the diseases.
- 5. Recognize the safety of drugs in special groups like children, elderly and pregnancy..

2-INTENDED LEARNING OUTCOMES:

A-Knowledge and Understanding:

a1. Define the epidemiology, etiology, Risk factors for particular condition under study, understand the principals of Anatomy, histology, pathology and physiology that relevant to clinical pharmacokinetic of drugs.

a2- Recognize the Clinical features & laboratory tests for each case study & the correct diagnosis of diseases.

a3- acquire knowledge about drugs, their uses concerning their identities, safety, optimum use, contraindications, recognition of disease state, pathology and management of symptoms.

B-Intellectual Skills:

b1- list precaution to be taken for each prescribed drugs individually or in



(لَمُمْهُوَرِبَ مَنْ لَعُمَيَ مَنْ مَنْ الْعُمَي وَرَارة التعليم المعالي والبحث العلمي مجلس الاعتماد وضمان الجودة الجامعة اليمنية كلية العلوم الطبية

combination.

b2 -Explain how to deal with patient when side effect occurred, solve the case studies according to the therapeutic way.

b3-The student can diagnose disease according to their manifestations, investigations and physical examinations.

b4-Interpret the clinical features and the diseases related to them.

C-Practical Skills:

c1-Acquire skills to diagnosed the case studies precisely.

c2-Evaluate critically observations and measurements, in terms of their significance and theory underlying them.

c3-Give advises for the patients and others on the safe and effective use of medicines

D-General Skills and Attitudes:

d1. Work separately or in a team to research and prepare a scientific topic.

d2. Present clearly and effectively scientific topic in a tutorial, a staff meeting or the yearly scientific day.

C-COURSE CONTENTS:

NO	TOPICS	NO OF HOURS	No of Lectures
1	• Providing instructions and supervised clinical experience.	4	2
2	• Training emphasizes effective monitoring of drug therapy, preventing, detection and correcting drug related problems, and managing and optimizing drug therapy.	6	3
3	• In-patient services including therapeutic drug monitoring utilizing clinical pharmacokinetic tools and knowledge	6	3
4	Consultations, communication with other members of the health care team as well as with patients	6	3
5	 Drug histories and discharge consultation are required as well as attending rounds with medical teams in general medicine pediatrics 	6	3

Faculty of Medical Sciences



وزارة التعليم العالي والبحث العلمي وزارة التعليم العالي والبحث العلمي مجلس الاعتماد وضمان الجودة الجامعة اليمنية كلية العلوم الطبية

otal			28	14
D-TEACHING AND LEARNING	5 METH	IODS		•
1-Lectures				
2-Tutorials				
E-STUDENT ASSESSMENT ME	TUAN	2		
E-STUDENT ASSESSMENT ME		•		
1- Participation& semester work	to ass	ess intellectual ski	ills	
2- Midterm exam	to assess the knowledge & understanding			
3-Final term exam	to ass	ess the knowledge	& understand	ding
Assessment Schedule				
Assessment 1 midterm exam		Week 6		
Assessment 2 Quiz		Week 4		
Assessment 2 final exam		Week 16		
Weighing of Assessments				
Mid-Term Examination	30	%		
Final-term Examination	60	%		
Seminar & Quiz	10	%		
Total	100	%		
F-REFERENCES				
1- Walker and Edwards (eds). Clin	ical Pha	rmacy and Theran	entics Third e	dition (2003)



Course specification of Drug Desiyn								
	A-COURSE IDENTIFICATION ANI	D GENERAL	INFORMA	TION:				
1	Course Title:	Drug_Desiyn						
			C.H			Total		
2	Credit hours:	Theoretical	Practical	Training	Seminar	Total		
		2				2		
3	Study level/ semester at which this course is offered:	Fifth Year / Second Semester						
4	Pre –requisite (if any):	Medicinal Ch	emistry 1 -	4				
5	Co -requisite (if any):							
6	Program (s) in which the course is offered:	Bachelor of F	harmacy					
7	Language of teaching the course:	English						
8	The department in which the course is offered:	Pharmacy						
9	Location of teaching the course:	Faculty of me	edical scient	ists – AL-Y	Yemenia U	niversity		
10	Prepared by:							
11	Date of approval:							
	B-PROFISIONAL INFORMATION							

- 1. Recognize the basic principles of drug discovery, design and development.
- 2. Illustrate the concepts of fragments, drug likeness and drugs properties and importance of combinatory and parallel synthesis in finding a drug likeness.
- 3. Discuss the basic concepts of drug targets.
- 4. Demonstrate the essential knowledge and understanding about the properties of drug likeness in designing new chemical entities of potential biological activities.
- 5. Explain the preclinical and clinical studies that proceed the getting drug to the market.
- 6. Determine the methods used to calculate the properties of drug molecules
- 7. Identify the 3D pharmacophore of drug and the binding sites



المحكم وكريت التيميية وزارة التعليم العالي والبحث العلمي مجلس الاعتماد وضمان الجودة الجامعة اليمنية كلية العلوم الطبية

2-INTENDED LEARNING OUTCOMES: **A-Knowledge and Understanding:** a1- Recognize the basic principles of drug discovery, design, development and basic concepts of drug targets. a2- Illustrate the concepts of fragments, drug likeness and drugs properties and importance of combinatory and parallel synthesis in finding a drug likeness. a3- Demonstrate the essential knowledge about the properties of drug likeness in designing new chemical entities of potential biological activities and preclinical and clinical studies that proceed the getting drug to the market. **B-Intellectual Skills: b1**- Determine the methods used to calculate the properties of drug molecules **b2**- Identify the 3D pharmacophore of drug and the binding sites **b3**- Diagram the schemes that describe the types Drug Desiyns. **C-Practical Skills:** c1- Apply the docking procedures for design of some enzyme inhibitors c2- Practice the Drug Desiyn using some computer program **D-General Skills and Attitudes: d1.** Work separately or in a team to research and prepare a scientific topic. **d2.** Present clearly and effectively scientific topic in a tutorial, a staff meeting or the yearly scientific day. **C-COURSE CONTENTS:** NO TOPICS NO OF No of HOURS Lectures Introduction to Drug discovery, design and development 1 -Terminology related to Drug discovery, design and 4 2 development - Stages of drug discovery, primary goals and major activities 2 -Integral Part of Drug Discovery: from fragments, lead, drug-like molecule to drug molecule Lead compound and drug-like molecule Finding a fragment and lead compound, What is a drug-like molecule Lipinski's Rule Veber Rules 8 4 -Basic concepts about drug targets What is drug molecule Structural Integrity of a Drug Molecule: Pharmaceutical, Pharmacokinetic and Pharmacodynamic Phases

-Structural fragments of a drug molecule: pharmacophore,



الجم *هوريت ماليسين الجسينين و* وزارة التعليم العالي والبحث العلمي مجلس الاعتماد وضمان الجودة الجامعة اليمنية كلية العلوم الطبية

	toxicophore, metabophore -The properties of drug molecules: solubility and partition coefficient Shape (steric, conformaonal, topological) properties Stereochemical proper□es		
	Electronic properties		
	 Combinatorial and parallel synthesis in medicinal chemistry projects 		
	chemistry projects		
3	Posic concents of drug targets		
3	-Basic concepts of drug targets Protein as drug targets		
	Enzymes as drug targets		
	Receptors as drug targets	6	3
	Nucleic acids as drug targets		
	-Miscellaneous drug targets		
4	Drug discovery, design, and development		
	Molecular and quantum mechanics		
	Molecular mechanics		
	Quantum mechanics		
	Energy minimization		
	-Molecular properties: Partial charges, Molecular		
	electrostatic potentials, Molecular orbitals, Spectroscopic		
	transitions, The use of grids in measuring molecular		
	properties		
	-Conformational analysis		
	-Structure comparisons and overlays		
	-Identifying the active conformation		
	X-ray crystallography		
	Comparison of rigid and non-rigid ligands		
	-3D pharmacophore identification: X-ray crystallography	8	4
	Structural comparison of active		
	compounds		
	Automatic identification of		
	Pharmacophores		
	-Docking procedures		
	-Types of Computer aided Drug Desiyn		
	Structure-based Drug Desiyn (direct design) strategy (SBDD)		
	Ligand -based Drug Desiyn (indirect design) strategy		
	(LBDD)		
	-Docking procedures		
	-Examples for drug modelling		
	-Optimizing target interactions		
	Drug optimization: strategies in Drug Desiyn		
	Optimizing access to the target		



	-Getting the drug to market -Preclinical and clinical trials				
	Toxicity testing				
	Drug metabolism studies			2	1
	Pharmacology, formulation, and			-	-
	stability tests				
	Clinical trials				
	Total			28	12
	D-TEACHING AND LEARNING	METH	IODS		
	1-Lectures				
	2-Tutorials				
	E-STUDENT ASSESSMENT ME	THOD	8		
	1- Participation& semester work		ess intellectual skills		
	2- Midterm exam		ess the knowledge &	-	
	3-Final term exam	to ass	ess the knowledge &	understanding	
A	Assessment Schedule				
	Assessment 1 midterm exam		Week 6		
	Assessment 2 Quiz		Week 4		
	Assessment 3 final exam		Week 16		
J	Weighing of Assessments				
	Mid-Term Examination	30	%		
	Final-term Examination	60	%		
	Seminar & Quiz	10	%		
		100	%		
	Total	100			
	Total	100			
	Total F-REFERENCES	100			

- 2- Jhoti H and Andrew R. L, 2007, "structure-based drug discovery" Springer, Dordrecht.
- 3- Thomas Nogrady, Donald F. Weaver, 2005, Medicinal Chemistry A Molecular and Biochemical Approach, 3rd edition, Oxford University Press, Inc., New York.



Course specification of Hospital pharmacy							
	A-COURSE IDENTIFICATION ANI) GENERAL :	INFORMA	TION:			
1	Course Title:	Hospital Pharmacy					
		С.Н				Total	
2	Credit hours:	Theoretical	Practical	Training	Seminar	10141	
		2				2	
3	Study level/ semester at which this course is offered:	Fifth Year / Second Semester					
4	Pre –requisite (if any):	Clinical Phar	macy 1 & 2				
5	Co –requisite (if any):						
6	Program (s) in which the course is offered:	Bachelor of 1	Pharmacy				
7	Language of teaching the course:	English					
8	The department in which the course is offered:	Pharmacy					
9	Location of teaching the course:	Faculty of me	edical scient	ists – AL-Y	Yemenia Ui	niversity	
10	Prepared by:						
11	Date of approval:						
	B-PROFISIONAL INFORMATION						

1- Develop an understanding of the complete process of the drug distribution system, from the purchasing and receipt of drugs by the hospital including their administration to the patient. 2- Understand of an intravenous admixture service, including total parenteral nutrition and chemotherapy

3- Provide student with a detailed knowledge and understanding concerning the responsibilities of a hospital pharmacist.

2-INTENDED LEARNING OUTCOMES:

A-Knowledge and Understanding:

a1-Explain hospital organization/committee functions, interpret and enter patient orders, prepare intravenous admixtures, total parenteral nutrition, chemotherapy and role of drug distribution.

a2-Understand steps involved in drug therapy monitoring demonstrate proper aseptic technique in IV admixture compounding and demonstrate appropriate and accurate use of calculations in all aspects of intravenous admixture preparation

a3-Describe the role of drug distribution as a component of the provision of pharmaceutical care, benefits, limitations of using a profile for pharmacotherapy monitoring, drug distribution and explain the process of adverse drug reaction reporting and analysis

B-Intellectual Skills:

b1- Calculate the medicine doses and dosage regimen.



b2-Interpret patient and clinical data, including patients records held within practice settings.

b3-Interpret of prescription and other orders of medicines.

b4-Identify potential drug- related problems that could occur as result of the hospital's distribution system and identify ways to prevent their occurrence.

C-Practical Skills:

- **c1** Design and evaluate therapeutic regimens to optimize drug use.
- c2-Interpret and process of medical orders.
- **c3**-Dispense medicines, advice patients on correct and rational use of medicines and cosmetics.

c4-Interpret patient scientific data to help evaluate and optimizing prescribing in primary care.

D-General Skills and Attitudes:

- **d1.** Work separately or in a team to research and prepare a scientific topic.
- **d2.** Present clearly and effectively scientific topic in a tutorial, a staff meeting or the yearly scientific day.

	C-COURSE CONTENTS:				
NO	TOPICS	NO OF HOURS	No of Lectures		
1	 Introduction Organization and Structure Organization of a hospital and hospital pharmacy Responsibilities of a hospital pharmacist Pharmacy and therapeutic committee Hospital formulary Contents, preparation and revision of hospital formulary. 	2	1		
2	 Drug Store Management and Inventory Control: Organization of a drug store Types of materials stocked Storage conditions 	2	1		
3	 Inpatient pharmacy services Dose adjustment. Intravenous admixture (TPN). Understand the basic principles of aseptic technique, as well as policies and procedures for parenteral drug administration Practice the appropriate aseptic technique used in the preparation of intravenous admixtures (liquid-liquid transfer, powder reconstitution, ampule transfer) Perform all calculations associated in all 	10	5		



المح*موريت والمستينة المستينة و* وزارة التعليم العالي والبحث العلمي مجلس الاعتماد وضمان الجودة الجامعة اليمنية كلية العلوم الطبية

·		1	
	aspects of intravenous admixture preparation		
	appropriately and accurately		
	• Use information resources to locate and		
	provide information on, or solve problems		
	related to incompatibilities, drug stabilities,		
	rates and routes of administration		
	• Therapy drug monitoring (TDM)		
	 Unit dose Interpret/ check medication orders for 		
	completeness, appropriateness, and accuracy;		
	• Evaluation of medication orders for drug allergy,		
	interactions, and contraindications according to		
	specific patient profiles		
	Correct dosage calculation problems		
	Process of adverse drug reaction reporting and		
	analysis		
	Outpatient pharmacy services		
4	Drug Distribution Systems in Hospitals:		
	• Outpatient dispensing - methods adopted.		
	• Dispensing of drugs to inpatients.		
	• Types of drug distribution systems.	4	2
	• Charging policy – labeling		
	• Dispensing of drugs to ambulatory patients.		
	Dispensing of controlled drugs		
5	Central Sterile Supply Unit and its Management		
	• Types of materials for sterilization		
	 Packing of materials prior to sterilization 	2	1
	Sterilization equipments		
	Supply of sterile materials		
6	Manufacture of Sterile and Non-sterile Products		
	• Policy making on manufacturable items		
	• Demand and costing –		
	 Master formula Card, 	2	1
	 Production control, 		
	 Manufacturing records. 		
	- manufacturing records.		
7	Drug Information Service Sources Information on drugs,		
	disease,		
	• Treatment schedules		
	• Procurement of information		
	 Computerized services (e.g. MEDLINE) 		
	 Computer systems for prescription filing 	4	2
	 Drug profile 		
	Patient medication profile		
	 Cases on drug interaction and adverse reactions, 		
	 Cases on drug interaction and adverse reactions, radiosynchrotic cases, etc. 		
	rautosynchione cases, etc.		



Retrieval of info	ormation			
Medication error	r			
Pharmaceutical				
• Quality of				
	pharmacokinetic	cs.	2	1
_	restigation			
Educational acti Clinical trials ar		raccorch practica		
Fotal	iu goou chincai	research practice		
lotai			28	14
D-TEACHING AND LEA	RNING METH	IODS		
1-Lectures				
2-Tutorials				
2-10011013				
E-STUDENT ASSESSME	NT METHODS			
		,		
1- Participation& semester	work to ass	ess intellectual skills	2	
2- Midterm exam		ess the knowledge &		ino
3-Final term exam		ess the knowledge &		-
Assessment Schedule				
		W 1 <i>c</i>		
Assessment 1 midterm ex	am	Week 6		
Assessment 2 Quiz		Week 4		
Assessment 3 final exam		Week 16		
Weighing of Assessments				
Mid-Term Examination	30	%		
Final-term Examination	60	%		
Seminar & Quiz	10	%		
Total	100	%		
F-REFERENCES				
1- Rang, Dale and Ritter Ph				
2-Katzung –Basic and Cli				
3-Tripathi –Essential Phari				
4-Goodman & Gilman's- T	he pharmacolog	gical basic of therape	eutics (1995)	
	_	-		



المُمْ*فُورِيَّنَ (لَعِيْمَيَنَ)* وزارة التعليم العالي والبحث العلمي مجلس الاعتماد وضمان الجودة الجامعة اليمنية كلية العلوم الطبية



Course specification of Industrial Pharmacy 2						
	A-COURSE IDENTIFICATION ANI	D GENERAL	INFORMA	TION:		
1	Course Title:	Industrial Pl	harmacy 2			
		С.Н				
2	Credit hours:	Theoretical	Practical	Training	Seminar	Total
		2	2			3
3	Study level/ semester at which this course is offered:	Fifth Year / Second Semester				
4	Pre –requisite (if any):	Pharmaceutics 1 - 4 and Biopharmaceutics &Pharmacokinetic 1 & 2				
5	Co –requisite (if any):					
6	Program (s) in which the course is offered:	Bachelor of	Pharmacy			
7	Language of teaching the course:	English				
8	The department in which the course is offered:	Pharmacy				
9	Location of teaching the course:	Faculty of me	edical scient	ists – AL-Y	Yemenia U	niversity
10	Prepared by:					
11	Date of approval:					
	B-PROFISIONAL INFORMATION					

- 1. Outline the design and mechanism of action of the instruments included in the unite operation in pharmaceutical practice.
- 2. Point out the principles of each unites operation in pharmaceutical processes.
- 3. Support the equipment used for each unite operation in relation to its advantages, disadvantages and mechanism of action.
- 4. Define the physical principle of each unite operation in industrial pharmacy.
- 5. Acquire knowledge the concepts of pharmaceutical operations as per cGMP including the industrial plant layout design and packaging technology.
- 6. Rationalize the use of the equipment for a specific application in pharmaceutical industry.
- 7. Predict the relationship between the equipment design and product characteristics. Explain and discuss the use of different equipment to achieve certain operation in pharmaceutical industry.



المحكم وكريت التيمييين وزارة التعليم العالي والبحث العلمي مجلس الاعتماد وضمان الجودة الجامعة اليمنية كلية العلوم الطبية

2-INT	TENDED LEARNING OUTCOMES:		
A	 Knowledge and Understanding: a1- Identify the concept and scope of Industrial Pharmacy a2- Acquire knowledge about the design of different equip in the field of manufacturing of different dosage forms as drugs used. a3- Explain the stages of pharmaceutical manufacturing ar cGMP, packaging technology and method sterilization 	oment and unite per the characte	ristics of crude
C	 Intellectual Skills: b1- Distinguish the stages of pharmaceutical manufacturin b2- Apply pharmaceutical operations as per cGMP. Practical Skills: c1- Use the laboratory instruments and devices required in c2- Demonstrate the formulation, manufacturing and disp carry out the quality control test according to GMP. General Skills and Attitudes: d1. Work separately or in a team to research and prepare a d2. Present clearly and effectively scientific topic in a tuto yearly scientific day. 	n the preparation ensing sterilized	n . 1 drugs and
	C-COURSE CONTENTS:		
NO	TOPICS	NO OF HOURS	No of Lectures
1	Granulation	4	2
2	Pharmaceutical powder compaction technology	2	1
3	Force displacement and network measurements	2	1
4	Characterization of packing geometry and Consolidation mechanisms of powder	2	1
5	Porosity-pressure functions Porosity-pressure equations.	2	1
6	Tablet Coating & Sustained Release Tablets.	4	2
7	Encapsulation.	4	2
8	Materials of fabrication and corrosion	2	1
9	Sterilization Technology in industrial pharmacy.	2	1
10	Current Good Manufacturing Practice		



(فر مُور رَثِّ الْعِمْسَيَّ مَنْ وزارة التعليم العالي والبحث العلمي مجلس الاعتماد وضمان الجودة الجامعة اليمنية كلية العلوم الطبية

otal			28	14
D-TEACHING AND LEARNING	METH	IODS		
1-Lectures				
2- Tutorials				
E-STUDENT ASSESSMENT ME	THOD	5		
1- Participation & semester work	to ass	ess intellectual skills		
2- Midterm exam		ess the knowledge &		
3-Final term exam		ess the knowledge &		
4- Practical exam	to ass	ess the practical skill	S	
Assessment Schedule				
Assessment 1 midterm exam		Week 6		
Assessment 2 practical		week 12		
Assessment 3 final exam		Week 16		
Weighing of Assessments				
Mid-Term Examination	20	%		
Final-term Examination	60	%		
Practical Examination	20	%		
Total	100	%		
F-REFERENCES				
1. Theory and Practice of Ind	dustrial I	Pharmacy-Lachman,I	Lieberman and I	Kanig
2. Bentley's Text Book of Ph				
3. Tutorial Pharmacy - Coop				
4. An introduction to Chemi	cal Engi	neering - Badger and	Banchero.	



	Course Specification	n of Medic	inal Che	emistry	4	
	A-COURSE IDENTIFICATION ANI	D GENERAL	INFORMA	TION:		
1	Course Title:	Medicinal cl	nemistry 4			
			C.H			Total
2	Credit hours:	Theoretical	Practical	Training	Seminar	Total
		2	2			3
3	Study level/ semester at which this course is offered:	Fifth Year / S	Second Seme	ester		
4	Pre –requisite (if any):	Medicinal Ch	nemistry 1 &	z Pharmaco	ology 4	
5	Co –requisite (if any):					
6	Program (s) in which the course is offered:	Bachelor of	Pharmacy			
7	Language of teaching the course:	English				
8	The department in which the course is offered:	Pharmacy				
9	Location of teaching the course:	Faculty of me	edical scient	tists – AL-	Yemenia U	niversity
10	Prepared by:					
11	Date of approval:					
	B-PROFISIONAL INFORMATION					

- 1. To provide the knowledge of chemistry of drugs with special references to their pharmaceutical and medicinal usage.
- 2. To acquire the knowledge about the relationship of chemical structure and therapeutic properties.
- 3. To correlate medical chemistry facts with manufacture drugs & clinical application.

2-INTENDED LEARNING OUTCOMES:

A-Knowledge and Understanding:

- a1. Understand the principles and nomenclature of medicinal chemistry
- **a2.** Describe the basic principles of mechanism action for active groups in pharmaceutics chemistry.
- a3. Explain the different reaction between active groups in pharmaceutics preparations.

B-Intellectual Skills:

- **b1.** Apply preparation (synthesis) of medical compound drugs
- **b2.** Identify the different of medical compound drugs by assay& titration
- b3. Determine medically used & roles of important medical compound drugs.

C-Practical Skills:

- c1. Maintain the name of chemical compound & derivatives or chemical modification effects.
 TV:
- **c2.** Estimation of drug half-life.



D	 c3. Classify of medical compound drugs according to medically -General Skills and Attitudes: d1. Work separately or in a team to research and prepare a scie d2. Present clearly and effectively scientific topic in a tutoris scientific day. 	ntific topic.	
	C-COURSE CONTENTS:		
NO	TOPICS	NO OF HOURS	No of Lectures
1	 Nomenclature, classification, synthetic procedures of compounds mentioned under each category, structure activity relationship, mode of action and therapeutic use for Anti-infective agents as: Alcohols, phenols, oxidizing agents iodine, chlorine comp, cationic surfactants Antihypertensive drugs dyes, mercury comp, preservatives. 	6	3
2	 Nomenclature, classification, synthetic procedures of compounds mentioned under each category, structure activity relationship, mode of action and therapeutic use for Antifungal agents: as: Carbonic anhydrase inhibitors Azoles, allylamines, fatty acids, phenols, nucleosides, polyenes, others 	4	2
3	 Nomenclature, classification, synthetic procedures of compounds mentioned under each category, structure activity relationship, mode of action and therapeutic use for Synthetic antibacterial agents:as: Quinolones, nitrofurans, methenamine urinary analgesics. Antitubercular agents Antiprotozoal agents Anthelminthics Sulfonamides Anti malarials 	6	3

Faculty of Medical Sciences



الم هُورَكِنَ الْعَمْسَيَنَ وزارة التعليم العالي والبحث العلمي مجلس الاعتماد وضمان الجودة الجامعة اليمنية كلية العلوم الطبية

4	Nomenclature, classification, synth	1			
1	compounds mentioned under each	•••	•		
1	relationship, mode of action and th	erapeuti	c use for		
1	Antibiotics as:				
1	• □-lactams, aminoglycoside	s, tetracy	yclines	6	3
1					
1	• macrolides, lincomycins, po	olypeptic	les.		
1		••••			
	Antiviral agents				
5	Nomenclature, classification, syn	nthetic p	rocedures of		
1	compounds mentioned under each	category	, structure activity		
	relationship, mode of action and th	erapeuti	c use for		
1	Antineoplastic agents: as:	1			
1	• Alkylating agents, antimeta	bolites		4	2
i					
i	• antibiotics, plant products,	hormone	S		
1					
1	immunotherapy, miscellaneous.				
6	Nomenclature, classification, synth	netic prod	cedures of		
Ŭ	compounds mentioned under each	-			
i	relationship, mode of action and th	•••	•	2	1
1	Diagnostic agent	crapean			
	Total				
	1 otai			28	14
	D-TEACHING AND LEARN	ING ME	ETHODS		
	1-Lectures				
i	2- Tutorial				
1					
	E-STUDENT ASSESSMENT	METH	ODS		
			11 1 . 1.11		
1	1- Participation & semester work		ess intellectual skill		
	2- Midterm exam		ess the knowledge &		0
	3-Final term exam		ess the knowledge &		ing
i	4- Practical exam	to ass	ess the practical skil	ls.	
A	ssessment Schedule				
1	Assessment 1 midterm exam		Week 6		
	Assessment 2 practical		week 12		
1	Assessment 2 practical Assessment 3 final exam		Week 16		
			WUUK IU		
И	Veighing of Assessments				
		20	%		
Į	Mid-Term Examination	20	/0		
	Mid-Term Examination Final-term Examination	60	%		
	Final-term Examination	60	%		



المُرْهُورَكِنَ الْعِيْمَيَنَى وزارة التعليم العالي والبحث العلمي مجلس الاعتماد وضمان الجودة الجامعة اليمنية كلية العلوم الطبية

F-REFERENCES

- 3. Wilso; Gisvold, Doerge, 2010 Text book of organic medical pharmaceutical chemistry 12th edition LWW, USA .
- 4. Remington's -1995-Pharmaceutical Sciences Gennaro A.R., ed., 19th Edition, Mack Publishing Co., Easton, PA..



	<u>Course specifica</u>	tion of Dr	ug Mark	eting		
	A-COURSE IDENTIFICATION ANI) GENERAL	INFORMA	TION:		
1	Course Title:	Drug Marke	ting			
			C.H			Total
2	Credit hours:	Theoretical	Practical	Training	Seminar	Total
		2				2
3	Study level/ semester at which this	Fifth Year / S	Second Seme	ester		
	course is offered:					
4	Pre –requisite (if any):					
5	Co –requisite (if any):					
6	Program (s) in which the course is offered:	Bachelor of F	harmacy			
7	Language of teaching the course:	English				
8	The department in which the course is offered:	Pharmacy				
9	Location of teaching the course:	Faculty of me	edical scient	ists – AL-`	Yemenia U	niversity
10	Prepared by:					
11	Date of approval:					
	B-PROFISIONAL INFORMATION					

- 1. Explain the importance of pharmaceutical marketing in business
- 2. Identify different types of pharmaceutical marketing analysis
- 3. Describe the balance sheet and operating income management.
- 4. Recognize and control pharmacy business
- 5. Assess Marketing plan and planning & stock management skills.
- 6. Employ good selling and negotiation skills.
- 7. Retrieve curriculum vitae.
- 8. Develop good relationships with the customers.



المحكمة ريسة العمي وزارة التعليم العالي والبحث العلمي مجلس الاعتماد وضمان الجودة الجامعة اليمنية كلية العلوم الطبية

2-INTENDED LEARNING OUTCOMES: **A-Knowledge and Understanding:** a1. Explain the importance of pharmaceutical marketing and importance of promotional activities in healthcare. **a2**. Identify different types of pharmaceutical marketing analysis. a3. Describe the balance sheet, operating income management and different types of marketing analysis **B-Intellectual Skills: b1**. Illustrate market needs. **b2**. Analyze and control pharmacy business. **b3**. Manage the relationship with customers. **C-Practical Skills:** c1. Handle of balance sheet and operating income management. c2. Interpret product life cycle. c3. Assess Marketing plan and planning & stock management skills. c4. Employ good selling and negotiation skills. **D**-General Skills and Attitudes: d1. Work separately or in a team to research and prepare a scientific topic. d2. Present clearly and effectively scientific topic in a tutorial, a staff meeting or the yearly scientific day. **C-COURSE CONTENTS:** NO TOPICS NO OF No of HOURS Lectures Introduction to pharmaceutical marketing 1 2 1 2 Marketing definition and importance 2 1 Pharmaceutical Marketing promotional mix and promotional 3 2 1 activities. 4 Element of pharmaceutical marketing plan and planning 2 1 5 2 Pharmaceutical Marketing analysis 1 6 Management of product life cycle 2 1 Finance and accounting – relationship between marketing and 7 2 1 finance 8 Managing profitability of business/brand 2 1 2 9 1 Balance sheet and operating income management

Faculty of Medical Sciences



الجم *هوري من العميي من العمي و* وزارة التعليم العالي والبحث العلمي مجلس الاعتماد وضمان الجودة الجامعة اليمنية كلية العلوم الطبية

0	Pharmacy management- category n	nanagen	nent	2	1
1	Merchandizing and stock managem	nent		2	1
12	Skills development- selling and neg	gotiatior	n skills	2	1
13	Interviewing skills			2	1
14	Writing Curriculum Vitae			2	1
	Total			28	12
	D-TEACHING AND LEARNING	6 METH	HODS		
	1-Lectures 2- Tutorials				
	E-STUDENT ASSESSMENT ME	CTHOD:	8		
A	E-STUDENT ASSESSMENT ME 1- Participation& semester work 2- Midterm exam 3-Final term exam Assessment Schedule	to ass to ass	S sess intellectual skills sess the knowledge & sess the knowledge &	U	
	1- Participation& semester work 2- Midterm exam 3-Final term exam Assessment Schedule Assessment 1 midterm exam Assessment 2 Quiz Assessment 3 final exam	to ass to ass	sess intellectual skills sess the knowledge &	U	
	1- Participation& semester work 2- Midterm exam 3-Final term exam Assessment Schedule Assessment 1 midterm exam Assessment 2 Quiz	to ass to ass	sess intellectual skills sess the knowledge & sess the knowledge & Week 6 Week 4	U	

2- Kotler, Philip, and Gary Armstrong., 2010, Principles of marketing. Pearson Education.